

# Draft Environmental Impact Statement for the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area Imperial County, California

February 2007



United States Department of the Interior

Bureau of Land Management

## **Draft Environmental Impact Statement**

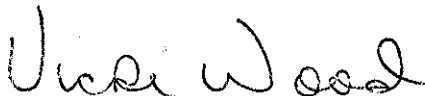
### **Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area**

For the

**El Centro Field Office**

El Centro, California

February 2007



Vicki Wood, Field Manager  
El Centro Field Office



Date

---

DOI Control #: DES 07-01

Publication Index #: BLM/CA/ES-2007-002+3200

# United States Department of the Interior

## BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT

El Centro Field Office

1661 S. 4th Street

El Centro CA 92243

<http://www.blm.gov/ca/elcentro/>

February 2007

Dear Reader/Interested Party:

I am pleased to announce the availability of the Truckhaven Draft Environmental Impact Statement (DEIS) for leasing of geothermal energy resources. The Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area, located in western Imperial County, California, includes 14,731 acres of Federal mineral estate managed by the Bureau of Land Management (BLM).

The attached DEIS analyzes three alternatives: (1) No Action, in which no Federal geothermal resources would be leased; (2) Lease 7,051 acres of Federal geothermal resources with existing noncompetitive lease applications; and (3) Lease all Federal geothermal resources in the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area. The DEIS has been prepared in accordance with the Federal Land Policy and Management Act (FLPMA) and the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). The document has been sent to members of the public who requested a copy and to pertinent local, State, Tribal, and Federal government entities.

This DEIS will be circulated for a 60-day public comment period. All comments must be postmarked 60 days from the date of the *Notice of Availability* of this EIS in the Federal Register. All substantive issues raised during the comment period will be considered and modifications based on these comments may be made to the document for inclusion in the final EIS.

Additional hard copies and CD-ROM versions of the DEIS may be obtained by contacting the El Centro Field Office at the address above. The document will also be available on the internet at <http://www.blm.gov/ca/elcentro/>.

We are pleased to provide this copy of the Truckhaven DEIS for your reference and extend our appreciation for your cooperation and assistance during this process. We look forward to your continued participation.

Sincerely,  
Vicki Wood  
El Centro Field Manager

*This page intentionally left blank.*



El Centro Field Office  
Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing  
Draft Environmental Impact Statement

Lead Agency: Bureau of Land Management

El Centro Field Office  
El Centro, California

For Further Information, Contact:

John Dalton  
Bureau of Land Management  
California Desert District Office

Abstract

This Draft Environmental Impact Statement (DEIS) addresses the possible leasing of geothermal resources in the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area in Imperial County, California. The proposed action area encompasses 40,320 acres, of which 14,731 acres are Federal minerals managed by the Bureau of Land Management (BLM), El Centro Field Office. The DEIS focuses on issues dealing with the possible leasing of the geothermal energy resources, including the impact on the flat tailed horned lizard, cultural resources, off-highway vehicle recreation, and other sensitive resource values.

Three alternatives were analyzed in detail: No Action (Alternative 1-No leasing); Lease Lands with Pending Noncompetitive Leasing Applications (Alternative 2); and the Proposed Action (Alternative 3), in which all BLM managed lands at the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area would be offered for lease.

To guide decision making for managing uses and activities within the project area, the BLM's preferred alternative is Alternative 3. The impacts expected from implementing each of the alternatives are presented in Chapter 4.

The El Centro Field Manager has authority for site management of any future leasing activity and is the BLM's Authorized Officer for preparing this Draft EIS and subsequent Final EIS. Based on comments received during public participation activities, the BLM may reassess and modify the Proposed Action identified.

---

*This page intentionally left blank.*



## Table of Contents

Section	Page
<b>Executive Summary .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>1 Purpose and Need .....</b>	<b>1-1</b>
1.0 Introduction .....	1-1
1.1 Background for Geothermal Resources and Leasing.....	1-2
1.2 Leasing of Geothermal Resources.....	1-8
1.3 Location of the Proposed Action.....	1-8
1.4 Purpose of the Action.....	1-11
1.5 Need for the Action.....	1-11
1.6 Relationship to BLM Policies, Plans, and Programs .....	1-12
1.6.1 Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976.....	1-12
1.6.2 National Environmental Policy Act .....	1-12
1.6.3 Clean Air Act .....	1-13
1.6.4 Clean Water Act.....	1-13
1.6.5 Geothermal Steam Act of 1970.....	1-13
1.6.6 Energy Policy Act of 2005.....	1-13
1.6.7 Endangered Species Act.....	1-13
1.6.8 National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as Amended .....	1-14
1.6.9 California Desert Conservation Area Plan .....	1-14
1.7 Other Plans and Programs .....	1-15
1.7.1 State of California Renewables Portfolio Standard Program .....	1-16
1.7.2 National Management Strategy for Motorized Off- Highway Vehicle Use on Public Lands (January 2001) .....	1-16
1.7.3 State Implementation Plan for PM <sub>10</sub> in the Imperial Valley, Executive Summary, Final (1993).....	1-16
1.7.4 County of Imperial General Plan (2003).....	1-16
1.7.5 Flat-Tailed Horned Lizard Range-Wide Management Strategy (1997).....	1-16
1.7.6 West-wide Energy Corridor Programmatic EIS (2006).....	1-16
1.7.7 Sunrise Powerlink Project .....	1-17
<b>2 Proposed Action and Alternatives .....</b>	<b>2-1</b>
2.0 Introduction .....	2-1
2.1 Alternatives .....	2-1
2.1.1 Alternative 1 – No Action Alternative (No Leasing).....	2-1
2.1.2 Alternative 2 – Address Only Pending Noncompetitive Lease Applications .....	2-1
2.1.3 Alternative 3 (Proposed Action) - Lease All BLM Managed Geothermal Resources at the Truckhaven	

	Geothermal Leasing Area (Address All Lands for Competitive and Noncompetitive Leasing).....	2-2
2.1.4	Alternatives Considered but Eliminated from Further Analysis.....	2-3
2.1.5	Features Common to Action Alternatives.....	2-3
2.1.6	Construction Design Measures.....	2-7
2.1.7	Preferred Alternative.....	2-8
2.2	Reasonably Foreseeable Development Scenario.....	2-8
2.3	Typical Operations (Exploration, Drilling, Development, Utilization, and Decommissioning).....	2-10
2.3.1	Typical Operations.....	2-10
2.3.2	New Wells.....	2-10
2.3.3	Power Plants.....	2-11
2.3.4	Phases of Geothermal Resource Development.....	2-12
<b>3</b>	<b>Affected Environment .....</b>	<b>3-1</b>
3.0	Introduction and Geographic Setting.....	3-1
3.0.1	Geographic Setting.....	3-1
3.1	Air Quality and Climate.....	3-2
3.1.1	Existing Conditions.....	3-2
3.1.2	Definition of the Resource.....	3-2
3.1.3	Applicable Regulations, Plans, and Policies.....	3-2
3.1.4	Climate.....	3-4
3.1.5	Existing Air Quality.....	3-4
3.1.6	Compliance with Air Quality Standards/Regional and Local Air Quality.....	3-6
3.2	Noise.....	3-7
3.2.1	Existing Conditions.....	3-7
3.2.2	Definition of the Resource.....	3-7
3.2.3	Applicable Plans, Policies, and Regulations.....	3-7
3.2.4	Existing Noise Levels.....	3-8
3.2.5	OHV Noise Levels.....	3-9
3.2.6	Sensitive Receptors.....	3-10
3.3	Topography, Geology, and Geologic Hazards.....	3-10
3.3.1	Topography.....	3-10
3.3.2	Geologic Setting.....	3-10
3.3.2	Seismicity.....	3-11
3.4	Soils.....	3-11
3.4.1	Erosion.....	3-12
3.5	Water Resources.....	3-12
3.5.1	Surface Water Resources.....	3-12
3.5.2	Groundwater Resources.....	3-15
3.6	Vegetation.....	3-16
3.6.1	Creosote Bush Scrub.....	3-16
3.6.2	Saltbush Scrub.....	3-17
3.6.3	Allscale.....	3-17

3.6.4	Invasive Species .....	3-18
3.6.5	Wetlands/Riparian Areas.....	3-18
3.7	Fish and Wildlife.....	3-19
3.7.1	Fisheries .....	3-19
3.7.2	Wildlife.....	3-19
3.8	Special Status Species .....	3-21
3.8.1	Vegetation .....	3-21
3.8.2	Wildlife.....	3-24
3.9	Cultural Resources .....	3-29
3.9.1	Prehistoric Background.....	3-29
3.9.2	Ethnohistoric Background.....	3-30
3.9.3	Historic Background .....	3-32
3.9.4	Known Archaeological Resources .....	3-32
3.10	Paleontological Resources.....	3-33
3.11	Visual Resources .....	3-33
3.11.1	VRM Classes.....	3-33
3.11.2	Landscape Character .....	3-34
3.11.3	Sensitive Viewers and Lease Area Visibility.....	3-37
3.12	Lands and Realty.....	3-37
3.12.1	Regulatory Framework.....	3-37
3.12.2	Land Status .....	3-38
3.12.3	Existing Facilities and Corridors .....	3-38
3.13	Human Health and Safety/Hazardous Materials .....	3-43
3.14	Energy and Minerals .....	3-44
3.14.1	Energy .....	3-44
3.14.2	Minerals.....	3-46
3.15	Recreation.....	3-46
3.15.1	Regional Setting.....	3-46
3.15.2	California Department of Parks and Recreation .....	3-48
3.16	Special Areas .....	3-54
3.16.1	Introduction .....	3-54
3.16.2	Wilderness Areas.....	3-55
3.16.3	Areas of Critical Environmental Concern.....	3-55
3.17	Social and Economic Conditions .....	3-56
3.17.0	Introduction/Regional Setting .....	3-56
3.17.1	Current Conditions and Trends .....	3-56
3.17.2	Environmental Justice .....	3-64
3.18	Transportation .....	3-65
3.18.1	Existing Access .....	3-65
3.18.2	Existing Traffic Volumes .....	3-65
<b>4</b>	<b>Environmental Consequences .....</b>	<b>4-1</b>
4.0	Introduction .....	4-1
4.0.1	Impact Analysis Methodology .....	4-1
4.0.2	Terminology Used.....	4-2
4.0.3	Incomplete or Unavailable Information .....	4-3

4.0.4	Mitigation .....	4-3
4.0.5	Assumptions .....	4-3
4.0.6	Chapter Format.....	4-3
4.1	Air Quality.....	4-4
4.1.1	Management Goals.....	4-4
4.1.2	Impact Criteria.....	4-4
4.1.3	Typical Impacts from Geothermal Development.....	4-5
4.1.4	Impacts by Alternative .....	4-7
4.2	Noise.....	4-9
4.2.1	Management Goals for Noise.....	4-9
4.2.2	Impact Criteria.....	4-9
4.2.3	General Impacts.....	4-9
4.2.4	Impacts by Alternative .....	4-12
4.3	Topography, Geology, and Geologic Hazards .....	4-12
4.3.1	Management Goals.....	4-12
4.3.2	Impact Criteria.....	4-13
4.3.3	General Impacts.....	4-13
4.3.4	Impacts by Alternative .....	4-15
4.4	Soils.....	4-15
4.4.1	Management Goals.....	4-15
4.4.2	Impact Criteria.....	4-16
4.4.3	General Impacts.....	4-16
4.4.4	Impacts by Alternative .....	4-17
4.5	Water Resources.....	4-17
4.5.1	Management Goals.....	4-17
4.5.2	Impact Criteria.....	4-17
4.5.3	General Impacts.....	4-18
4.5.4	Impacts by Alternative .....	4-19
4.6	Vegetation .....	4-20
4.6.1	Management Goals for Vegetation.....	4-20
4.6.2	Impact Criteria.....	4-21
4.6.3	General Impacts.....	4-21
4.6.4	Impacts by Alternative .....	4-22
4.6.5	Invasive Species .....	4-23
4.6.6	Wetlands/Riparian Areas.....	4-24
4.7	Fish and Wildlife .....	4-24
4.7.1	Management Goals for Fish and Wildlife .....	4-24
4.7.2	Impact Criteria.....	4-24
4.7.3	General Impacts.....	4-25
4.7.4	Impacts by Alternative .....	4-26
4.8	Special Status Species .....	4-28
4.8.1	Management Goals for Special Status Species .....	4-28
4.8.2	Impact Criteria.....	4-29
4.8.3	General Impacts.....	4-29
4.8.4	Impacts by Alternative .....	4-30

4.9	Cultural Resources .....	4-33
4.9.1	Management Goals for Cultural Resources.....	4-33
4.9.2	Impact Criteria.....	4-33
4.9.3	General Impacts to Cultural Resources .....	4-34
4.9.4	Impacts by Alternative .....	4-35
4.10	Paleontological Resources.....	4-37
4.10.1	Management Goals for Paleontological Resources.....	4-37
4.10.2	Impact Criteria.....	4-37
4.10.3	General Impacts.....	4-38
4.10.4	Impacts by Alternative .....	4-38
4.11	Visual Resources .....	4-39
4.11.1	Management Goals for Visual Resources .....	4-39
4.11.2	Impact Criteria.....	4-40
4.11.3	General Impacts.....	4-40
4.11.4	Impacts by Alternative .....	4-40
4.12	Lands and Realty .....	4-42
4.12.1	Management Goals for Lands and Realty .....	4-42
4.12.2	Impact Criteria.....	4-42
4.12.3	Impacts by Alternative .....	4-43
4.13	Human Health and Safety/Hazardous Materials .....	4-44
4.13.1	Management Goals for Human Health and Safety and Hazardous Materials.....	4-44
4.13.2	Impact Criteria.....	4-44
4.13.3	General Impacts.....	4-45
4.13.4	Impacts by Alternative .....	4-45
4.14	Energy and Minerals .....	4-46
4.14.1	Management Goals for Energy and Minerals.....	4-46
4.14.2	Impact Criteria.....	4-46
4.14.3	Impacts by Alternative .....	4-47
4.15	Recreation.....	4-48
4.15.1	Management Goals for Recreation.....	4-48
4.15.2	Impact Criteria.....	4-48
4.15.3	General Impacts.....	4-49
4.15.4	Impacts by Alternative .....	4-49
4.16	Special Areas.....	4-52
4.16.1	Management Goals for Special Areas .....	4-52
4.16.2	Impact Criteria.....	4-53
4.16.3	General Impacts.....	4-53
4.16.4	Impacts by Alternative .....	4-54
4.17	Social and Economic Conditions .....	4-54
4.17.1	Management Goals.....	4-54
4.17.2	Impacts Criteria.....	4-54
4.17.3	General Impacts.....	4-55
4.17.4	Environmental Justice .....	4-60
4.18	Transportation and Traffic.....	4-61
4.18.1	Management Goals.....	4-61

4.18.2	Impact Criteria.....	4-61
4.18.3	Assumptions and Assessment Guidelines .....	4-61
4.18.4	General Impacts.....	4-62
4.18.5	Impacts by Alternative .....	4-63
4.19	Cumulative Impacts.....	4-64
4.19.1	Introduction .....	4-64
4.19.2	Other Relevant Projects and Activities that May Contribute to Cumulative Impacts .....	4-64
4.19.3	Cumulative Impacts by Resource.....	4-67
4.20	Irretrievable and Irreversible Impacts .....	4-77
4.20.1	Vegetation .....	4-77
4.20.2	Fish and Wildlife.....	4-78
4.20.3	Special Status Species .....	4-78
4.20.4	Visual Resources .....	4-78
4.20.5	Special Areas.....	4-78
4.21	Short-Term Use Versus Long-Term Productivity of the Environment.....	4-78
4.22	Residual Impacts .....	4-78
<b>5</b>	<b>Consultation and Coordination .....</b>	<b>5-1</b>
5.0	Introduction .....	5-1
5.1	Public Participation .....	5-1
5.1.1	Scoping Meeting Results.....	5-1
5.2	Native American Tribal Consultation .....	5-2
<b>6</b>	<b>List of Preparers .....</b>	<b>6-1</b>
<b>7</b>	<b>References .....</b>	<b>7-1</b>
<b>Appendix</b>		
<b>A</b>	<b>Form 3200-24: Offer to Lease and Lease for Geothermal Resources .....</b>	<b>A-1</b>
<b>B</b>	<b>Geothermal Exploration and Drilling .....</b>	<b>B-1</b>

## List of Tables

Table	Page
2-1	Lands Considered for Geothermal Leasing ..... 2-2
2-2	Total Surface Disturbance from All Activities ..... 2-9
2-3	Total Surface Disturbance for New Wells ..... 2-11
2-4	Total Surface Disturbance from Power Plants..... 2-12
3-1	National and California Ambient Air Quality Standards..... 3-3
3-2	Temperature and Precipitation..... 3-5
3-3	Imperial County Attainment Status ..... 3-6
3-4	Significant Nearby Earthquakes in the Past 100 Years ..... 3-12
3-5	Sensitive Plant Species Potential for Occurrence in the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area ..... 3-22
3-6	Special Status Wildlife Species Potential for Occurrence in the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area ..... 3-25
3-7	Population and Population Change ..... 3-59
3-8	Employment by Industrial Sector ..... 3-61
3-9	Personal Income, Imperial and Riverside Counties..... 3-62
3-10	Race/Ethnicity and Poverty Level Truckhaven Area..... 3-64
3-11	2005 Traffic Volumes ..... 3-66
4-1	Noise from Geothermal Development Activities ..... 4-11
4-2	Potential Sensitivity for Cultural Resources in Leasing Areas ..... 4-36
4-3	Selected Socioeconomic Impacts..... 4-59
4-4	Project Generated Daily Vehicular Traffic ..... 4-62
5-1	Comment Analysis from Public Scoping Meetings..... 5-2

*This page intentionally left blank.*

## List of Figures

Figure		Page
1-1	Site Location Map.....	1-3
1-2	KGRAs.....	1-5
1-3	Vicinity Map.....	1-9
3-1	Geologic Formation Map.....	3-13
3-2	Typical distribution of creosote bush in the Truckhaven area.....	3-17
3-3	VRM Classification .....	3-35
3-4	Visibility from Sensitive Viewpoints – State Route 76 and State Route 86.....	3-39
3-5	Land Use Map.....	3-41
3-6	Recreation .....	3-49

*This page intentionally left blank.*

## **List of Abbreviations and Acronyms**

AADT	Average Annual Daily Traffic
ABDSP	Anza-Borrego Desert State Park
ACEC	Areas of Critical Environmental Concern
ACHP	Advisory Council on Historic Preservation
AMSL	above mean sea level
ASI	American Safety Institute
bgs	below ground surface
BLM	Bureau of Land Management
B.P.	Before Present
BMP	best management practices
CAA	Clean Air Act
CAAQS	California Air Ambient Air Quality Standards
Caltrans	California Department of Transportation
CARB	California Air Resources Board
CDCA	California Desert Conservation Area
CDFG	California Department of Fish and Game
CDPA	California Desert Protection Act
CDPR	California Department of Parks and Recreation
CEQ	Council on Environmental Quality
CEQA	California Environmental Quality Act
CFGC	California Fish and Game Commission
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
CH <sub>4</sub>	methane
CIWMB	California Integrated Waste Management Board
CNEL	Community Noise Equivalent Level
CNPS	California Native Plant Society
CO	carbon monoxide

CO <sub>2</sub>	carbon dioxide
CSLC	California State Lands Commission
CUPA	Certified Unified Program Agency
CWA	Clean Water Act
dB(A)/dBA	A-weighted decibels
DEIS	Draft Environmental Impact Statement
DON	Department of Navy
DNL/Ldn	Day-Night Level
FAA	Federal Aviation Administration
°F	degrees Fahrenheit
DOD	Department of Defense
DON	Department of Navy
EIR	Environmental Impact Report
E.O.	Executive Order
EPA	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
ESA	Endangered Species Act
FHWA	Federal Highways Administration
FLPMA	Federal Land Policy and Management Act
FUDS	Formerly Used Defense Sites
G-E-M	Geology-Energy-Minerals
H <sub>2</sub> S	Hydrogen Sulfide
ICAPCD	Imperial County Air Pollution Control District
IID	Imperial Irrigation District
ISDRA	Imperial Sand Dunes Recreation Area
KGRA	known geothermal resource area
L <sub>eq</sub>	equivalent noise level
LOS	level of service
µg/m <sup>3</sup>	micrograms per cubic meter

mg/L	milligrams/liter
MMPA	Mining and Mineral Policy Act
MOU	Memorandum of Understanding
MUC	multiple-use classes
MW	megawatt
NAAQS	National Ambient Air Quality Standards
NAFEC	Naval Air Facility El Centro
NH <sub>3</sub>	ammonia
NRCS	Natural Resources Conservation Service
NEP	National Energy Policy
NEPA	National Environmental Policy Act
NLCS	National Landscape Conservation System
NPDES	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
NPS	National Park Service
NO <sub>2</sub>	nitrogen dioxide
NO <sub>x</sub>	nitrogen oxides
NRHP	National Register of Historic Places
NSR	New Source Review
O <sub>3</sub>	ozone
OHV	off-highway vehicle
OWSVRA	Ocotillo Wells State Vehicular Recreation Area
PEIS	Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement
PM	respirable particulate matter
PM <sub>10</sub>	respirable particulate matter less than 10 microns in diameter
PM <sub>2.5</sub>	respirable particulate matter less than 2.5 microns in diameter
ppm	parts per million
PSD	Prevention of Significant Deterioration
R&PP	Recreation and Public Purposes

RCRA	Resource Conservation Recovery Act
RFD	Reasonably Foreseeable Development
ROW	rights-of-way
RSZ	Range Safety Zone
RWQCB	Regional Water Quality Control Board
SDG&E	San Diego Gas and Electric
SIP	State Implementation Plan
SCE	Southern California Edison
SHPO	State Historic Preservation Office
SMA	Special Management Areas
SO <sub>2</sub>	sulfur dioxide
SR	State Route
SRMA	special recreation management area
SRP	special recreation permits
SWPPP	Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan
SWRCB	Stole Water Resources Control Board
TDS	total dissolved solids
UPA	unusual plant assemblages
USDOE	U.S. Department of Energy
USDOI	U.S. Department of the Interior
USC	United States Code
USDA	U.S. Department of Agriculture
USFWS	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
VOC	volatile organic compounds
VRM	Visual Resource Management
WDR	Waste Discharge Requirements

## Executive Summary

This Draft Environmental Impact Statement (DEIS) analyzes the impacts of proposed leasing and development of federally owned geothermal resources in the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area, Imperial County, California. The area of analysis is located in Western Imperial County, north of State Route (SR) 78, generally west of SR-86 and south of County Highway S-22. It is located east of the Anza Borrego Desert State Park (ABDSP) and overlaps portions of the Ocotillo Wells State Vehicular Recreation Area (OWSVRA).

### Purpose and Need

The purpose of the proposed action is to:

- (1) Determine whether to approve noncompetitive geothermal leases for Federal geothermal resources on public lands with pending geothermal lease applications in the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area; and
- (2) Determine whether to offer competitive geothermal leases for Federal geothermal resources on public lands in the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area that do not have pending geothermal lease applications.

The need for Federal action arises from pending applications, national policy, and Congressional direction. Five applications, filed in 2000 and 2001, are pending for noncompetitive leases of geothermal resources in the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area. The National Energy Policy (NEP), released in May 2001, directed the Secretary of the Interior to reduce delays in processing geothermal leases. President Bush issued an Executive Order (E.O.) 13212 in May 2001 to direct Federal agencies to increase production and transmission of energy in an environmentally safe manner. Congress passed the Energy Policy Act of 2005, which made significant changes to the Geothermal Steam Act of 1970, to encourage leasing and development of geothermal resources from public lands. The U.S. Department of the Interior's policy, consistent with Section 2 of the Mining and Mineral Policy Act (MMPA) of 1970 and sections 102(a)(7), (8), and (12) of the Federal Land Policy and management Act (FLPMA) of 1976, is to encourage mineral resource development, including geothermal resources, on Federal lands. The Geothermal Steam Act of 1970 (43 CFR Part 3200 et seq.) provides regulatory guidance for geothermal leasing by the Bureau of Land Management (BLM).

Although this is a Federal action taking place on Federal land, this proposal also meets one of California's Renewables Portfolio Standard Program goals, which calls for 20 percent of California's energy to be derived from renewable sources by 2010.

## **Planning Process and Public Collaboration**

This document has been prepared in accordance with the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) of 1969 and the FLPMA, and is consistent with the California Desert Conservation Area (CDCA) Plan (1980), as amended (reprinted in 1999).

The Truckhaven Notice of Intent to Prepare an EIS was published in the Federal Register on July 27, 2005. Scoping documents were sent to the public listed on the BLM's mailing list as well as to organizations, groups, and individuals requesting copies of the materials. During the scoping period, 13 written responses were received in response to the project.

Also during the scoping period, BLM held four public meetings in El Centro, San Diego, Long Beach, and Anaheim, between August 3 and 10, 2005. It should be noted that, at that time, the project scope included the Superstition Mountains geothermal resource area to the south of Truckhaven. Potential leasing in that area, which is under the jurisdiction of the Department of the Navy (DON), will be analyzed in a separate NEPA document with the DON as the lead agency.

Although many of the comments heard during the scoping meetings related to issues at the Superstition Mountains area, comments also were made by members of the public, interest groups, and agency representatives regarding the Truckhaven proposal. Their comments related to geothermal development's impacts on recreation, vegetation, air quality, endangered species, surface and groundwater quality and the Salton Sea, and the effects of hazardous materials.

## **Management Alternatives**

### *Alternative 1 – No Action Alternative (No Leasing)*

Under the No Action Alternative, BLM would not approve the existing noncompetitive lease applications or offer any other lands for leasing. Currently, the issuance of these geothermal leases is not site-specifically approved by any land-use plans or Programmatic Environmental Impact Statements for the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area.

### *Alternative 2 – Address Only Pending Noncompetitive Lease Applications*

Under Alternative 2, BLM would offer the 11 sections of land with pending geothermal noncompetitive lease applications. Under this alternative, BLM would only lease tracts for which it currently has noncompetitive lease applications.

The geothermal leases would be subject to standard stipulations. Additional mitigation measures would be developed as a part of future, site-specific analyses and permitting considerations covering subsequent proposed exploration, development, or utilization activities.

*Alternative 3 (Proposed Action) – Lease All BLM-Managed Geothermal Resources at the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area (Address All Lands for Competitive and Noncompetitive Leasing)*

Under Alternative 3, BLM would approve leases for tracts with pending noncompetitive leasing applications filed between 2000 and 2001 and offer competitive leases for all other BLM-managed lands at Truckhaven, totaling 14,731 acres. The geothermal leases would be subject to standard stipulations. Additional mitigation measures would be developed as a part of future, site-specific analyses and permitting considerations covering subsequent proposed exploration, development, or utilization activities.

### **Preferred Alternative**

The Preferred Alternative is Alternative 3 (Proposed Action). Alternative 3 best fulfills all the requirements of purpose and need, and does not result in undue or unnecessary degradation to resources.

### **Environmental Consequences**

Impacts from the proposed action would primarily occur to the following resources and uses:

- Air Quality
- Archaeology/Cultural Resources
- Fish and Wildlife
- Human Health and Safety/Hazardous Materials
- Recreation
- Special Status Species
- Topography, Geology, and Geological Hazards
- Visual Resources

As appropriate, mitigation measures would be implemented as part of the proposed action to reduce these impacts.

### **Organization of this Document**

Chapter 1 provides an introduction and background on geothermal leasing, and includes a discussion of the purpose and need for the proposed action as well as a discussion of programs and policies that relate to the purpose and need. Chapter 2 discusses the proposed action and a reasonable range of alternatives. It also includes a summary of BLM's Reasonably Foreseeable Development (RFD) scenario for development of geothermal energy at the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area. Chapter 3 describes existing environmental and socioeconomic conditions for the proposed action area. Chapter 4 includes the assessment of the direct, indirect, and cumulative impacts of the proposed action and alternatives. Chapter 5 describes the consultation and coordination activities that have taken place during the EIS process. Chapter 6 contains a list of preparers, and Chapter 7 includes the references cited in this document.

*This page intentionally left blank.*

# **Chapter 1**

## **Purpose and Need**

### **1.0 Introduction**

This Draft Environmental Impact Statement (DEIS) has been prepared to analyze and disclose the potential environmental impacts on the natural and human environment that could result from the proposed leasing of geothermal resources. The EIS considers approximately 14,731 acres of United States Department of the Interior (USDOI) Bureau of Land Management (BLM) managed public lands in the area known as the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area, located in western Imperial County, California (Figure 1-1). The land is managed by the BLM-EI Centro Field Office.

This document has been prepared in accordance with the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) of 1969, the Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ) regulations (40 Code of Federal Regulations [CFR] 1500-1508), implementing NEPA, and the Federal Land Policy and Management Act (FLPMA) of 1976, and is consistent with the California Desert Conservation Area (CDCA) Plan (1980), as amended (reprinted in 1999).

The proposed action considered in this DEIS—issuing leases for geothermal resources—is considered a Federal action and a commitment to resource development; therefore, it requires NEPA analysis. While issuing a lease for geothermal resources confers on the lessee the right to future exploration and development of geothermal resources within the lease area, issuing a lease does not confer on the lessee the right to explore for or develop geothermal resources if such activities require surface disturbance or other extensive operations. As a result, the proposed issuance of geothermal leases would have no direct impacts.

Issuance of geothermal leases could have indirect impacts because such leasing represents a commitment of resources, and it is reasonably expected that subsequent exploration, development, production, and closeout activities would occur. Therefore, the DEIS presents a broad scope analysis of the potential indirect and cumulative impacts from geothermal leasing.

Currently, BLM has five noncompetitive geothermal lease applications pending on approximately 7,051 acres of Federal lands within the proposed action area. Before BLM may make a decision as to whether or not to issue these leases and offer future leases in the project area, the lands must first be assessed under NEPA requirements and procedures established under the CEQ regulations. The BLM-EI Centro Field Office has chosen to prepare an EIS based on comments received during public scoping on this project and on the potential for environmental impacts from geothermal exploration, development, and operations that could reasonably occur if the lands are leased.

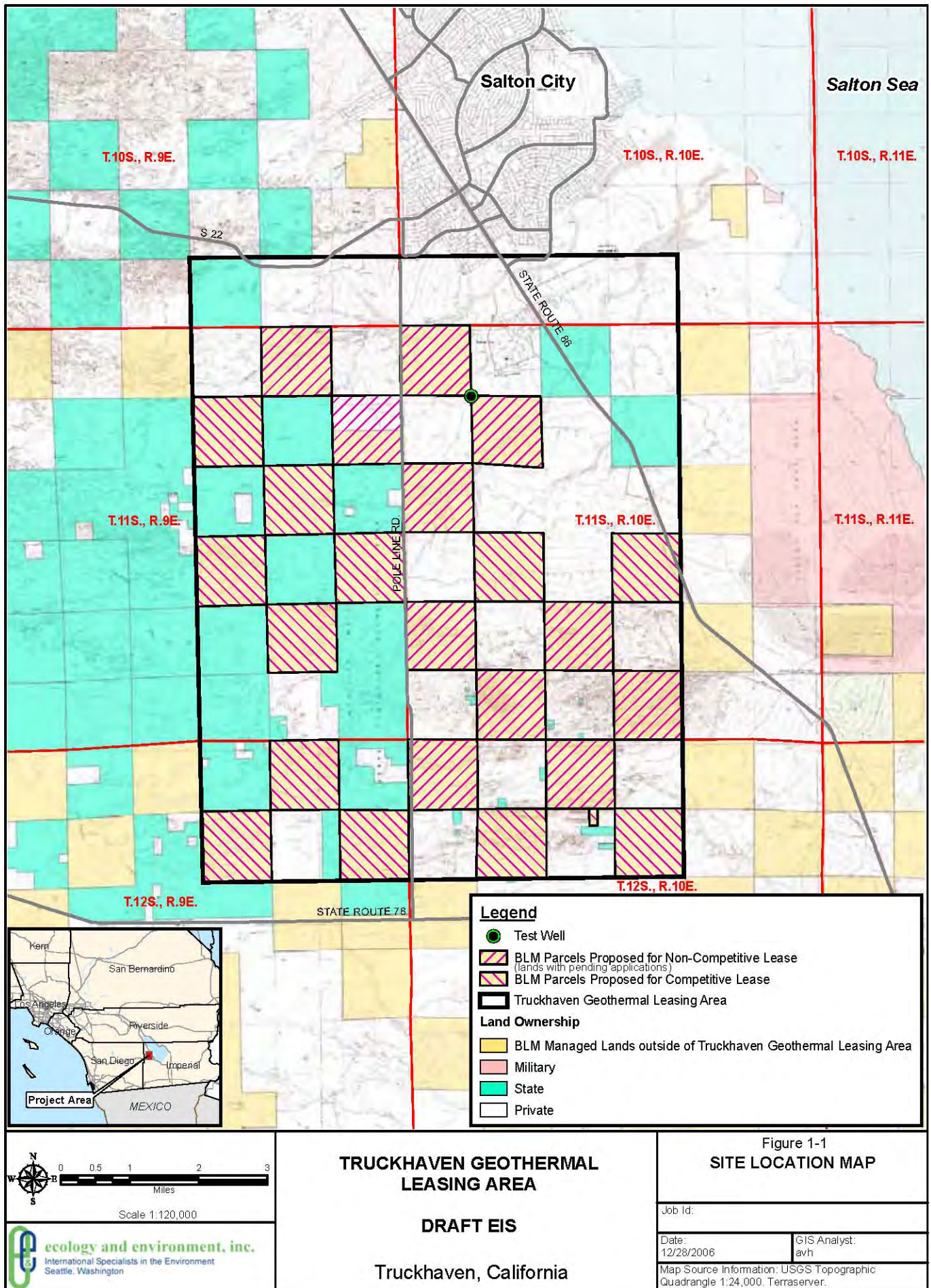
## **1.1 Background for Geothermal Resources and Leasing**

Geothermal resources are underground reservoirs of hot water or steam created by heat from the earth. Geothermal steam and hot water can reach the surface of the earth in the form of hot springs, geysers, mud pots, or steam vents. These resources also can be accessed by wells, and the heat energy can be used for generating electricity or for other direct uses, such as heating greenhouses and aquaculture operations or for dehydrating vegetables.

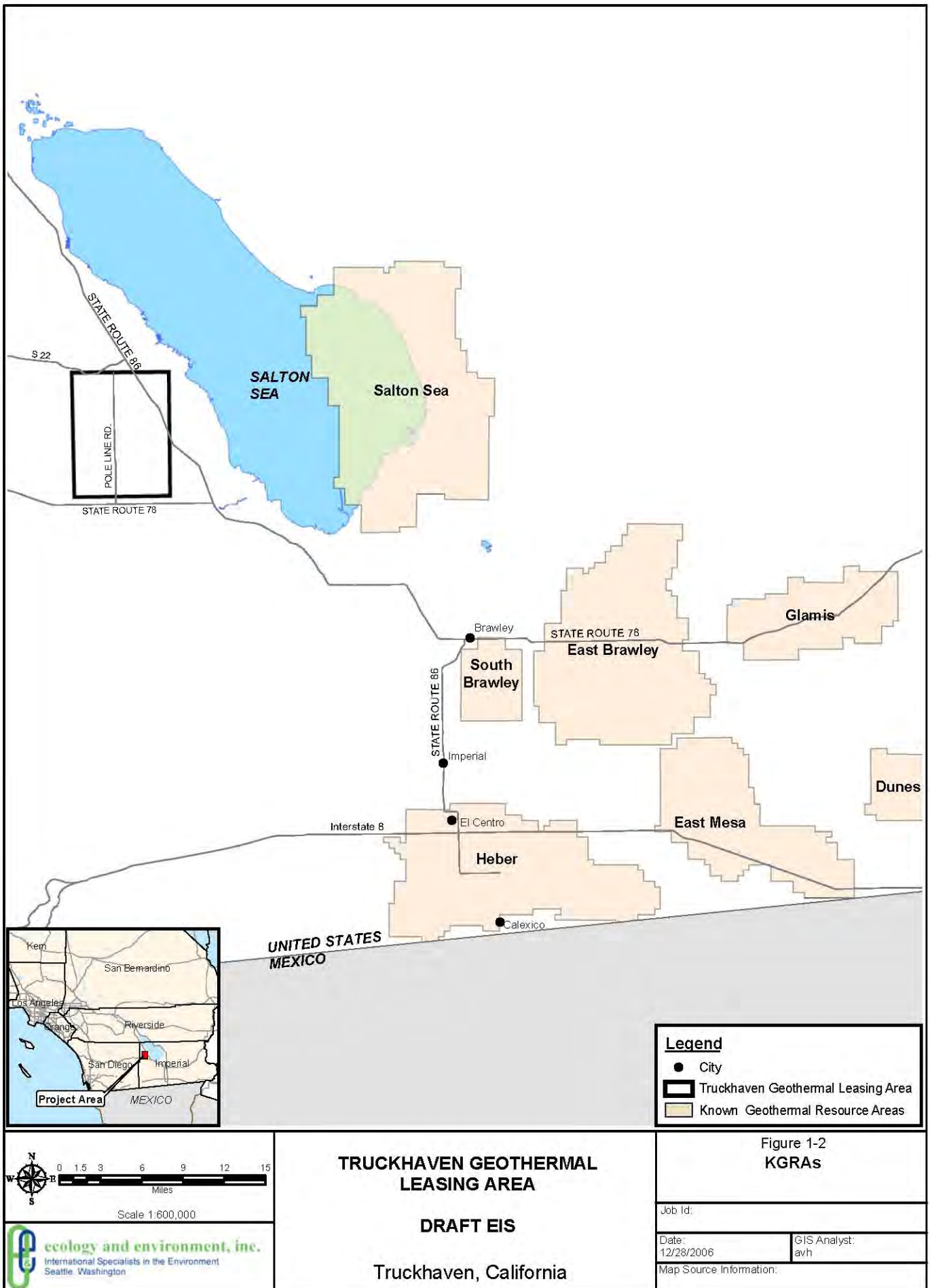
A geothermal lease grants the lessee access to geothermal resources in the lease area for a period of ten years. The terms of the lease require the lessee to show a certain level of diligence toward developing the geothermal resources within the lease area, or the lease may be terminated. Once an area is developed for productive use of geothermal energy, the lease allows the lessee use of the resource for 40 years, with a right of renewal for another 40 years. Geothermal exploration and production on Federal land conducted through leases is subject to terms and stipulations to comply with all applicable Federal and State laws pertaining to various considerations for sanitation, water quality, wildlife, safety, cultural, and reclamation. Lease stipulations may be site specific and are derived from the environmental analysis process (BLM 2002).

Certain lands are designated as known geothermal resource areas (KGRAs) and are offered only through a competitive bid process. KGRAs are areas where BLM has determined, based on geologic and technical evidence, that a person with geothermal knowledge would spend money to develop a geothermal resource, areas that are near wells capable of commercial production of geothermal fluids, or areas where there is a competitive interest in geothermal resource development (there is not a singular criteria for KGRA designation). The intent of the competitive lease approach is to allow the public to receive a fair market value for leasing the right to develop these resources. Within the El Centro Field Office management area, 118,720 acres of land are classified as KGRAs (CDCA 1999); these lands are divided into the following areas: Salton Sea, Glamis, Dunes, East Mesa, East Brawley, South Brawley, and Heber (Figure 1-2).

Until the passage of the Energy Policy Act of 2005 (Public Law 109-58), lands outside of KGRAs could be leased noncompetitively. The lands within the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing area are not within a KGRA at this time and were open to noncompetitive leasing up until the passage of this Act. The five existing lease applications at Truckhaven were filed in 2000 and 2001, and are considered noncompetitive applications. Section 222 of the Energy Policy Act modified the Geothermal Steam Act of 1970 to allow only competitive lease sales for Federal geothermal resources. Noncompetitive leases would be allowed for tracts that do not receive bids in a competitive lease sale.







# **TRUCKHAVEN GEOTHERMAL LEASING AREA**

## **DRAFT EIS**

**Truckhaven, California**

**Figure 1-2  
KGRAs**

Job Id:

Date:  
12/28/2006

GIS Analyst:  
avh

Map Source Information:



In accordance with the Geothermal Steam Act and 43 CFR 3201.10(a), BLM may issue leases on:

- “(1) Lands administered by the Department of the Interior, including public, withdrawn and acquired lands;
- (2) Lands administered by the Department of Agriculture with its concurrence;
- (3) Lands conveyed by the United States where the geothermal resources were reserved to the United States; and
- (4) Lands subject to section 24 of the Federal Power Act, as amended (16 U.S.C. 818), with concurrence from the Secretary of Energy.”

In accordance with 43 CFR 2301.11, BLM is prohibited from issuing leases on the following:

- a. “Lands where the Secretary has determined that issuing the lease would cause unnecessary or undue degradation to public lands and resources;
- b. Lands contained within a unit of the National Park System, or are otherwise administered by the National Park Service (NPS);
- c. Lands within a National Recreation Area;
- d. Lands where the Secretary determines after notice and comment that geothermal operations, including exploration, development or utilization of lands, are reasonably likely to result in a significant adverse effect on a significant thermal feature within a unit of the National Park System;
- e. Fish hatcheries or wildlife management areas administered by the Secretary;
- f. Indian trust or restricted lands within or outside the boundaries of Indian reservations;
- g. The Island Park Geothermal Area; and
- h. Lands where Section 43 of the Mineral Leasing Act (30 U.S.C. 226-3) prohibits geothermal leasing, including:
  - (1) Wilderness areas or wilderness study areas administered by BLM or other surface management agencies;
  - (2) Lands designated by Congress as wilderness study areas, except where the statute designating the study area specifically allows leasing to continue; and

- (3) Lands within areas allocated for wilderness or further planning in Executive Communication 1504, Ninety-Sixth Congress (House Document 96-119), unless such lands are allocated to uses other than wilderness by a land and resource management plan or are released to uses other than wilderness by an act of Congress.”

No specific areas within the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area were closed to geothermal leasing in the CDCA Plan. The analysis in this DEIS may identify timing and location restrictions for future surface use within leased areas.

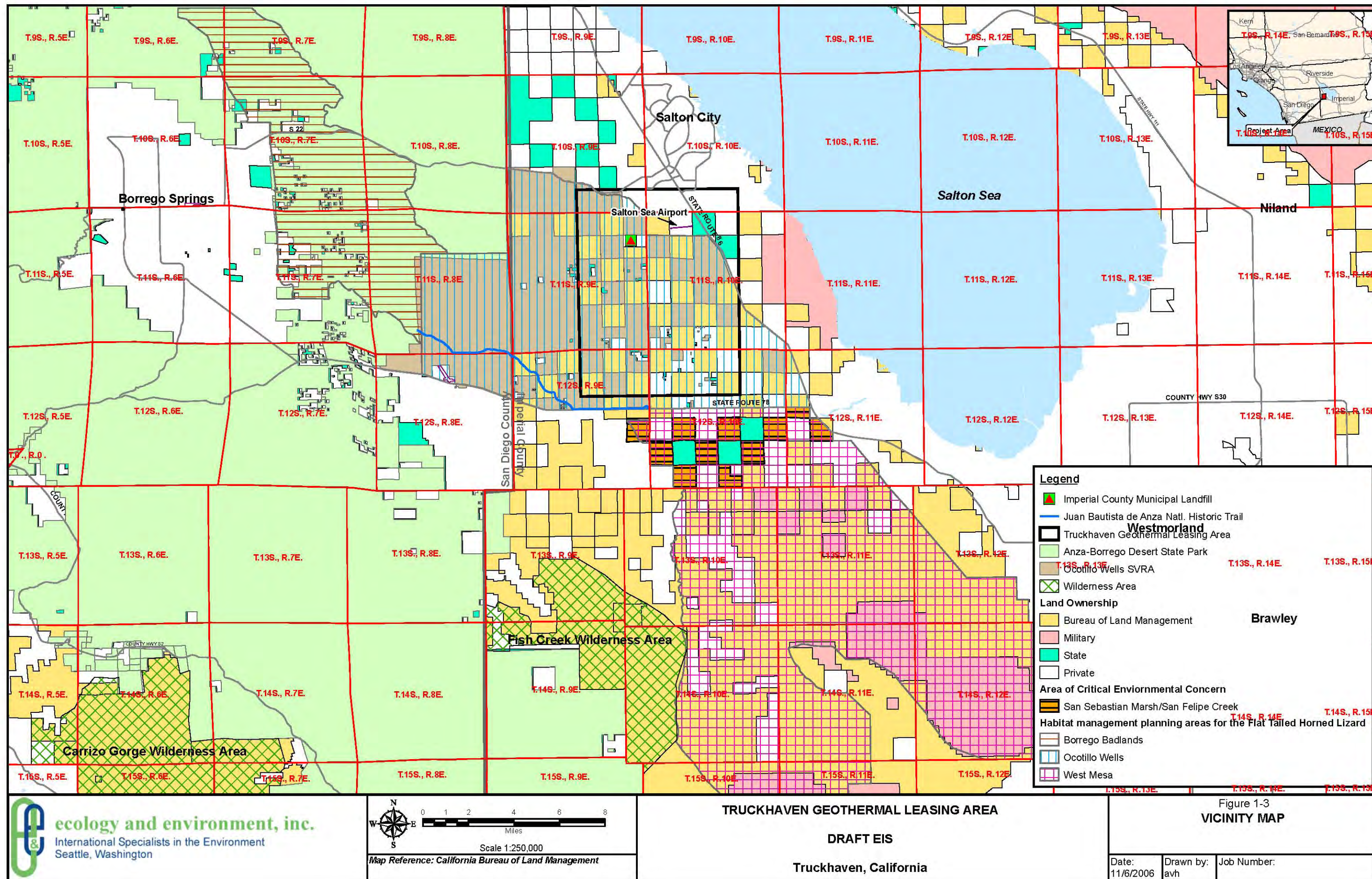
Lease applications, in accordance with provisions of the Geothermal Steam Act, are generally submitted for at least one full section of land, which is a mapped area of 1 square mile or 640 acres. As a result, while lease applications may be submitted for more than one section, and while applications may be approved for less than one section, the section is the basic geographic unit for analysis in this EIS.

## **1.2 Leasing of Geothermal Resources**

As of September 1, 2006, five noncompetitive lease applications, covering approximately 7,051 acres, have been filed for geothermal resources within the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area. The BLM manages approximately 14,731 acres of land at Truckhaven, which are currently unleased. This DEIS considers leasing for all BLM-managed geothermal resources at Truckhaven (Figure 1-1) for both competitive and noncompetitive leasing. Additionally, the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing area includes approximately 23,680 acres of private lands (320 of which have federally owned geothermal resources) and 1,920 acres of lands under the jurisdiction of the California State Lands Commission (CSLC). Should geothermal activities be proposed in the future for the non-Federal lands within the project area, a subsequent environmental document meeting the requirements of the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) may be required by the County of Imperial Planning Department or State agencies.

## **1.3 Location of the Proposed Action**

The Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area, also referred to as the proposed action area or Truckhaven, is located adjacent to the Salton Sea in western Imperial County, California (Figure 1-3). It is within the boundaries of the CDCA.





## 1.4 Purpose of the Action

The purpose of the proposed action is to:

- (1) Determine whether to approve noncompetitive geothermal leases for Federal geothermal resources on public lands with pending geothermal lease applications in the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area; and
- (2) Determine whether to offer competitive geothermal leases for Federal geothermal resources on public lands in the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area that do not have pending geothermal lease applications.

## 1.5 Need for the Action

The need for Federal action arises from pending applications, national policy, and Congressional direction. There are five pending applications for noncompetitive leases of geothermal resources in the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area. These lease applications were filed in 2000 and 2001. The National Energy Policy (NEP), released in May 2001, directed to “the Secretary of the Interior to determine ways to reduce the delays in geothermal lease processing as part of the permitting review process.” On May 18, 2001, President Bush issued Executive Order (E.O.) 13212, Actions to Expedite Energy-Related Projects, which states “the increased production and transmission of energy in a safe and environmentally sound manner is essential.” Executive departments and agencies are directed to “take appropriate actions, to the extent consistent with applicable law, to expedite projects that will increase the production, transmission, or conservation of energy.” E.O. 13212 further states that: “(f)or energy-related projects, agencies shall expedite their review of permits or take other actions as necessary to accelerate the completion of such projects, while maintaining safety, public health, and environmental protections. The agencies shall take such actions to the extent permitted by law and regulation, and where appropriate.” Additionally, the Energy Policy Act of 2005 (Public Law 109-58) made significant changes to the Geothermal Steam Act of 1970, as amended, to encourage the leasing and development of geothermal resources from public lands.

Although this is a Federal action taking place on Federal land, this proposal also meets one of California’s *Renewables Portfolio Standard Program* goals, which calls for 20 percent of California’s energy to be from renewable sources by 2010. (By comparison, as of 2004, 10.4 percent of California’s electric production came from renewable energy sources (Energy Commission 2006). The California Department of Parks and Recreation (CDPR) served as a cooperating agency on the EIS, providing information to BLM on recreational activities on the Ocotillo Wells State Vehicular Recreation Area (OWSVRA).

## **1.6 Relationship to BLM Policies, Plans, and Programs**

DOI's policy, consistent with Section 2 of the Mining and Mineral Policy Act (MMPA) of 1970 and sections 102(a)(7), (8), and (12) of FLPMA, encourages the development of mineral resources, including geothermal resources, on Federal lands. The Geothermal Steam Act of 1970 (43 CFR Part 3200 et seq.) provides regulatory guidance for geothermal leasing by BLM.

Geothermal resources leasing is subject to a number of Federal, State, and local laws, regulations, and plans. The following section summarizes the most pertinent Federal and State policies, plans, and laws that affect this EIS.

### **1.6.1 Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976**

The FLPMA is important in several key ways for this proposal. It provides BLM's overarching mandate to manage its public lands and resources under principles of multiple use and sustained yield. Multiple use is a concept that directs management of public lands and their resource values in a way that best meets the present and future needs of Americans. It involves "a combination of balanced and diverse resource uses that takes into account the long-term needs of future generations for renewable and nonrenewable resources . . .". (FLPMA, Section 103). Sustained yield is "the achievement and maintenance in perpetuity of a high-level annual or regular periodic output of the various renewable resources of the public lands consistent with multiple use" (FLPMA, Section 103). FLPMA directs BLM to manage sustained yield consistently with multiple use.

For the CDCA, BLM was required to develop a land-use plan to determine appropriate uses of the CDCA (FLPMA Section 601), which states:

The Secretary of the Interior. . . shall prepare and implement a comprehensive, long-range plan for the management, use, development, and protection of the public lands within the California Desert Conservation Area. Such plan shall take into account the principles of multiple use and development, including, but not limited to, maintenance of environmental quality, rights-of-way, and mineral development. Such plan shall be completed and implementation thereof initiated on or before September 30, 1980.

The CDCA Plan, as amended (1999), identified this area as provisionally available for mineral leasing in 1980. The lands are not open to leasing until BLM completes additional environmental analysis with this EIS (see below).

### **1.6.2 National Environmental Policy Act**

The NEPA established a national policy that requires Federal agencies to review the effects of its actions on the natural and man-made environment. The review process not only helps Federal officials but also the public understand the environmental

consequences of major projects and actions that protect, restore, and enhance the environment. This law requires all Federal actions that could result in a significant impact on the environment to be subject to review by Federal, Tribal, State, and local environmental authorities as well as by affected parties and interested citizens.

### **1.6.3 Clean Air Act**

The Clean Air Act (CAA) was passed to regulate air pollution and improve air quality. This Act regulates air emissions from area, stationary, and mobile sources. This law also authorizes the United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) to establish National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS) to protect public health and the environment.

### **1.6.4 Clean Water Act**

The Clean Water Act (CWA) established the basic structure for regulating discharges of pollutants into the water of the United States. Also included are requirements to set water quality standards for all contaminants in surface waters. The CWA made it unlawful for any person to discharge any pollutant from a point source into navigable waters unless a permit was obtained under its provision.

### **1.6.5 Geothermal Steam Act of 1970**

The Geothermal Steam Act, as amended, governs the leasing of geothermal steam and related resources on public lands. This Act authorizes the Secretary of the Interior to issue leases for development of geothermal resources and also prohibits the leasing on a variety of public lands, such as those administered by the United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS).

### **1.6.6 Energy Policy Act of 2005**

The Energy Policy Act was intended to establish a comprehensive, long-range energy policy. It provides incentives for traditional energy production as well as newer, more efficient energy technologies and conservation. It contains several provisions related to geothermal energy to make it more competitive with traditional methods of energy production.

### **1.6.7 Endangered Species Act**

The Endangered Species Act (ESA) provides for the Federal protection of threatened plants, insects, fish, and wildlife. The USFWS administers the ESA on behalf of the United States. The major components of the ESA include:

- (1) Provisions for the listing of threatened and endangered species.
- (2) The requirement for consultation with USFWS on Federal projects.
- (3) Prohibitions against the taking of listed species.

- (4) Provisions for permits to allow the incidental taking of threatened and endangered species.

### **1.6.8 National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as Amended**

The 1966 National Historic Preservation Act (Public Law 89-665, as amended by Public Law 96-515; 16 USC 470 et seq.) provides for the establishment of the National Register of Historic Places (NRHP) to include historic properties such as districts, sites, buildings, structures, and objects that are significant in American history, architecture, archaeology, and culture. Section 106 of the Act requires Federal agencies with jurisdiction over a proposed Federal project to take into account the effect of the undertaking on cultural resources listed or eligible for listing on the NRHP, and afford the State Historic Preservation Offices (SHPOs) and the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation (ACHP) an opportunity to comment regarding the undertaking. The NRHP eligibility criteria have been defined by the Secretary of the Interior's Standards for Evaluation (36 CFR 60).

### **1.6.9 California Desert Conservation Area Plan**

The CDCA encompasses 25 million acres of land in Southern California designated by Congress in 1976 through FLPMA. The BLM directly administers about 10 million acres of the CDCA. With the designation of the CDCA, Congress directed the BLM to prepare and implement a comprehensive, long-range plan for the management, use, development, and protection of public lands within the CDCA. The 1980 CDCA Plan (amended in 1999) is based on the concepts of multiple use, sustained yield, and maintenance of environmental quality. The CDCA Plan provides overall regional guidance for management of the public lands in CDCA and establishes long-term goals for protection and use of the California Desert. The CDCA Plan establishes four multiple-use classes (MUCs), MUC guidelines, and plan elements for specific resources or activities such as motorized-vehicle access, recreation, and vegetation. These MUCs are:

- **Class C (Controlled):** About 4 million acres are Class C. These include 69 wilderness areas, totaling 3,667,020 acres created by Congress with the October 1994 passage of the California Desert Protection Act (CDPA). These lands are to be preserved in a natural state; access generally is limited to non-motorized, non-mechanized means (i.e., by foot or horseback).
- **Class L (Limited Use):** About 4 million acres are Class L. These lands are managed to protect sensitive, natural, scenic, ecological, and cultural resource values. They provide for generally lower-intensity, carefully controlled, multiple uses that do not significantly diminish resource values.
- **Class M (Moderate Use):** About 1.5 million acres are Class M. These lands are managed in a controlled balance between higher-intensity use and protection. A wide variety of uses such as mining, livestock grazing, recreation, energy, and utility development are allowed. Any damage permitted uses cause must be mitigated.

- Class I (Intensive Use): About 500,000 acres are in Class I. These lands are managed for concentrated use to meet human needs. Reasonable protection is provided for sensitive natural values, and mitigation of impacts and rehabilitation of impacted areas will occur when possible.

The proposed action is consistent with the Geology-Energy-Minerals (G-E-M) resource elements of the CDCA Plan. It is also consistent with other Federal, State, and local laws, regulations, and plans to the maximum extent possible. The CDCA Plan states that the general goals for G-E-M resources are:

- (1) Within the multiple-use management framework, assure the availability of known mineral resource lands for exploration and development.
- (2) Encourage the development of mineral resources in a manner which satisfies national and local needs, and provides for economically and environmentally sound exploration, extraction, and reclamation processes.
- (3) Develop a mineral resource inventory, G-E-M database, and professional, technical, and managerial staff knowledgeable in mineral exploration and development.

The CDCA further states that specific objectives of the element are:

- (1) Continue to recognize ways of access and opportunities for exploration and development on public lands assessed to have potential for critical mineral resources, minerals of national defense importance, minerals of which the U.S. imports 50 percent or more, and minerals of which the U.S. is a net exporter.
- (2) Continue to recognize ways of access and opportunities for exploration and development on public lands assessed to have potential for energy mineral resources. These are geothermal, oil, gas, uranium, and thorium, considered to be paramount priorities both nationally and within the State of California.

### **Western Colorado Desert Route of Travel Plan**

The Western Colorado Desert Route of Travel Plan amended the CDCA Plan to designate open, limited, and closed trails across the western part of the California Desert Conservation Area, including lands at Truckhaven. The Western Colorado Desert Route of Travel Plan designated the lands at Truckhaven either open to cross-country, off-highway vehicle (OHV) use or limited to designated trails.

## **1.7 Other Plans and Programs**

The plans and programs discussed below are directly or indirectly applicable to the planning process at Truckhaven.

### **1.7.1 State of California Renewables Portfolio Standard Program**

The California Renewable Portfolio Standard Program is a State law requiring investor-owned utilities to obtain 20 percent of the power supplied to customers to be generated from renewable resources by 2010. These renewable resources include wind, geothermal, and solar generation.

### **1.7.2 National Management Strategy for Motorized Off-Highway Vehicle Use on Public Lands (January 2001)**

This BLM Management Strategy is aimed at recognizing the interests of motorized OHV users while protecting environmentally sensitive areas on public lands. The strategy offers general guidance to land managers and recommends actions aimed to create a local framework for reviewing and resolving motorized OHV issues. Some of these issues include OHV-use designations, trails and maps, regulations, and impacts to both the natural and man-made environment.

### **1.7.3 State Implementation Plan for PM<sub>10</sub> in the Imperial Valley, Executive Summary, Final (1993)**

The Truckhaven area falls within the Salton Sea Air Basin, which is classified as a nonattainment area for respirable particulate matter with a diameter less than 10 micrometers (PM<sub>10</sub>) based on Federal CAA standards. This DEIS will consider the impact (if any) that geothermal leasing and any potential subsequent development would have on the State of California Air Quality Implementation Plan.

### **1.7.4 County of Imperial General Plan (2003)**

This plan seeks to direct growth, particularly urban development, to suitable areas in Imperial County. The plan is divided into nine elements and includes a land-use map which designates land-use categories and locations. Included in the nine elements is a section on geothermal and transmission, given Imperial County's vast geothermal resources. This section discusses county goals, plans, and standards to facilitate the development of geothermal resources.

### **1.7.5 Flat-Tailed Horned Lizard Range-Wide Management Strategy (1997)**

The Flat-Tailed Horned Lizard Range-Wide Management Strategy provides guidance for the conservation and management of sufficient habitat to maintain existing populations of flat-tailed horned lizards within five management areas located only on BLM-managed public lands within Imperial County. The Ocotillo Wells Research Area, an area where scientific studies on this species are encouraged by the BLM, was also established to support research in an active OHV recreation area. The subject lands associated with the proposed project are within this research area.

### **1.7.6 West-wide Energy Corridor Programmatic EIS (2006)**

The United States Department of Energy (USDOE), BLM, the United States Department of Agricultural (USDA) Forest Service, and United States Department of Defense (DOD)

are preparing a Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement (PEIS) to evaluate issues associated with the designation of energy corridors on Federal lands in 11 western states. Based on the information and analyses developed in this PEIS, each agency would amend its respective land-use plans by designating a series of energy corridors. One of the proposed corridors would accommodate electric transmission lines that would bring electricity produced at the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area to market, although there are none within Truckhaven itself.

#### **1.7.7 Sunrise Powerlink Project**

The project consists of five new electric transmission lines of various lengths to be constructed between the Imperial Valley Substation, southwest of El Centro and San Diego, and a new substation in northern San Diego County, along with other system upgrades and modifications. If built, Sunrise Powerlink would increase transmission capacity for energy generated in the Imperial Valley, including electricity from Truckhaven, to market.

*This page intentionally left blank.*

## Chapter 2

# Proposed Action and Alternatives

## 2.0 Introduction

This chapter discusses the proposed action and a reasonable range of alternatives. It also includes a summary of BLM's Reasonably Foreseeable Development (RFD) scenario for development of geothermal energy at the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area.

Based on issues, concerns, and opportunities identified from public scoping comments, interdisciplinary interaction between resource professionals, and collaboration with interested agencies, the BLM identified a range of alternatives. Three alternatives are studied in detail: Alternative 1 (No Action/No Leasing); Alternative 2 (Lease-only Lands with Pending Noncompetitive Lease Applications); Alternative 3 (Proposed Action, Lease all BLM-managed Geothermal Resources at Truckhaven). Both of the action alternatives meet the purpose and need statement found in Chapter 1.

## 2.1 Alternatives

### 2.1.1 Alternative 1 – No Action Alternative (No Leasing)

Under the No Action Alternative, BLM would not approve the existing noncompetitive lease applications or offer any other lands for leasing. No geothermal energy leases have been issued to-date for the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area.

This alternative would continue to not issue geothermal leases and would be inconsistent with the intent of the Geothermal Steam Act, the NEP, and E.O. 13212, which state that agencies shall expedite their review of permits or take other actions as necessary to accelerate the completion of such projects.

### 2.1.2 Alternative 2 – Address Only Pending Noncompetitive Lease Applications

Under Alternative 2, BLM would offer the 11 sections of land with pending geothermal noncompetitive lease applications. Only those tracts for which BLM currently has noncompetitive lease applications would be leased under this alternative (Table 2-1). These 11 sections – totaling 7,051 acres – represents 0.06 percent of all land BLM manages within the CDCA.

The geothermal leases would be subject to the standard stipulations. Implementation of certain stipulations would be subject to mitigation measures, such as the best management practices outlined in Section 2.1.5 (Features Common to Action Alternatives). These best management practices (BMPs) are designed to reduce or eliminate impacts to various resources and uses from exploration and development that may occur as a result of leasing. Site-specific measures would be developed as part of future site-specific analysis and permitting conditions at the time of subsequent proposed

exploration, development, or utilization activities. Additional mitigation measures would be developed as part of future site-specific analyses and permitting considerations covering subsequent proposed exploration, development, or utilization activities.

**Table 2-1 Lands Considered for Geothermal Leasing**

<b>Township/Range (San Bernardino Meridian)</b>	<b>Section</b>	<b>Lease Applicant</b>	<b>BLM Serial Number</b>	<b>Acreage</b>
<b>Truckhaven Geothermal Noncompetitive Lease Areas</b>				
11S 9E	2	Layman	43003	640
11S 9E	12	Layman	43003	640
11S 10E	6	Mack	42750	640
11S 10E	8	Mack	42750	640
11S 10E	28	Mack	42752	640
11S 10E	30	Mack	42752	640
11S 10E	32	Mack	42752	640
11S 10E	34	Mack	42751	640
12S 10E	4	Mack	42751	640
12S 10E	6	Mack	42751	640
11S 10E	18	Ormat	43002	651
Total Noncompetitive Leasing Area				7,051
<b>Truckhaven Geothermal Competitive Lease Areas</b>				
11S 9E	10, 14, 22, 24, 26	N/A	N/A	2,560
11S 10E	20, 22	N/A	N/A	1,920
12S 9E	2, 10, 12	N/A	N/A	1,920
12S 10E	8, 10	N/A	N/A	1,280
Total Competitive Leasing Area				7,680
Total BLM Managed Geothermal Resources				14,731

### **2.1.3 Alternative 3 (Proposed Action) - Lease All BLM Managed Geothermal Resources at the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area (Address All Lands for Competitive and Noncompetitive Leasing)**

The geothermal leases would be subject to the standard stipulations. Implementation of certain stipulations would be subject to mitigation measures, such as the best management practices outlined in Section 2.1.5 (Features Common to Action Alternatives). These BMPs are designed to reduce or eliminate impacts to various resources and uses from exploration and development that may occur as a result of leasing. Site-specific measures would be developed as part of future site-specific analysis and permitting conditions at the time of subsequent proposed exploration, development, or utilization activities. Under Alternative 3, BLM would approve leases for tracts with pending noncompetitive leasing applications filed between 2000 and 2001 and offer competitive leases for all other available lands at Truckhaven totaling 14,731 acres (Table 2-1).

## **2.1.4 Alternatives Considered but Eliminated from Further Analysis**

### **State Land Acquisition to Mitigate Impacts to Recreation**

An alternative requesting 1:1 compensation for impacted recreation lands by means of the acquisition and donation of lands to the State Parks system, as mitigation for geothermal project development, was considered but eliminated from detailed analysis because the mitigation measure was determined to not be feasible. BLM has no authority to require the donation of land to the State of California. Additionally, an acre-for-acre acquisition for all ground-disturbing activities associated with geothermal development would be cost-prohibitive to potential operators, thus resulting in no development. The impacts associated with no development are analyzed in the No Action Alternative.

### **BLM Land-Use Plan Changes to Mitigate Recreation Impacts**

An alternative amending current land use plans to open additional areas to OHV recreation was determined to not meet the purpose and need for this project, be beyond the scope of this project, and not be warranted at this time. Changing a BLM land-use plan decision to provide additional recreation opportunities is not an appropriate lease stipulation because it is not within a lessee's authority to change a BLM land-use plan. Presupposing the need for a future change based on the potential for a change in circumstances does not present a compelling case for reconsideration of current planning decisions. BLM believes that the standard lease stipulations and the general and specific mitigation measures in Section 2.1.5 are adequate to reduce or eliminate conflicts with motorized recreation uses. BLM has sufficient authority to impose these measures as conditions of approval at the exploration and development stages without the need for land use plan changes.

## **2.1.5 Features Common to Action Alternatives**

### **Mitigation Measures and Best Management Practices**

To minimize adverse impacts to resources and uses in the proposed action area, the following BMPs and other mitigation measures would be included/considered in Plans of Operation, which are required for surface-disturbing activities. The BMPs provide guidance for lessees on how to meet Section 6 of the standard lease terms for this project area.

Any leases would be subject to the standard stipulations and lease terms. The current version of these, subject to change, are found on Form 3200-24 (Appendix A).

The right to explore, develop, and utilize leased geothermal resources is inherent in the lease, subject to stipulations, legal requirements, and terms and conditions on permits. Specific conditions of approval and other mitigation measures would be required during subsequent authorizations. These include timing and location of activities during the development phases (see RFD Scenario/Typical Operations, Section 2.2). In addition, BLM and other governmental agencies may require specific permits.

Depending on site-specific conditions and individual development plans, the following mitigation measures may be required.

### **General**

These BMPs would help reduce or eliminate impacts to multiple elements of the human environment. Many BMPs would also minimize operator costs.

- Centralize production facilities;
- Bury distribution power lines in or adjacent to access roads;
- Use common utility or rights-of-way (ROW) corridors, where practicable;
- Conduct interim reclamation of disturbed areas not needed for operation;
- Re-contour all disturbed areas in final reclamation to original contours or to contours which blend with the surrounding topography; and/or
- Utilize or improve existing roads to minimize new construction.

### **Recreation**

Placement of facilities, including pipelines, powerlines, and power production facilities, would need to:

- Avoid crossing or blocking routes; or
- Be buried under routes if avoidance is not possible.

If facilities cannot avoid or be buried to prevent impacts to routes, the lessee would be required, with public participation and agency approval, to construct:

- The re-routing of any impacted route(s); or
- Additional routes/recreational opportunities of a similar or higher quality.

Any necessary temporary route closures for construction would be coordinated with BLM and OWSVRA before construction begins.

Signs directing vehicles to alternative park access and parking would be posted in the event construction temporarily obstructs parking areas near trailheads.

Signs and/or flagging that advises recreational users of construction activities would be posted in coordination with BLM and/or OWSVRA. Whenever active work is being performed, the area should be posted with “construction ahead” signs on any adjacent access roads or trails that might be affected.

Construction-related traffic would be restricted to routes approved by the authorized agency(ies). New access roads or cross-country vehicle travel would not be permitted

unless prior written approval is given by the authorized officer. Authorized roads used by the proposed action will be rehabilitated when construction activities are complete. The agency(ies) would work with the proponent to develop site-specific standards for route reconstruction.

Whenever possible, construction activities would be avoided during high recreational use periods.

### **Air Quality**

Hydrogen sulfide (H<sub>2</sub>S) emissions would be abated, for example, through the injection of hydrogen peroxide and sodium hydroxide into the test line.

Dust emissions from well testing would be reduced by injecting water into the test line.

Dust emissions from roads would be mitigated by periodic watering.

### **Noise**

The power plants would be sited using terrain to further shield noise impacts to the greatest extent possible.

Whenever reasonably possible, geothermal well drilling or major facility construction operations proposed within 1,000 feet of the OWSVRA boundary should be restricted to non-sleeping hours (7:00 am to 10:00 pm), or appropriate, reasonable methods should be employed to limit the hourly average noise levels at the OWSVRA to 60 dBA or below. If this is not reasonably possible, the geothermal lessee should provide at least a one-month notice to the OWSVRA manager of the date scheduled and location of the proposed operation; so the Department of Parks and Recreation can provide and post notice within the OWSVRA of the proposed activity. For unscheduled (emergency) operations, the geothermal lessee should immediately contact the OWSVRA manager; so the Department of Parks and Recreation can provide appropriate notice to the adjacent OWSVRA users.

### **Topography, Geology, Geological Hazards**

A detailed geotechnical analysis would be performed prior to the construction of any structures; so they could be sited to avoid any hazards from subsidence or liquefaction (i.e., the changing of a saturated soil from a relatively stable solid state to a liquid during earthquakes or nearby blasting.).

### **Fish and Wildlife**

Given the depth of the geothermal wells (approximately 6,000 feet below ground surface [bgs]) and setbacks already in place around pools to protect possible pupfish populations in the region, there would be negligible indirect impacts to surface pools, groundwater feeding these pools, or fish associated with them.

### **Special Status Species**

Where feasible, vehicle traffic would use existing roads. Before new drilling pads or other land disturbance is conducted, surveys of the affected areas would be conducted to identify any special status species populations to be avoided in the area. The sparse existing vegetation and low species diversity would make identification of special status populations less difficult.

### **Cultural Resources**

Before any specific permits are issued under leases, treatment of cultural resources will follow the procedures established by the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation for compliance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act. A pedestrian inventory will be undertaken of all portions that have not been previously surveyed or are identified by BLM as requiring inventory to identify properties that are eligible for the NRHP. Those sites not already evaluated for NRHP eligibility will be evaluated based on surface remains, subsurface testing, archival, and/or ethnographic sources. Subsurface testing will be kept to a minimum whenever possible if sufficient information is available to evaluate the site or if avoidance is an expected mitigation outcome. Recommendations regarding the eligibility of sites will be submitted to the BLM, and a treatment plan will be prepared to detail methods for avoidance of impacts or mitigation of effects. The BLM will make determinations of eligibility and effect and consult with SHPO as necessary based on each proposed lease application and project plans. Avoidance of impacts through project design will be given priority over data recovery as the preferred mitigation measure. Avoidance measures include moving project elements away from site locations or to areas of previous impacts, restricting travel to existing roads, and maintaining barriers and signs in areas of cultural sensitivity. Any data recovery will be proceeded by approval of a detailed research design, Native American Consultation, and other requirements for BLM issuance of a permit under the Archaeological Resources Protection Act.

### **Visual Resources**

Power plants would be sited using terrain to obstruct visual impacts to the extent possible. All facilities would also be painted a color that blends into the natural setting.

### **Human Health and Safety/Hazardous Materials**

Mitigation measures for hazardous materials generated by geothermal exploration and development would be specified in authorized use permits and would require the responsible party to take corrective actions(s) as required to comply with Federal, State, and local regulations.

### **Transportation and Traffic**

The following measures would be considered during implementation to minimize traffic safety issues:

- The lessee would be required to file a traffic control plan indicating how and where construction traffic would be routed and traffic control measures would be emplaced to ensure accidents do not occur.
- Signs directing vehicles to alternative park access and parking would be posted in the event construction temporarily obstructs recreational parking areas near trailheads.
- Signs and/or flagging that advises recreational users of construction activities would be posted in coordination with BLM and/or OWSVRA. Whenever active work is being performed, the area would be posted with “construction ahead” signs on any adjacent access roads or trails that might be affected.
- Construction-related traffic would be restricted to routes approved by the authorized agency(ies) (BLM, OWSVRA).
- Whenever possible, construction activities would be avoided during high recreational use periods.

With the incorporation of the mitigation measure outlined above, no significant impacts to the local roadway systems would occur.

### **2.1.6 Construction Design Measures**

Prior to geothermal exploration and development, a complete subsurface geotechnical investigation would be conducted to analyze the soil and geologic conditions. The investigation would evaluate and identify potential geologic hazards and would provide remedial grading recommendations, foundation and slab design criteria, and soil parameters for the design of geothermal power infrastructure. The following standard construction measures would be implemented as part of geothermal exploration and development:

- Standard soil and geotechnical engineering investigations would be conducted to ensure foundation stability.
- Before on-site grading, an erosion control plan would be prepared by an erosion control specialist certified by the International Erosion Control Society to adequately control erosion during construction.
- Proposed fill slopes would be no steeper than 2:1 (horizontal to vertical). Proposed cut slopes would be determined by soil characteristics.
- Safe allowable slope heights would generally be limited by the shear strength characteristics of the particular soil or rock conditions present.
- Grading would be performed so all identified compressible materials would be removed and recompacted, and fill soils would be placed and compacted to at least 90 percent relative compaction.

- All graded pads would have drainage swales to direct stormwater runoff or irrigation runoff away from structures or the tops of slopes to control drainage facilities. No stormwater would be allowed to discharge over the top of cut or fill slopes.
- If perched groundwater were identified as a potential concern during the subsurface investigation, canyon sub-drains would be installed after alluvial removal and before the fill placement.

Proposed geothermal exploration and development outlined in Section 2.2 (RFD scenario) would comply with the CWA as implemented by the State Water Resources Control Board's (SWRCB) National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) General Permit No. CAS000002, a general permit for construction activities, and the associated Order No. 92-08-DWQ, "Waste Discharge Requirements for Discharges of Storm Water Runoff Associated with Construction Activity." Projects of 1 acre or more are subject to this general construction permit process. Additionally, developers would be required to eliminate or reduce non-stormwater discharges to stormwater systems, develop a Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) prior to beginning construction, inspect all stormwater control structures, and implement other pollution prevention measures, such as applicable BMPs and conservation measures during construction.

The SWPPP would include the specific measures and techniques for implementation to protect the project sites and adjacent areas from erosion and deposition during site grading, construction, and post-construction stabilization of sediment on the site. The contractor would provide a copy of the SWPPP for the various crews performing work on the construction site, and a copy would be kept on-site during the project to satisfy the requirements of the NPDES permit. A draft of this SWPPP would be forwarded to the BLM for review prior to its finalization. Because construction crews would comply with the SWPPP contained in the NPDES permit process, the risk associated with increased erosion potential is low and would not be considered adverse.

Potential geothermal development would be constrained by the obstruction standards in (Federal Aviation Administration) FAA regulations relating to objects affecting navigable airspace surrounding the Salton Sea Airport (per 14 CFR, Part 77, Subpart C). These regulations allow for waivers issued by the FAA. Other sections affected by the restrictions are on private or state lands.

### **2.1.7 Preferred Alternative**

The Preferred Alternative is Alternative 3 (Proposed Action). Alternative 3 best fulfills all the requirements of the purpose and need and does not result in undue or unnecessary degradation to resources.

## **2.2 Reasonably Foreseeable Development Scenario**

An RFD scenario has been prepared as a basis for analyzing environmental impacts resulting from future leasing and development of Federal geothermal resources within the

Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area. As the name implies, the level and type of development anticipated in the RFD scenario is a best professional estimate of what may occur if these areas are leased. It is not intended to be a “maximum-development” scenario; however, it is biased towards the higher end of expected development.

The foreseeable development described here could occur on any land within the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area, which encompasses approximately 40,320 acres, regardless of surface or mineral ownership.

The Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area encompasses 63 sections, or approximately 40,320 acres. Of this, approximately 22.5 sections (14,731 acres) are BLM surface and subsurface, 320 acres are private surface/Federal minerals, with the remainder being state or private land. Of the BLM land, pending geothermal lease applications cover 11 sections (7,051 acres).

The RFD scenario considers development throughout the entire 40,320 acres. Under Alternative 2, BLM would consider leasing only the 11 sections with current noncompetitive lease applications (7,051 acres). However, the RFD scenario found that up to twice as much land as these 11 sections would be needed to develop a viable geothermal project at Truckhaven. Under Alternative 2, the additional geothermal resources would be extracted from adjacent state or private lands. Under Alternative 3, only BLM property would be leased, which would provide all of the necessary land and geothermal resources to develop two 25-megawatt (MW) (net) power plants.

For the purposes of the analysis in this EIS, BLM land that would be leased under Alternative 2 would be 21 percent of all land at Truckhaven (7,051 acres currently under lease application/40,320 acres), which represents a 21 percent ratio. Surface disturbance would be far less (See Tables 2-2, 2-3 and 2-4). Under Alternative 3, all BLM administered mineral resources in the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area would be offered for lease (14,731 acres/40,320 acres). This represents a 36.5 percent ratio. The ratios are used to generally determine how much surface disturbance on BLM land would occur under the two action alternatives. Specific, direct impacts would be determined during subsequent authorizations and approval processes. Potential impacts to non-BLM land from surface-disturbing activities are not estimated under Alternative 2.

**Table 2-2 Total Surface Disturbance from All Activities**

<b>BLM Disturbance – Alternative 2</b>	<b>BLM Disturbance – Alternative 3</b>	<b>Total Disturbance<sup>1</sup></b>
(21% of total acres disturbed)	(36.5% of total acres disturbed)	(BLM and non-BLM land)
105 acres (initial) <sup>A</sup>	183 acres (initial) <sup>A</sup>	502 acres (initial) <sup>A</sup>
85 acres (final) <sup>B</sup>	152 acres (final) <sup>B</sup>	405 acres (final) <sup>B</sup>

<sup>A</sup> Initial disturbance is that which is caused by initial exploration and development of the field, including the construction of the power plant and transmission line.

<sup>B</sup> Final disturbance is that which is left after completion of the field, when some areas around each pad would be subject to reclamation, as well as the disturbance around the pipeline and transmission lines.

<sup>1</sup> Disturbance from geothermal exploration, development, and utilization on BLM and non-BLM managed land.

There are some data on which to base the RFD. The most important data come from a production well drilled by Phillips Petroleum in 1981. Although the well file is considered proprietary by the California Division of Oil, Gas, and Geothermal Resources, it is generally known that this well encountered hot water that was producible in paying quantities. Other data from the area included a map of temperature gradients in the area. While the temperature gradient map indicates that geothermal potential is limited to a few specific areas, the RFD scenario applied to the entire 40,320 acres.

Based on the available data, the acreage under consideration, and on development seen elsewhere in the region, the RFD scenario assumed that 50 MW (net) of geothermal generation would ultimately be developed within the 40,320-acre Truckhaven area.

## **2.3 Typical Operations (Exploration, Drilling, Development, Utilization, and Decommissioning)**

### **2.3.1 Typical Operations**

The following section briefly describes the activities typically undertaken to explore, develop, and utilize geothermal energy resources. Actual development would likely be different given a variety of specific conditions and exploration results. This section is designed to provide the reader with a general understanding of geothermal energy development.

### **2.3.2 New Wells**

#### **Surface Disturbance**

To support 50 MW (net) geothermal generation, 50 wells would need to be drilled initially. In addition, a makeup or replacement well would need to be drilled every three years. These wells would be used for production and injection. All wells on BLM-managed land would be permitted by BLM using standard review methods ensuring:

- (1) Protection of groundwater;
- (2) Protection of public safety; and
- (3) Prevention of undue damage to the environment.

Each well is anticipated to be 3,000 to 6,000 feet deep. However, these depths should not be considered a limiting factor when permitting because no strong correlation exists between depth and environmental impacts. In other words, a 12,000-foot well could be drilled with only slightly more impact than a 6,000-foot well (e.g., length of drilling time). The difference in impacts is within the high development bias of the RFD scenario.

Because of the relatively shallow depths of these wells, directional drilling would not be as effective as it would be for a deep well. Therefore, multi-well pads would not be foreseen. Deeper wells would actually facilitate directional drilling, multi-well pads, and, thus, less surface disturbance.

Using the existing geothermal development at East Mesa as a model and adjusting for a potentially lower-quality resource (i.e., lower temperature), 50 MW (net) of power would initially require 25 production wells and 25 injection wells. Each well would require a well pad of approximately 2 acres, including minor cut and fill (Table 2-3). As the topography is relatively flat, cut and fill would not be considered to be overly significant.

**Table 2-3 Total Surface Disturbance for New Wells**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Unit Surface Disturbance</b>	<b>Number</b>	<b>Total Surface Disturbance</b>
Well locations	2 acres	50	100 acres
Access roads	3.6 acres/mile	50	180 acres
Pipelines	1.2 acres/mile	50	60 acres
<b>Total</b>			<b>340 acres</b>

Each well location would need 1-mile of 30-foot-wide access road and 1 mile of pipeline. It will be assumed the pipelines will follow the access roads, thereby adding 10 feet to the total width. It is also assumed all drilling locations would remain open for the life of the project.

Each well would be expected to require 60 and 120 days to drill. During this time, high noise levels would be generated by diesel engines powering the drilling rigs and air compressors/mud pumps as well as from the drawworks, drawworks brake, racking of pipe, and well testing. Up to three drilling rigs could be in operation simultaneously.

Geothermal wells include multiple casing strings at shallow depths to protect groundwater as a BMP. For a 6,000-foot well, surface casing is normally set between 300 and 1,000 feet, an intermediate string is set at 2,000 to 4,000 feet, and a production string is set at 4,000 to 6,000 feet. All casings would be cemented in place using standard industry practice. In addition, all injection wells would be required to be periodically tested for mechanical integrity. The testing protocol would depend on the nature of any aquifers and the type of resource encountered.

### **2.3.3 Power Plants**

#### **Surface Disturbance**

It is anticipated that up to two power plants would be built to utilize the resource from the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area. Each power plant would be capable of generating 25 MW (net) of electricity. Given what is currently known about the resource, the power plants would likely utilize binary power generation to produce electricity. It is possible, however, that a flash generation system could be used, possibly in conjunction with the binary plants, to maximize the amount of energy produced. Until more information is gathered during the exploratory and development phases, the precise technology that would be used is unknown. While the impacts for each of the two types of power generation are similar, there are minor differences, which are discussed in the appropriate sections in Chapter 4.

In a binary cycle, hot water from the wells is gathered and delivered to a heat exchanger located at the power plant site. The heat exchanger transfers heat from the hot water to a secondary fluid, such as iso-butane or iso-pentane. After flowing through the heat exchanger, the cooled geothermal water is sent to injection wells, where it is returned to the reservoir. The hot secondary fluid flashes into a vapor and passes through a turbine. Electricity is created from a generator attached to the turbine shaft. After passing through the turbine, the secondary fluid is condensed into a liquid, and the process is repeated. As with a dry-steam facility, cold water is circulated through the condenser to further remove heat from the secondary fluid. From the condenser, the circulating water can either be sent to a conventional cooling tower, which uses evaporation, or to an air-cooled unit. Because the binary cycle does not result in a net removal of geothermal water, the cooling tower process relies on outside water sources.

Each plant location would require about 15 acres, which would be 17 acres of total surface disturbance including cut and fill (Table 2-4). Each plant would also require 1 mile of access road and 5 miles of new transmission line to intertie with existing transmission lines that run along State Route (SR) 86. It is assumed that the access road would require 30 feet of surface disturbance, which includes cut and fill. Transmission intertie lines require 100 feet of initial surface disturbance; however, once the lines are constructed, all but a 20-foot access road would be reclaimed with native vegetation.

**Table 2-4 Total Surface Disturbance from Power Plants**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Unit Surface Disturbance</b>	<b>Number of Facilities, Roads, Transmission Lines</b>	<b>Total Surface Disturbance</b>
Power plant location	17 acres	2	34 acres
Access roads	3.6 acres/mi	2	7 acres
Transmission lines – initial	12.1 acres/mi	10	121 acres
Transmission lines – final	2.4 acres/mi	10	24 acres
<b>Total</b>			<b>186 acres (initial) 65 acres (final)</b>

### **2.3.4 Phases of Geothermal Resource Development**

The following section briefly describes on-the-ground activities for each phase of geothermal power development. As discussed in Chapter 1, the issuance of geothermal leases confers on the lessee a right to future exploration and development of geothermal resources within the lease area. Ground-disturbing activities would not be authorized by the issuance of Federal geothermal leases. If leasing occurs, BLM would conduct additional site-specific environmental analysis to determine whether to issue permits for exploration, development, and utilization of geothermal the resources and site-specific conditions of approval for each permit. Additional information can be found in Section 2.2 (RFD Scenario).

## **Exploration**

For exploration activities, the operator must file an exploration permit that identifies, among many things, the areas to be explored and the method of exploration. When the operator has filed this permit with the local BLM office, the operator proposal identified in the exploration permit undergoes NEPA review. The BLM may, at its discretion, approve, reject, or modify the permit by requiring additional mitigation measures. Should the operator not be willing to accept the decision, the permit can be modified and resubmitted, or the decision can be appealed. A more detailed explanation of geothermal exploration and drilling is found in Appendix B.

## **Development**

The development phase occurs when the operator has located a potentially economic geothermal reservoir. The operator must file an operations plan, which describes how an operator would drill for and test the geothermal resources covered by the lease. The action proposed in the operations plan would undergo NEPA review by the BLM to evaluate the possible environmental impacts of the action. BLM may again approve, reject, or modify the permit by requiring additional mitigation measures.

Dependent upon successful exploration drilling, these activities require the most extensive impacts to the environment, namely with earthwork activities. Field development is defined as all activities required to develop resources identified during the exploration phase. Defining the resource area's boundaries and capacity also occurs during this time.

Production and operation activities include: the construction, operation, and maintenance of infrastructure to capture/harness the power source; the construction of a power plant and installation of transmission lines to distribute generated power; and the construction of access roads able to handle large-scale equipment used to construct and maintain the facility.

## **Utilization**

Barring abandonment of exploration and development wells, the final phase of this process is the construction of geothermal power plants or dehydration plants. The BLM office reviews the proposal, called a Utilization Plan, and conducts the appropriate level of NEPA review. The BLM may again approve, reject, or modify the proposal.

## **Decommissioning/Reclamation**

The decommissioning or close-out of a facility occurs when the energy resource has been depleted, or for economic, technological, or environmental concerns. Close-out would entail the removal of all hardware and infrastructure improvements that serviced the facility (i.e., roads, concrete pads, and structures) and rehabilitating the land according to the reclamation plan approved by the BLM.

*This page intentionally left blank.*

## Chapter 3

# Affected Environment

### 3.0 Introduction and Geographic Setting

This chapter provides a description of those portions of the environment that could be affected by the alternatives selected for analysis. Particular emphasis is placed on how those alternatives could affect the unique resource values of the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area. This chapter describes the affected environment for the general impact assessment found in Chapter 4, which focuses on the potential leasing of geothermal resources at Truckhaven.

Some resource values not found in the proposed action area are not discussed in this chapter unless it would provide context for the analysis in Chapter 4 (Environmental Consequences). The following resource disciplines are omitted entirely because they are found in the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area and are not relevant to the discussion: wild horses and burros, wildfire ecology and management, livestock grazing, wilderness, and caves.

For the purpose of preparing the analysis in Chapter 4 of this EIS, the baseline affected environment is defined as those conditions that exist at the time the BLM decides to approve, reject, or modify the noncompetitive lease applications for the 11 sections in the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area.

#### 3.0.1 Geographic Setting

Imperial County extends over 4,482 square miles, bordering on Mexico to the south, Riverside County to the north, San Diego County on the west, and the State of Arizona on the east. The terrain varies from 235 feet below sea level at the Salton Sea to 4,548 feet at Blue Angel Peak. Approximately 93 percent (4,175 square miles) of Imperial County is land and 7 percent (307 square miles – predominantly the Salton Sea) is water. The Colorado River forms the county's eastern boundary with the State of Arizona. Two notable geographic features are found in the county: the Salton Sea, at 235 feet below sea level, and the Algodones Dunes, one of the largest dune fields in the United States.

Geographically, the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area is located in Western Imperial County within the Colorado Desert, approximately 90 miles east of San Diego and on the western shore of the Salton Sea. The Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area is located southwest of Salton City, a town of approximately 950 people. It is bordered by OWSVRA, as well as the Anza-Borrego Desert State Park (ABDSP), the largest park in the CDPR system to the west; the Salton Sea to the east; and the Coachella Valley to the north. Most of the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area is within the eastern portion of the OWSVRA. South of Truckhaven lies SR-78. Imperial Valley, one of California's and the nation's most productive agricultural regions, is located southeast of the proposed

leasing area along the southern border of the Salton Sea. The Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area has relatively flat terrain, with the Chocolate and Superstition Ranges located to the southeast, and the Peninsular Range separating San Diego and Imperial Counties to the west.

### **3.1 Air Quality and Climate**

#### **3.1.1 Existing Conditions**

Responsibility for attaining and maintaining ambient air quality standards in California is divided between the California Air Resources Board (CARB) and regional air pollution control districts. CARB divides the state into air basins. These air basins are designated based on topography and county boundaries. The Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area is in Imperial County, California, which is governed by the Imperial County Air Pollution Control District (ICAPCD) within in the Salton Sea Air Basin.

#### **3.1.2 Definition of the Resource**

In accordance with federal CAA requirements, the air quality in a given region or area is measured by the concentration of various pollutants in the atmosphere. The measurements of these “criteria pollutants” in ambient air are expressed in units of parts per million (ppm) or micrograms per cubic meter ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ ). The air quality in a region is a result not only of the types and quantities of atmospheric pollutants and pollutant sources in an area, but also surface topography and the prevailing meteorological conditions.

#### **3.1.3 Applicable Regulations, Plans, and Policies**

CAA directed the EPA to develop, implement, and enforce strong environmental regulations to ensure clean and healthy ambient air quality. To protect public health and welfare, EPA developed numerical concentration-based standards (or NAAQS) for pollutants determined to affect human health and the environment. NAAQS are currently established for six criteria pollutants: ozone ( $\text{O}_3$ ), carbon monoxide (CO), nitrogen dioxide ( $\text{NO}_2$ ), sulfur dioxide ( $\text{SO}_2$ ), respirable particulate matter (PM) (including particulates less than 10 microns in diameter [ $\text{PM}_{10}$ ] and particulates equal to or less than 2.5 microns in diameter [ $\text{PM}_{2.5}$ ], and lead). The CARB has established additional standards that are generally more restrictive than the NAAQS. Federal and State standards are shown in Table 3-1.

Federal standards for 8-hour  $\text{O}_3$  and  $\text{PM}_{2.5}$  became effective on July 18, 1997, and were subsequently challenged and litigated. The U.S. Supreme Court affirmed the standards, and policies and systems to implement these new standards are being developed. On April 15, 2004, the EPA issued a final ruling for the 8-hour  $\text{O}_3$  designations and controls (EPA 2004a). The EPA designated Imperial County as a serious nonattainment area for

**Table 3-1 National and California Ambient Air Quality Standards**

Pollutant	Averaging Time	NAAQS <sup>1</sup>		CAAQS <sup>2</sup>
		Primary <sup>3</sup>	Secondary <sup>4</sup>	Concentration <sup>5</sup>
Ozone (O <sub>3</sub> ) <sup>6</sup>	1-Hour	0.12 parts per million (ppm) (235 micrograms per cubic meter [µg/m <sup>3</sup> ])	Same as Primary Standard	0.09 ppm (180 µg/m <sup>3</sup> )
	8-Hour	0.08 ppm		0.070 ppm
Carbon Monoxide (CO)	8-Hour	9.0 ppm (10 µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	None	9.0 ppm (10 µg/m <sup>3</sup> )
	1-Hour	35 ppm (40 µg/m <sup>3</sup> )		20 ppm (23 µg/m <sup>3</sup> )
Nitrogen Dioxide (NO <sub>2</sub> )	Annual Average	0.053 ppm (100 µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	Same as Primary Standard	-
	1-Hour	-		0.25 ppm (470 µg/m <sup>3</sup> )
Sulfur Dioxide (SO <sub>2</sub> )	Annual Average	80 µg/m <sup>3</sup> (0.03 ppm)	-	-
	24-Hour	365 µg/m <sup>3</sup> (0.14 ppm)	-	0.04 ppm (105 µg/m <sup>3</sup> )
	3-Hour	-	1300 µg/m <sup>3</sup> (0.5 ppm)	-
	1-Hour	-	-	0.25 ppm (655 µg/m <sup>3</sup> )
Suspended Particulate Matter (PM <sub>10</sub> )	24-Hour	150 µg/m <sup>3</sup>	Same as Primary Standard	50 µg/m <sup>3</sup>
	Annual Arithmetic Mean	50 µg/m <sup>3</sup>		20 µg/m <sup>3</sup> note 7
Fine Particulate Matter (PM <sub>2.5</sub> ) <sup>6</sup>	24-Hour	65 µg/m <sup>3</sup>	Same as Primary Standard	-
	Annual Arithmetic Mean	15 µg/m <sup>3</sup>		12 µg/m <sup>3</sup> note 7
Lead (Pb) <sup>8</sup>	30-Day Average	-	-	1.5 µg/m <sup>3</sup>
	Calendar Quarter	1.5 µg/m <sup>3</sup>	Same as Primary Standard	-
Hydrogen Sulfide (HS)	1-Hour	No Federal Standards		0.03 ppm (42 µg/m <sup>3</sup> )
Sulfates (SO <sub>4</sub> )	24-Hour			25 µg/m <sup>3</sup>
Visibility Reducing Particles	8-Hour (10 am to 6 pm, Pacific Standard Time)			In sufficient amounts to produce an extinction coefficient of 0.23 per kilometer due to particles when the relative humidity is less than 70%.
Vinyl chloride <sup>8</sup>	24 Hour			0.01 ppm (26 µg/m <sup>3</sup> )

Source: CARB 2006; EPA 2004a.

<sup>1</sup> NAAQS (other than O<sub>3</sub>, particulate matter, and those based on annual averages or annual arithmetic mean) are not to be exceeded more than once a year. The O<sub>3</sub> standard is attained when the fourth highest 8-hour concentration in a year, averaged over three years, is equal to or less than the standard. For PM<sub>10</sub>, the 24-hour standard is attained when 99 percent of the daily concentrations, averaged over three years, are equal to or less than the standard. For PM<sub>2.5</sub>, the 24-hour standard is attained when 98 percent of the daily concentrations, averaged over three years, are equal to or less than the standard. Contact the EPA for further clarification and current federal policies.

<sup>2</sup> CAAQS for O<sub>3</sub>, CO (except Lake Tahoe), SO<sub>2</sub> (1- and 24-hour), NO<sub>2</sub>, PM<sub>10</sub>, and visibility reducing particles, are values that are not to be exceeded. All others are not to be equaled or exceeded.

<sup>3</sup> National Primary Standards: The levels of air quality necessary, with an adequate margin of safety, to protect the public health.

<sup>4</sup> National Secondary Standards: The levels of air quality necessary to protect the public welfare from any known or anticipated adverse effects of a pollutant.

<sup>5</sup> Concentration expressed first in units in which it was promulgated. In this table, ppm refers to ppm by volume or micromoles of pollutant per mole of gas.

<sup>6</sup> New federal 8-hour ozone and fine particulate matter standards were promulgated by EPA on July 19, 1997. The federal 1-hour O<sub>3</sub> standard continues to apply in areas that violated the standard. On April 15, 2004, the EPA issued attainment designations for the 8-hour standard and described plans for the phase-out of the 1-hour standard (EPA 2004a).

<sup>7</sup> On June 5, 2003, the Office of Administrative Law approved the amendments to the regulations for the state ambient air quality standards for particulate matter and sulfates. Those amendments established a new annual average standard for PM<sub>2.5</sub> of 12 µg/m<sup>3</sup> and reduced the level of the annual average standard for PM<sub>10</sub> to 20 µg/m<sup>3</sup>. The approved amendments were filed with the Secretary of State on June 5, 2003. The regulations became effective on July 5, 2003.

<sup>8</sup> The CARB has identified lead and vinyl chloride as "toxic air contaminants with no threshold level of exposure for adverse health effects determined." These actions allow for the implementation of control measures at levels below the ambient concentrations specified for these pollutants.

PM<sub>10</sub>, unclassified for PM<sub>2.5</sub>, and marginal nonattainment for O<sub>3</sub> (CARB 1998). An attainment area is defined as a geographical area identified to have air quality as good as or better than the NAAQS/CAAQS. An area may be an attainment area for one pollutant and a nonattainment area for others.

Section 176 of the 1990 CAA Amendments require EPA to promulgate rules to ensure Federal actions conform to the appropriate State Implementation Plan (SIP). These rules, known together as the General Conformity Rule (40 CFR §§ 51.850-.860 and 40 CFR §§ 93.150-.160), require any Federal agency responsible for an action in a nonattainment area to determine the action conforms to the applicable SIP or is exempt from the General Conformity Rule requirements. This means federally supported or funded activities will not:

- (1) Cause or contribute to any new air quality standard violation;
- (2) Increase the frequency or severity of any existing standard violation; or
- (3) Delay the timely attainment of any standard, interim emission reduction, or other milestone.

Actions would conform to an SIP and be exempt from a conformity determination if an applicability analysis shows the total direct and indirect emissions from the project construction and operation activities would be less than specified emission rate thresholds, known as *de minimis* limits, and that emissions would be less than 10 percent of the area's emission budget.

### **3.1.4 Climate**

Imperial County climatic conditions are characterized by large warming of air masses. The coastal mountains prevent the intrusion of any cool, damp marine air, and the Imperial Valley experiences clear skies, very low humidity, extremely hot summers, mild winters, and little rainfall. The prevailing wind directions at Niland, located approximately 25 miles southeast of the Truckhaven area, are from the southeast (38 percent frequency) and the west (14 percent frequency). The average wind speed is approximately 7.5 miles/hour (CH2M HILL 2002).

Temperature and precipitation measured in Brawley is shown in Table 3-2.

### **3.1.5 Existing Air Quality**

The Truckhaven area is located in Imperial County and in the Salton Sea Air Basin. The Salton Sea Air Basin encompasses all of Imperial County and a portion of central Riverside County. The Truckhaven area is located wholly within Imperial County; therefore, the regulations and standards applicable in Imperial County are appropriate for this assessment.

**Table 3-2 Temperature and Precipitation**

Month	Average Max Temp (F)	Average Min Temp (F)	Average Total Precipitation
January	69.5	39.3	0.38
February	73.6	43.3	0.39
March	79.2	47.8	0.26
April	86.3	53.3	0.08
May	94.3	60.0	0.03
June	103.1	66.8	0.01
July	107.7	75.2	0.05
August	106.6	76.0	0.33
September	102.5	69.7	0.29
October	91.7	58.5	0.24
November	78.8	46.1	0.16
December	70.1	39.6	0.44
Annual	88.6	56.3	2.66

Ambient air quality for the Salton Sea Air Basin is measured at several monitoring locations within Imperial County. The monitoring sites include:

- Brawley-Main Street (PM)
- Brawley-220 Main Street (PM)
- Calexico-East (PM and Ozone)
- Calexico-Ethel Street (PM and Ozone)
- Calexico-Grant Street (Ozone)
- El Centro-9th Street (PM and Ozone)
- Niland-English Road (Ozone)
- Westmorland-West 1st Street (Ozone)

Although some decreasing trends have been noted at these sites, data indicate air quality issues are still a concern in Imperial County. Particulate levels frequently exceed the state 24-hour PM<sub>10</sub> standard of 50 µg/m<sup>3</sup>. These monitoring locations also consistently exceed the state annual standard of 20 µg/m<sup>3</sup> and exceed both of the national PM<sub>10</sub> standards: the 24-hour standard of 150 µg/m<sup>3</sup> and the annual standard of 50 µg/m<sup>3</sup>. The highest 24-hour average PM<sub>10</sub> concentrations occurred at the Calexico monitoring sites, near the large city of Mexicali in Mexico (SDGE 2006).

Wind-generated dust can produce very high episodic PM<sub>10</sub> concentrations. Frequent high concentrations on windy days can also result in high annual average concentrations. In 2004, PM<sub>2.5</sub> levels exceeded the Federal 24-hour PM<sub>2.5</sub> standard. It has been estimated that approximately 72 percent of the PM<sub>2.5</sub> in Calexico is from combustion sources (SDGE 2006).

Except for the Calexico-Ethel Street and Westmorland sites, days exceeding the ozone standards have had a declining trend since 1992 (SDGE 2006).

In Imperial County, the ICAPCD is the agency responsible for protecting the public health and welfare through the administration of Federal and State air quality laws and policies. Included in the ICAPCD's tasks are monitoring air pollution, preparation of the Imperial County portion of the SIP, and the promulgation of Rules and Regulations. The SIP includes strategies and tactics used to attain and maintain acceptable air quality in the county; these strategies are called the Regional Air Quality Strategies. The Rules and Regulations include procedures and requirements to control pollutant emissions and prevent significant adverse impacts.

### 3.1.6 Compliance with Air Quality Standards/Regional and Local Air Quality

Specific geographic areas are classified as either “attainment” or “nonattainment” areas for each pollutant, based on the comparison of measured data with Federal and State standards. If an area is redesignated from nonattainment to attainment, the CAA requires a revision to the SIP, called a maintenance plan, to demonstrate how the air quality standard will be maintained for at least 10 years.

Table 3-3 shows Imperial County's attainment status with regard to the CAAQS and NAAQS. As shown, Imperial County is in attainment with regard to CO, NO<sub>2</sub>, SO<sub>2</sub>, sulfates, and lead; and is currently classified as nonattainment with regard to O<sub>3</sub> and PM.

**Table 3-3 Imperial County Attainment Status**

Standard	CAAQS Attainment Status	NAAQS Attainment Status
O <sub>3</sub> – 1-Hour	“Moderate” Nonattainment	N/A
O <sub>3</sub> – 8-Hour	N/A	Marginal Nonattainment
PM <sub>2.5</sub> – 24-Hour	Unclassified	Unclassified
PM <sub>2.5</sub> – Annual	Unclassified	Unclassified
PM <sub>10</sub> – 24-Hour	Nonattainment	Serious Nonattainment
PM <sub>10</sub> – Annual	Nonattainment	Serious Nonattainment
CO	Unclassified	Unclassified
NO <sub>2</sub>	Attainment	Unclassified
SO <sub>2</sub>	Attainment	Attainment
Sulfates	Attainment	N/A
Lead	Attainment	N/A
H <sub>2</sub> S	Unclassified	N/A
Visibility Reducing Particles	Unclassified	N/A

The State and Local Air Monitoring Network Plan provides a wealth of information about ambient air quality air monitoring sites in California and the northern Baja California portion of Mexico. The CARB operates air monitoring stations throughout the State. Most of the local districts operate air monitoring stations within their jurisdictions. In some portions of the State, private contractors operate monitoring stations under contract with businesses required by permit conditions to conduct monitoring. The NPS also operates a number of air monitoring stations in the National Parks and National

Monuments throughout California. There are a few monitoring stations located in Tijuana, Mexicali, and Rosarito Playas (Mexico), operated by a contractor for the CARB.

The Salton Sea Air Basin regularly exceeds of the CAAQS 1-hr  $O_3$  standard (54 days with exceedences in 2005) and the NAAQS 8-hr  $O_3$  standard (43 days with exceedences in 2005).

With respect to particulate matter, the Salton Sea Air Basin experiences regularly exceeds the CAAQS  $PM_{10}$  24-hour standard (160 days with exceedences in 2005). The Salton Sea Air Basin also experiences exceedences of the NAAQS  $PM_{10}$  24-hour standard (8.5 days with exceedences in 2005).  $PM_{2.5}$  data for the Salton Sea Air Basin is not yet available, but monitoring stations are being adapted to gather data for the  $PM_{2.5}$  standard.

## **3.2 Noise**

### **3.2.1 Existing Conditions**

The proposed action is located in the undeveloped desert of western Imperial County, California.

### **3.2.2 Definition of the Resource**

Noise is generally defined as unwanted or annoying sound that is typically associated with human activity and that interferes with or disrupts normal activities. Although exposure to high noise levels has been demonstrated to cause hearing loss, the principal human response to environmental noise is annoyance. The response of individuals to similar noise events is diverse and influenced by the type of noise, the perceived importance of the noise and its appropriateness in the setting, the time of day and the type of activity during which the noise occurs, and the sensitivity of the individual. Therefore, the “A-weighted” noise scale, which weights the frequencies to which humans are sensitive, is used for measurements. Noise levels using A-weighted measurements are sometimes written dB(A) or dBA.

In the United States, several noise metrics have been developed to describe noise levels depending on the character of the noise. Average noise levels over a period of minutes or hours are usually expressed as dB  $L_{eq}$ , the equivalent noise level. The period of time average may be specified;  $L_{eq(3)}$  would be a 3-hour average. For continuous noise sources, such as roadways, noise levels are often averaged over a period of 24 hours and are normally weighted to account for greater human sensitivity to noise in the evening and nighttime hours. These 24-hour noise metrics are the Community Noise Equivalent Level (CNEL) and the Day-Night level (DNL or  $L_{dn}$ ).

### **3.2.3 Applicable Plans, Policies, and Regulations**

The noise element of the Imperial County General Plan provides a program for incorporating noise issues into the land use and planning process, with a goal of minimizing adverse noise impacts to sensitive noise receptors. The noise element establishes goals, objectives, and procedures to protect the public from noise intrusion. The noise element for Imperial County is applicable to lands owned or zoned by the

county. However, lands regulated by the State or Federal government, such as the OWSVRA, are pre-empted from local land use policy (Imperial County 2003). Approximately one-third of the Truckhaven area is privately owned land and is subject to the goals and objectives of the noise element of the Imperial County General Plan, which are:

- Goal 1: Provide an acceptable noise environment for existing and future residents in Imperial County.
- Objective 1.1: Adopt noise standards which protect sensitive noise receptors from adverse impact.
- Objective 1.2: Ensure that noise standards and policies are compatible with the standards and policies of other General Plan Elements and other County agencies.
- Objective 1.3: Control noise levels at the source where feasible.
- Objective 1.4: Coordinate with airport operators to ensure operations are in conformance with approved Airport Land-Use Plans.
- Objective 1.5: Identify sensitive receptors with noise environments which are less than acceptable, and evaluate measures to improve the noise environment.
- Objective 1.6: Collect data for existing noise sources in the County to improve the data base and enhance the ability to evaluate proposed projects and land uses.

### **Proposed Action Area**

The Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area is located in an area with primarily recreational land uses. The nearest noise-sensitive receptors to the proposed action area are single-family residences located approximately 1 mile north of the BLM geothermal parcels in Salton City.

#### **3.2.4 Existing Noise Levels**

The Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area is in a relatively remote desert region of the county. ABDSP lies 3 miles to the west of the Truckhaven area. A majority of the proposed action area, 83 percent, lies within the OWSVRA. Recreational activities occurring on OWSVRA include OHV use and camping.

In deserts where the natural sound pressure levels are very low, vehicular use on a route associated with recreational activities affect hearing in some vertebrates. Natural deserts do not exceed 66 dBA, and no desert animal creates sounds above 56 dBA. Mechanized sounds increase the decibels in the desert. A motorcycle ranges from 40 to 100 dBA. Within 300 feet, the peak noise level created by a motorcycle exceed those of naturally occurring sounds (BLM 2003a)

Ambient noise level measurements for OWSVRA and the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area are not available. However, ambient noise levels in the proposed action area and vicinity generally are assumed to be low and typical of remote desert areas (i.e., 35 to 50 dBA), except as may be modified by noise-generating activities in the vicinity, including:

- Noise associated with occasional recreational and support activities, especially OHV uses of the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area and immediate vicinity;
- Ambient vehicular traffic noise on SR-78 and SR-86 leading to the OWSVRA and to the Imperial County landfill, which is located within the Truckhaven area;
- Aircraft overflights associated with the Borrego Spring Airport, located west of the Truckhaven area;
- Occasional military aircraft overflights associated with flight corridors located southeast of the Truckhaven area;
- Border Patrol helicopter use of the proposed action area as a part of providing medical aid, and as a part of apprehending undocumented immigrants and smugglers; and
- Natural sources such as wind, rain, thunder, and wildlife.

### **3.2.5 OHV Noise Levels**

OHV activities and vehicular traffic within the OWSVRA are the primary noise sources in the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area. OHV noise levels are variable, with older vehicles producing higher noise levels than newer ones. California Vehicle Code Section 38370 requires that dBA levels (measured at 50 feet) for Green Sticker vehicles (vehicles registered as OHV in California) be below: (a) 92 dbA for any such vehicle manufactured before January 1, 1973; (b) 88 dbA for any such vehicle manufactured on or after January 1, 1973, and before January 1, 1975; (c) 86 dbA for any such vehicle manufactured on or after January 1, 1975, and before January 1, 1986; and (d) 82 dbA for any such vehicle manufactured on or after January 1, 1986. Tests conducted at the Oregon Dunes National Recreation Area concluded that, even with mufflers, noise levels from ATVs are found to be in the range of 81 to 111 dBA per unit at a distance of 20 inches (Scharf 1999). A noise level of 111 dBA at 20 inches is estimated to attenuate to a level of approximately 85 dBA at a distance of 50 feet. For purposes of this section, 92 dBA will be the average assumed noise level at 50 feet for OHV use within the OWSVRA.

The level of OHV activities in or near the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area (associated with the OWSVRA) varies throughout the year with little, if any, OHV use and noise during the summer months. Virtually all OHV usage in OWSVRA occurs from approximately mid-October to Easter, with an estimated 50 percent of OHV usage

occurring on the following six holiday weekends: Halloween, Thanksgiving, New Years, Martin Luther King Jr., President's Day, and Easter. During these high-use weekends, OHV-related noise levels can be relatively high within certain areas of the OWSVRA. The remaining 50 percent of annual OHV usage occurs primarily on other weekends throughout the October-May period. Therefore, background OHV noise levels in and around the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area range from low (during weekdays) to moderate during moderate-use weekends and high during the six high-use weekends.

### **3.2.6 Sensitive Receptors**

Sensitive noise receptors are, in general, those areas of human habitation or substantial use where the intrusion of noise has the potential to adversely impact the occupancy, use, or enjoyment of the environment. These can include residences, schools, hospitals, parks, and places of business requiring low levels of noise. Since the BLM parcels under consideration for geothermal development are situated in a very remote area, there are no such typical sensitive human receptors in or anywhere near the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Areas. Hiking and flora/fauna observation activities that occur in the ABDSP would not be affected by construction or operation activities due to the several miles of distance separating the two locations.

The closest area of likely sensitive receptors would be within the town of Salton City, located approximately 1 mile north of the potential BLM geothermal parcels in Salton City, to the northeast of the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area.

## **3.3 Topography, Geology, and Geologic Hazards**

### **3.3.1 Topography**

The Truckhaven area is over 40,320 acres. The area's topography consists mainly of gentle hills and washes. The slopes trend downward to the east, toward the Salton Sea. The elevation ranges from several hundred feet on some hilltops to approximately 235 feet below sea level at the surface of the Salton Sea. Of the 23 sections of BLM land in the Truckhaven area, approximately six sections of land, in the northeast portion of the area, are below sea level. The San Felipe Hills are located in the southern half of the proposed action area.

### **3.3.2 Geologic Setting**

The Truckhaven area's landforms result from the underlying geology. The region is part of the Colorado Desert geomorphic province. Major features of the area include the Salton trough, which includes the Salton Sea and the Imperial Valley. The Salton trough was created by the pull-apart basin bordered by the San Andreas Transform system to the northeast and the San Jacinto Fault zone to the southwest. The basin is an extension of the Gulf of California and is separated from the Gulf by the Colorado River delta. Marine and freshwater sediment, several miles thick, have partially filled the trough. Surface sediments consist of Holocene clay and silt alluvium grading to sandy gravel near the mountains (RWQCB 2006).

The current Salton Sea was formed in 1905 when flooding from the Colorado River broke through irrigation canals and created the lake. However, it overlies the same location of the Pleistocene age Lake Cahuilla. Many of the old shorelines are visible on the hill surrounding the Salton Sea. One prominent shoreline is found at an elevation of 44 feet above sea level. Carbon-14 dating has shown that Lake Cahuilla existed up until just a few hundred years ago (Busch 1995).

A geology map of the proposed action area is shown in Figure 3-1, Geologic Formation Map. The surface deposits consist mainly of (from youngest to oldest): Holocene or recent surficial deposits including alluvium, Lake Cahuilla deposits, and sand dunes; Pleistocene Brawley Formation, a fine-grained sandstone and mudstone from the Colorado River; the Pliocene Borrego Formation, consisting of mudstone and clay stone dominantly from the Colorado River; a Pliocene transitional unit of mudstone and sandstone; and the Pliocene Diablo Formation. The Diablo Formation includes crossbedded Colorado River-derived sandstone and red massive mudstone (Kirby 2005).

### **3.3.2 Seismicity**

The Salton trough is in a geologically active area. The San Andreas Fault zone is found on the west side of the Salton Sea, while the Imperial Fault is found south of the sea, and the San Jacinto and Elsinore faults are found on the west side of the sea. Most of these faults exhibit right lateral strike-slip motion. The Brawley seismic spreading zone is found along the south east of the sea and is an active geothermal area.

Active surface fault rupture has not been mapped in the project area as part of the Alquist-Priolo Earthquake Fault Zoning Act. The Act was passed in 1972 to mitigate the hazard of surface faulting to structures for human occupancy. However, fault ruptures from 1968, 1979, and 1987 have been mapped within a few miles of the Truckhaven area (CGS 1974a, 1974b, 1990). In 1987, 90 centimeters (35 inches) of displacement was associated with the Richter magnitude 6.6 earthquake on the Superstition Hills Fault. Significant nearby earthquakes are listed in Table 3-4.

Other faults cutting Pliocene age strata have been mapped on BLM-administered land within the Truckhaven area. These faults include the Dump Fault, En Echelon Faults, Powerline Fault, and Sand Dunes Fault (Kirby 2005).

## **3.4 Soils**

Nearly all of the BLM-administered lands within the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area belong to the Rillito-Beeline-Badland soil association with some possible rock outcrops in the hills. The Rillito and Beeline soils are well-drained soils that form on mixed alluvium, fan terraces, and hill slopes. The southwestern-most section of land consists of the Vint-Meloland-Indio soils. These soils form on nearly level land and are well drained fine sand to silt loam. They tend to have high permeability and very low runoff characteristics. These soils are prone to wind and water erosion but not much ponding or flooding. With irrigation, Vint soil could support agriculture (NRCS 1981).

**Table 3-4 Significant Nearby Earthquakes in the Past 100 Years**

<b>Date</b>	<b>Earthquake Name</b>	<b>Approximate Magnitude</b>	<b>Faults</b>
March 25, 1937	San Jacinto (Terwilliger Valley)	6.0	San Jacinto Fault
May 18, 1940	Imperial Valley	6.9	Imperial Fault
April 8, 1968	Borrego Mountain	6.5	Coyote Creek Fault (branch of the San Jacinto Fault Zone)
October 15, 1979	Imperial Valley	6.4	Imperial, Brawley, and Rico faults
November 23, 1987	Elmore Ranch/ Superstition Hills	6.2	Elmore Ranch and Lone Tree faults
November 24, 1987	Elmore Ranch/ Superstition Hills	6.6	Superstition Hills Fault

Reference: Southern California Earthquake Data Center, [http://www.data.scec.org/chrono\\_index/quakedex.html](http://www.data.scec.org/chrono_index/quakedex.html)  
 Accessed September 5, 2006.

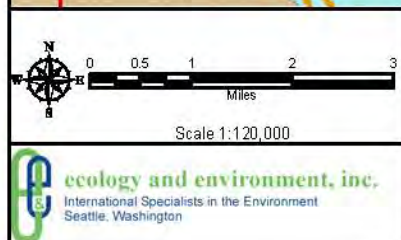
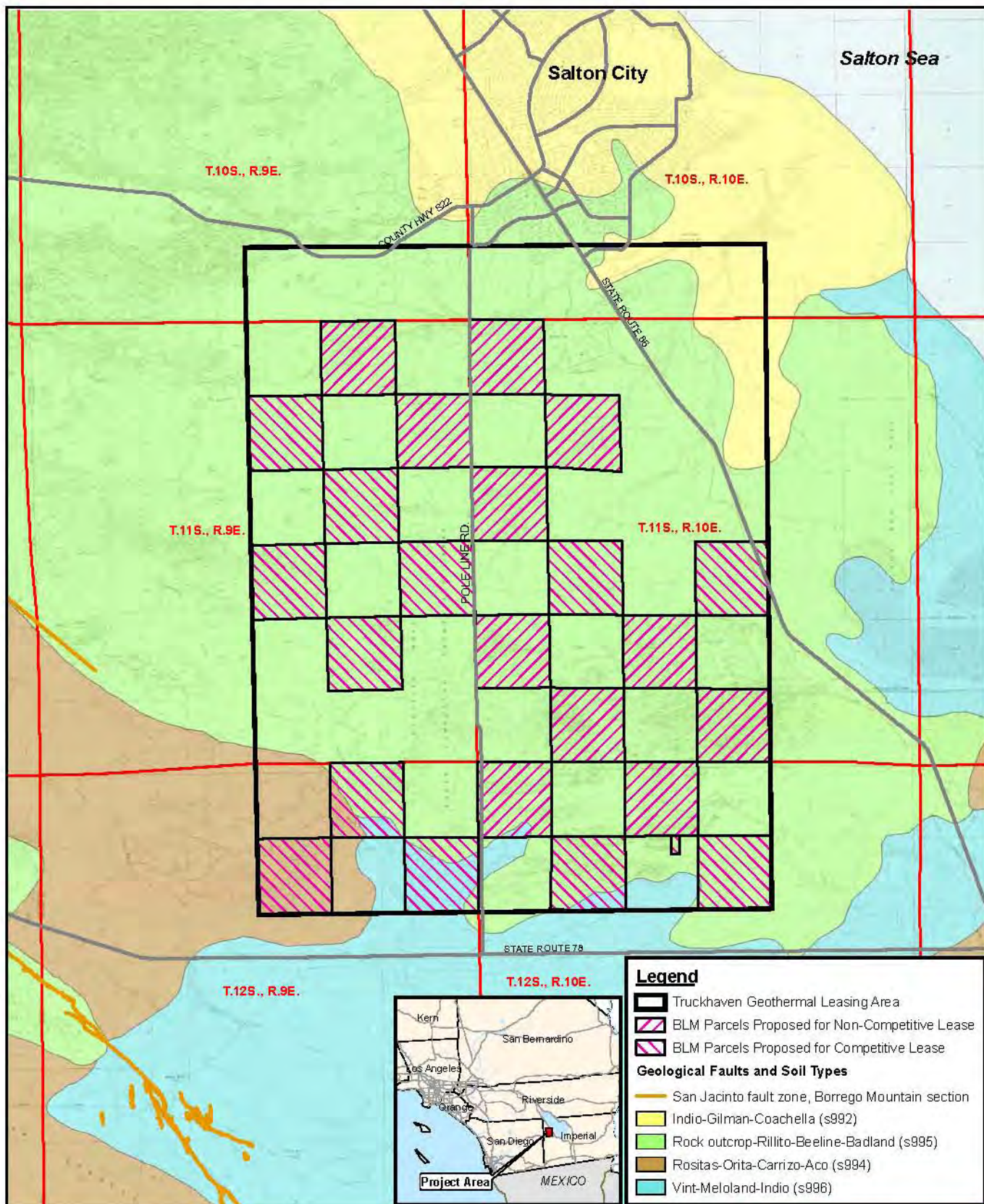
### **3.4.1 Erosion**

Soil erosion affects stormwater quality and can damage surface structures such as roads. Therefore, soil erodibility should be considered when planning and designing access and maintenance roads. Soil erodibility is rated as slight, moderate, and severe. The rating is slight when the surface layer texture is clay that holds together, is thicker than 40 inches, and occurs on slopes of less than 15 percent. A moderate rating is given when the surface layer texture is clay loam, loam, or sandy loam that holds together moderately well, is between 20 and 40 inches thick, and occurs on slopes of between 15 percent and 30 percent. A severe rating is given to soils when the surface layer texture is sand or loamy sand that is weakly held together, is less than 20 inches thick, and lies on slopes of greater than 30 percent. Soils in the proposed action area that exhibit potentially severe and severe-to-very-severe water or wind erodibility would occur throughout the Truckhaven area, particularly in the southwest (SDGE 2006).

## **3.5 Water Resources**

### **3.5.1 Surface Water Resources**

Most of the Truckhaven area is in the West Salton Hydrologic Unit. The southern approximate one-third of the area is in the Ocotillo Lower Felipe Hydrologic Area. Annual average precipitation is about 2.5 inches (RWQCB 2006). Surface drainage is northeastward to the Salton Sea. The southeast corner of the project area drains south and east to Tarantula Wash and San Felipe Creek, then to the Salton Sea. Among the major intermittent drainages within the project area are: Arroyo Salada, located in the northern quarter of the lease area; and Tule Wash, which drains much of the central and northern portion of the area (RWQCB 2005). The Water Quality Control Plan lists the



## TRUCKHAVEN GEOTHERMAL LEASING AREA

DRAFT EIS

Truckhaven, California

Figure 3-1  
Geologic Faults and Soils Map

Job Id:

Date:  
12/28/2006

GIS Analyst:  
avh

Map Source Information: USGS Topographic  
Quadrangle 1:24,000, Terraserver.



beneficial uses of surface water from San Felipe Creek and Tule Creek as agriculture supply, ground water recharge, recreation, warm freshwater habitat, and wildlife habitat (RWQCB 2005). These two creeks have some water in them much of the year. The major drainages are subject to flash floods during heavy rain (FEMA 2006).

### **3.5.2 Groundwater Resources**

Most of the parcels available for lease are within the West Salton Sea Sub-basin of the Colorado River Hydrologic Region. The beneficial use of groundwater in the West Salton Sea Hydrologic Unit are listed in the Water Quality Control Plan as municipal and agricultural (RWQCB 2005), with municipal usage limited to only a small portion of the hydrologic unit. Groundwater is found in unconsolidated younger Quaternary alluvial deposits and the underlying unconsolidated to semi-consolidated older Tertiary to Quaternary alluvial deposits. Fine-grained lacustral deposits of the former Lake Cahuillamay form confining layers that impede the downward and lateral movement of groundwater in the project area (DWR 2003, RWQCB 2005). There are few wells and little information available on the groundwater quality, use, capacity, or budget in this area. However, groundwater levels have reportedly dropped 64 feet in a well located in the northeast part of the basin between 1979 and 2000 (DWR 2003).

Groundwater quality in this sub-basin is reportedly of marginal to poor quality for domestic and irrigation purposes because of elevated concentrations of fluoride, boron, and total dissolved solids (TDS). TDS concentration reportedly averages about 5,800 milligrams/liter (mg/L) (DWR 2003). Because of the high TDS and mineral content, the groundwater has limited use in this sub-basin. Groundwater is found in monitoring wells at the Salton City municipal landfill at a depth of 20 to 32 feet below ground (RWQCB 2006). This landfill is located the northern half of Section 12, Township 11 South, Range 9 East (one of the sections up for lease in Alternatives 2 and 3). TDS in groundwater around the landfill ranges from 3,000 to 21,000 mg/L.

Geothermal fluids below 7,000 feet from the Salton Sea area can vary in TDS from 7,000 mg/L to over 200,000 mg/L, and can contain some suspended solids. The suspended solids and dissolved solids that precipitate out of solution for a flash-type geothermal plant could present a disposal challenge as they could be hazardous waste, but combined solids typically contain designated waste materials not acceptable by municipal landfills. Therefore, most geothermal electrical power plants have Waste Discharge Requirements (WDR) on surface impoundments and drilling sumps to temporary store geothermal wastes. The WDR are obtained from the Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB). The TDS in geothermal fluids below Truckhaven can be expected to be no more than 5,000 parts per million.

### **Floodplains**

The area's major drainages, such as Tule Wash or San Felipe Creek, are subject to flash floods during heavy rain storms and are located within 100-year flood zones (FEMA 2006).

## 3.6 Vegetation

Although a common attribute of deserts is the sparseness of vegetation, plants are an essential part of the desert ecosystem, providing essential habitat for wildlife such as burrows and protective cover from high temperatures and predators (BLM 1999). Vegetation within the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area has adapted to the arid climate of the Borrego Valley-West Mesa subsection of the Colorado Desert ecoregion (USFS 1998). This subsection lies on the southwest side of Imperial Valley, with elevations ranging from 230 feet below sea level at the Salton Sea to 2,200 feet at the Peninsular Ranges. Desert vegetation is supported by average annual precipitation of approximately 3 to 4 inches. Average high temperatures recorded at El Centro range from 70 degrees Fahrenheit (°F) in January to 107°F in July. Average low temperatures range from 40°F in January to 75°F in July (Western Regional Climate Center).

Dominant vegetation is comprised of drought-tolerant plants, such as small, hard-leaved, or spiny shrubs, cacti, and hard grasses (CDFG 2006a). These plants survive in the desert because they have adapted methods of water conservation and storage. The two major vegetation communities within the project area include the creosote bush scrub and saltbush scrub (USFS 1998). Eastern parts of the proposed action area and areas bordering the Salton Sea also include the allscale vegetation community. Individual plants in all these vegetation communities are widely spaced and provide little ground cover. Some portions of the desert may have no visible plants and are made of shifting sand dunes or nearly sterile salt flats. Depending on the duration and intensity of rainfall, perennial and annual species will vary.

### 3.6.1 Creosote Bush Scrub

The creosote bush scrub (Figure 3-2) is the most common plant community in the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area (USFS 1998). This plant community typically occurs on well-drained secondary soils of slopes, fans, and valleys. This habitat type is generally characterized by relatively barren ground with wide-spaced shrubs. Common plants include pure stands of creosote bush (*Larrea tridentate*) or mixed shrubs, including species of burrobush/white bursage (*Ambrosia dumosa*), brittlebush (*Encelia farinosa*), ocotillo (*Fouquieria splendens*), and saltbushes (*Atriplex*) (Sawyer 1995). Less abundant species may include desert-holly (*Atriplex hymenelytra*), ephedras (*Ephedra* species), box-thorns (*Lycium* species), prickly-pears (*Opuntia* species), and indigo bush (*Psoralea schottii*).



**Figure 3-2 Typical distribution of creosote bush in the Truckhaven area**

A closely associated vegetation community to the creosote bush scrub is the ocotillo. This vegetation community occupies similar soils, but is distinguished by conspicuous populations of ocotillo (USFS 1998). Common species include ocotillo (*Fouquieria splendens*) and creosote bush (*Larrea tridentate*) (Sawyer 1995). Less abundant species include those species associated with the creosote bush scrub as well as desert agave (*Agave deserti*), blue palo verde (*Cercidium floridum*), barrel cactus (*Ferocactus cylindraceus*), ironwood (*Olneya tesota*), and smoke tree (*Psoralea arguta*).

### **3.6.2 Saltbush Scrub**

The saltbush scrub is common on basin floors, occupying bajadas, flats, lower slopes, playas, and valleys (USFS 1998). This series is a temperate, broad-leaved, evergreen shrubland with common species that include fourwing saltbush (*Atriplex canescens*), shadscale (*Atriplex confertifolia*), big saltbush (*Atriplex lentiformis*), and allscale (*Atriplex polycarpa*) (Sawyer 1995).

### **3.6.3 Allscale**

The allscale plant community is often considered part of the saltbush scrub and is found bordering the Salton Sea and may be found within the proposed action area. This series is found in old beach soils, lake deposits, dissected alluvial fans, and rolling hills.

Dominant species include allscale (*Atriplex polycarpa*) and saltbushes (*Atriplex* species) (Sawyer 1995). Other common species include saltgrass (*Distichlis spicata*), California ephedra (*Ephedra californica*), buckwheats (*Eriogonum* species), algonones buckwheat (*Eriogonum deserticola*), California buckwheat (*Eriogonum fasciculatum*), cheesebush

(*Hymenoclea salsola*), paleleaf goldenbush (*Isocoma acradenia*), bladderpod (*Isomeris arborea*), and honey mesquite (*Prosopis glandulosa*).

In years of good rainfall, annual species may include desert sand verbena (*Abronia villosa*), cryptantha (*Cryptantha* species), and birdcage evening primrose (*Oenothera deltoids* var. *deltoids*) (Dreyfuss 2006).

There are several special status species that are known to occur or may potentially occur within the vicinity of the proposed action. Special status species include Federally-listed endangered, threatened, proposed, and candidate plant species, California State-listed endangered, threatened, and rare plant species, and BLM sensitive plant species. See Section 3.8, Special Status Species, for discussion of these species.

### **3.6.4 Invasive Species**

Invasive species are considered by BLM to be plants that have been introduced into an environment where they did not evolve (BLM 2006). As a result, these plants usually have no natural predators to limit their reproduction and distribution, quickly spreading out of control. Invasive species can have dramatic impacts on the natural ecosystem by reducing habitat for native vegetation, as well as, altering forage and wildlife habitat. Invasive species reduce the productivity of healthy rangelands, forestlands, riparian areas, and wetlands. Eradication of these species is intensive, time consuming, and costly.

In California, it is estimated that 3 percent of plant species growing in the wild are considered invasive species. Despite this small percentage, these species occupy a much greater proportion of area (CIPC 2006). Known invasive species within the project area include Sahara mustard (*Brassica tournefortii*) and salt cedar (*Tamarix* species) (Dreyfuss 2006). Sahara mustard is highly invasive in the Colorado Desert, adapting to dry sandy soils and out-competing native species, particularly desert annuals (CIPC 2006). Salt cedar thrives in riparian areas and wetlands, but is also tolerant of arid ecosystems. Salt cedar out-competes native vegetation by consuming large quantities of groundwater and depositing salts, making the soil too dry and saline for native vegetation. The BLM El Centro Field Office has an active management plan to address salt cedar.

### **3.6.5 Wetlands/Riparian Areas**

Wetland and riparian areas are a rare occurrence within the CDCA (BLM 1999). There are no wetlands or riparian areas located within or immediately adjacent to the project area (USFW 2006). Traversing the project area are four ephemeral streams that drain into the Salton Sea. These streams include the Arroyo Salada, Surprise Wash, Tule Wash, and the Tarantula Wash. However, because this region receives only 3 to 4 inches of annual precipitation, these washes are most often dry and do not support distinct riparian vegetation.

## 3.7 Fish and Wildlife

### 3.7.1 Fisheries

Because there is limited hydrological connection among water bodies within the desert, fish distribution is also limited. Some streams continually flow through desert regions, terminating in closed lakes or dissipating in the sand, while other streams originate from subterranean sources, emerging as springs. Springs occur throughout the desert ecosystem, ranging from quiet pools or trickles to active aquifers. Many larger springs emit warm water, with temperatures above the mean annual air temperature, and range from fresh to highly mineralized, carrying large amounts of dissolved materials or extremely low dissolved oxygen levels (Naiman 1981). Although each spring or pool is species-poor, most aquatic inhabitants of each pool are short-lived (1 to 2 years) and native to only a single locality (Naiman 1981, Page and Burr 1991). Because of its sandy, mountainous, and arid environment, surface water resources in the proposed action area are negligible, and, as a result, there are no fish-bearing waters (including springs, seeps, or slow-moving streams) within the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area. However, there are waters in the greater surrounding area that contain fish suited for this harsh environment.

One fish that has adapted to this environment is the desert pupfish (*Cyprinodon macularius*). This fish is federally-listed as endangered (see Section 3.8 for more discussion on the absence of this species in the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area). The desert pupfish range includes the basin of the lower Colorado and Gila Rivers, from southern Arizona to southeastern California and eastern Baja California, and the Sonoyta River of northern Sonora, Mexico (Miller 1943, as cited in Sutton 1999). Pupfish are observed throughout the Salton Sink Basin, inhabiting springs, seeps, and slow-moving streams. Desert pupfish populations are remnants of those that inhabited ancient Lake Cahuilla.

### 3.7.2 Wildlife

Animal abundance and diversity are closely linked with the habitat types present, though abundance and distribution may vary by seasons. In the Salton Basin, predominantly desert creosote bush habitat atop an extensive alkali sink, vertebrate and invertebrate life forms have established populations in this unique and seemingly inhospitable landscape. The poor habitat conditions, limited foraging, high average temperatures, sparse precipitation, and limited vegetation cover limit the number of species and size of wildlife populations.

Desert animals are adapted to survive under extreme environmental conditions, including low, erratic rainfall, and highly variable temperatures. Many small desert mammals require no freestanding water, but survive on their own metabolic water and through water conservation measures. For example, reptiles and small mammals are active mostly at night and retreat to cool burrows or seek shelter under vegetation or in rock outcrops to avoid the midday sun and reduce water loss.

A variety of reptiles and amphibians utilize the project area, including the San Sebastian leopard frog (or lowland leopard frog; *Rana yavapaiensis*), Couch's spadefoot toad (*Scaphiopus couchi*), and the flat-tailed horned lizard (*Phrynosoma mcallii*). These species are well-adapted to extremely dry conditions in areas with sandy, well-drained soils often occupied by creosote bush and mesquite trees, as is suitable for the Couch's spadefoot toad. Slackwater aquatic habitats, canals, roadside ditches, ponds, and riparian grasses of the Salton Basin also provide habitat, such as that of the San Sebastian leopard frog (Jennings and Hayes 1994).

Talus slopes, cliffs, and rock outcrops provide nesting and feeding habitat, thermal and escape cover, and resting sites for a variety of wildlife. In addition, the extensive root systems of desert plants such as creosote bush provide access to subsurface openings for toads, salamanders, lizards, snakes, and small mammals. Many other small wildlife species may create burrows in open areas to escape the heat or predators. For example, the flat-tailed horned lizard has been observed retreating to a burrow when daytime surface temperatures have approached 120°F (BLM 2003b).

The flat-tailed horn lizard is of particular interest to the BLM and was designated as a sensitive species by the agency in 1980 (see Section 3.8, Special Status Species, for more discussion). This designation provides increased management attention to prevent population declines and habitat loss or degradation within the Salton Basin (BLM 2003). Local populations of this lizard fluctuate greatly between years and because of winter/spring precipitation and production of annuals in spring; as such, these populations are very susceptible to anthropogenic activities (BLM 2003b).

Areas of the Salton Basin, including the proposed action area, are home to a variety of resident and migrating and wintering birds (Mendelsohn et al. 2005). Resident birds, including the burrowing owl (*Athene cunicularia*) and Le Conte's thrasher *Toxostoma lecontei*, feed on insects (i.e., grasshoppers, scorpions, large beetles, moths, and crickets), or, in the burrowing owl's case, a vast array of small mammals, including mice, rats, voles, gophers, and bats.

The Salton Sea is a vital link in the Pacific Flyway as birds migrate along this coastal corridor. With more than 400 bird species recorded at the Salton Sea, approximate 100 of these species have established breeding populations (Patten et al. 2003). The Sonny Bono Salton Sea National Wildlife Refuge, near Niland on the eastern shore, helps support the bird population and provides significant bird watching recreation opportunities. Migratory birds within the project area include: the Swainson's hawk (*Buteo swainsoni*), southwestern willow flycatcher (*Empidonax traillii extimus*), and California black rail (*Laterallus jamaicensis coturniculus*). The Salton Basin is important to these bird species as the area provides ample food sources during migrations north or south.

While the geothermal lease areas do not incorporate the Salton Sea, the proposed action area is within 2 miles of the western shoreline. Although there may not be suitable habitat for migratory birds within the proposed action area, its close proximity to the

Salton Sea allows migratory birds to potentially transition through the area during migration.

A variety of mammal species are found in the surrounding habitat as well. These include: desert pocket mice (*Perognathus* species), desert kangaroo rat (*Dipodomys deserti*), rabbits, and ground squirrels. In addition, large wildlife species such as mule deer (*Odocoileus hemionus*) seek the protection of the heavier vegetation.

Mule deer rarely travel far from water or forage, and tend to bed down within easy walking distance of both. This species typically forage around dawn and dusk while bedding down in protected areas during mid-day. However, in the arid climates (such as the Salton Basin), mule deer may migrate in response to rainfall patterns.

Another larger wildlife species that may occur in the proposed action area is the coyote (*Canis latrans*). This opportunistic predator preys upon small mammals, such as rabbits and squirrels, which comprise the bulk of its diet. Like the mule deer, coyotes tend to be more active during the early morning and sunset. This inactivity during the heat of the day exhibited by both the coyote and mule deer is a behavioral adaptation to the desert environment that conserves water and maintains the body temperature within livable limits.

### 3.8 Special Status Species

A literature search for special status plant and wildlife species known to occur within the project area and surrounding region (i.e., U.S. Geological Survey 7.5 minute quadrangle maps for Shell Reef, Kane Spring, Kane Spring Northwest, Kane Spring Northeast, Borrego Mountain Southeast, Harper's Well, Durmid Southeast, Truckhaven, and Seventeen Palms) was conducted with the California Department of Fish and Game's (CDFG) *California Natural Diversity Database*, California Native Plant Society's (CNPS) *Electronic Inventory*, USFWS, and the BLM's *California Sensitive Plants and Special Status Wildlife Species* lists.

#### 3.8.1 Vegetation

The 12 plant species detailed below have the potential to occur either in the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area, or the surrounding area (Table 3-5).

Harwood's milk-vetch (*Astragalus insularis* var. *harwoodii*) is listed by CNPS as a species in risk of endangerment (CNPS Status 2.2). Historically, this annual herb occurs in desert dunes and sandy or gravelly Mojave Desert scrub, between 0 and 2,300 feet above mean sea level (AMSL), in elevation. Desert dunes occur within the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area, and there is a recorded occurrence of Harwood's milk-vetch approximately 3 miles east of the proposed action area; therefore, this species has a high potential of occurring in the proposed action area.

**Table 3-5 Sensitive Plant Species Potential for Occurrence in the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area**

<b>Common Name (Scientific Name)</b>	<b>Status<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>Flowering Period</b>	<b>Potential to Occur Onsite<sup>2</sup></b>
Harwood's milkvetch ( <i>Astragalus insularis</i> var. <i>harwoodii</i> )	CNPS: 2.2	Jan – May	High
Elephant tree ( <i>Bursera microphylla</i> )	CNPS: 2.3	Jun – Jul	Moderate
Crucifixion thorn ( <i>Castela emoryi</i> )	CNPS: 2.3	(Apr) Jun – Jul	Moderate
Pierson's pincushion ( <i>Chaenactis carphoclina</i> var. <i>peirsonii</i> )	CNPS: 1B.3	Mar – Apr	High
Flat-seeded spurge ( <i>Chamaesyce platysperma</i> )	CNPS: 1B.2	Feb – Sep	Low
Brown turban ( <i>Malperia tenuis</i> )	CNPS: 2.3	Mar – Apr	Moderate
Robison's monardella ( <i>Monardella robinsonii</i> )	CNPS: 1B.3	(Feb) Apr – Sep (Oct)	Absent
Sand food ( <i>Pholisma sonora</i> )	CNPS: 1B.2	Apr – Jun	High
Orocopia sage ( <i>Salvia greatae</i> )	CNPS: 1B.3	Mar – Apr	Moderate
Cove's senna ( <i>Senna covesii</i> )	CNPS: 2.2	Mar – Jun	Absent
Mecca aster ( <i>Xylorhiza cognate</i> )	CNPS: 1B.2	Jan – Jun	High
Orcutt's woody-aster ( <i>Xylorhiza orcuttii</i> )	CNPS: 1B.2	Mar – Apr	High

Source: CNPS 1995, 2006; Skinner and Pavlik 1994.

<sup>1</sup> CNPS Designation:

1A: Plants presumed extinct in California.

1B: Plants rare and endangered in California and throughout their range.

2: Plants rare, threatened, or endangered in California, but more common elsewhere in their range.

Threat Code:

0.1: Seriously endangered in California.

0.2: fairly endangered in California.

0.3: not very endangered in California.

Note: According to CNPS, plants on Lists 1B and 2 meet definitions for listing as threatened or endangered under Section 1901, Chapter 10, of the California Fish and Game Code.

<sup>2</sup> As defined by the CNPS, the potential for occurrence for plant species is as follows:

High: Both a historical record exists of the species within the project site or its immediate vicinity (approximately 5 miles) and the environmental conditions (including soil and elevation factors) associated with species presence occur within the project site.

Moderate: Either a historical record exists of the species within the immediate vicinity of the project site (approximately 5 miles) or the environmental conditions (including soil and elevation factors) associated with species presence occur within the project site.

Low: No records exist of the species occurring within the project site or its immediate vicinity (approximately 5 miles) or the environmental conditions (including soil type and elevation factors) associated with species presence are marginal within the project site.

Absent: The species was not observed during focused surveys conducted at an appropriate time for identification of the species or environmental conditions (including soil and elevation factors) associated with species presence do not occur on site.

Elephant tree (*Bursera microphylla*) is listed by CNPS as a threatened species (CNPS Status 2.3). Historically, this perennial, deciduous tree occurs in Sonoran Desert scrub, from 650 to 2,300 feet AMSL in elevation. Sonoran Desert scrub occurs in the proposed action area; however, the nearest recorded occurrence of this species is approximately 11 miles southwest of the Truckhaven area. Therefore, elephant tree has a moderate potential of occurring in the proposed action area.

Crucifixion thorn (*Castela emoryi*) is listed by CNPS as a threatened species (CNPS Status 2.3). Historically, this perennial, deciduous shrub occurs in Mojave Desert scrub, playas, and gravelly Sonoran Desert scrub, between 300 and 2,300 feet AMSL in elevation. Sonoran Desert scrub occurs in the proposed action area; however, the nearest recorded occurrence is approximately 25 miles northeast. Therefore, this species has a moderate potential of occurring in the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area.

Pierson's pincushion (*Chaenactis carphoclina* var. *peirsonii*) is listed by CNPS as a rare species in California (CNPS Status 1B.3). Historically, this annual herb occurs in sandy Sonoran Desert scrub, from approximately 0 to 1,600 feet AMSL in elevation. Sonoran Desert scrub occurs in the proposed action area, and there is a recorded occurrence approximately 4 miles northwest of the proposed action area. Therefore, Pierson's pincushion has a high potential of occurring in the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area.

Flat-seeded spurge (*Chamaesyce platysperma*) is listed by CNPS as a species in risk of endangerment (CNPS Status 1B.2). Historically, this annul herb occurs in desert dunes and Sonoran Desert scrub, between 20 and 350 feet AMSL in elevation. Sonoran Desert scrub occurs in the proposed action area; however, the nearest recorded occurrence of flat-seeded spurge is approximately 10 miles southwest of the proposed action area. Thus, flat-seeded spurge has a low potential of occurring in the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area.

Brown turban (*Malperia tenuis*) is listed by the CNPS as a threatened species (CNPS Status 2.3). Historically, this annual herb occurs in sandy Sonoran Desert scrub, between 0 and 1,100 AMSL in elevation. Sonoran Desert scrub occurs in the proposed action area; however, there are no recorded occurrences of brown turbans in the vicinity. This species has a moderate potential of occurring in the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area.

Robison's monardella (*Monardella robinsonii*) is listed by the CNPS as a rare species in California (CNPS Status 1B.3). Historically, this perennial rhizomatous herb occurs in pinyon and juniper woodland, in elevations between 2,000 and 5,000 feet AMSL. Pinyon and juniper woodland does not occur in the proposed action area; therefore, this species is considered absent in the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area.

Sand food (*Pholisma sonora*) is listed by the CNPS as a species in risk of endangerment (CNPS Status 1B.2). Historically, this perennial, parasitic herb occurs in desert dunes, from approximately 0 to 650 feet AMSL in elevation. Desert dunes occur in the proposed action area, and there is a recorded occurrence of this species approximately

5 miles southeast of the proposed action area. Sand food has a high potential of occurring in the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area.

Orocopia sage (*Salvia greatae*) is listed by CNPS as a rare species in California (CNPS Status 1B.3). Historically, this perennial evergreen shrub occurs in Mojavean and Sonoran desert scrubs, between -100 to 2,700 feet AMSL in elevation. Sonoran Desert scrub occurs in the proposed action area; however, the nearest recorded occurrence of Orocopia sage is approximately 16 miles northeast of the proposed action site. This species has a moderate potential of occurring in the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area.

Cove's senna (*Senna covesii*) is listed by CNPS as a species in risk of endangerment (CNPS Status 2.2). Historically, this perennial herb occurs in Sonoran Desert scrub from approximately 700 to 3,500 feet AMSL in elevation. Sonoran Desert scrub occurs in the proposed action area, and, while the proposed action area is lower than the lowest recorded occurrence of Cove's senna, there is a recorded occurrence 11 miles west of the Truckhaven area. Therefore, this species has a moderate potential of occurring in the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area.

Mecca aster (*Xylorhiza cognata*) is listed by CNPS as a species in risk of endangerment (CNPS Status 1B.2). Historically, this perennial herb occurs in sandy Sonoran Desert scrub, between approximately 65 to 1,300 feet AMSL in elevation. Sonoran Desert scrub occurs in the proposed action area, and there is recorded occurrence of Mecca aster approximately 3 miles northwest of the proposed action area. This species has a high potential of occurring in the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area.

Orcutt's woody aster (*Xylorhiza orcuttii*) is listed by CNPS as a species in risk of endangerment (CNPS Status 1B.2). Historically, this perennial herb occurs in Sonoran Desert scrub, from approximately 65 to 1,200 feet AMSL in elevation. Sonoran desert scrub occurs in the proposed action area, and there are a number of recorded occurrences of Orcutt's woody aster in the immediate vicinity of the proposed action area. Therefore, this species has a high potential of occurring in the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area.

### **3.8.2 Wildlife**

A sensitive species is considered to be a potential inhabitant of the project site if its known geographical distribution encompassed part of the project site or if its distribution is near the site and general habitat requirements of the species are present (such as the presence of roosting, nesting, or foraging habitat, or a permanent water source). A total of eight sensitive wildlife species have the potential to occur either in the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area or the surrounding area. Furthermore, the BLM requested that seven additional species also be addressed in this EIS (Table 3-6).

**Table 3-6 Special Status Wildlife Species Potential for Occurrence in the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area**

Common Name (Scientific Name)	Status <sup>1</sup>	Potential to Occur in the Proposed Action Area <sup>2</sup>
<b>Amphibians and Reptiles</b>		
Colorado Desert fringe-toed lizard ( <i>Uma notata notata</i> )	SC	High
Couch's spadefoot toad ( <i>Scaphiopus couchii</i> )	SC	Low
Flat-tailed horned lizard ( <i>Phrynosoma mcallii</i> )	SC	High
San Sebastian leopard frog ( <i>Rana yavapaiensis</i> )	SC	Absent
<b>Fish</b>		
Desert pupfish ( <i>Cyprinodon macularius</i> )	FE, SE	Absent
<b>Birds</b>		
Burrowing owl ( <i>Athene cunicularia</i> )	BLM Sensitive	Low
California black rail ( <i>Laterallus jamaicensis corturniculus</i> )	ST	Absent
California brown pelican ( <i>Pelecanus occidentalis californicus</i> )	FE, SE	Low
Gull-billed tern ( <i>Sterna nilotica</i> )	SC	Absent
Le Conte's thrasher ( <i>Toxostoma lecontei</i> )	SC	High
Prairie falcon ( <i>Falco mexicanus</i> )	SC	Low
Southwestern willow flycatcher ( <i>Empidonax traillii eximius</i> )	FE, SE	Low
Swainson's hawk ( <i>Buteo swainsonii</i> )	ST	Low
<b>Mammals</b>		
Pallid bat ( <i>Antrozous pallidus</i> )	SC	Moderate
Pocketed free-tailed bat ( <i>Nyctinomops femorosaccus</i> )	SC	Moderate

Source: BLM (2006), CDFG (2006b), USFWS (2006)

- <sup>1</sup> Federal Listing                      State Listing  
FE: Endangered                      SE: Endangered  
   ST: Threatened  
   SC: California Species of Special Concern

- <sup>2</sup> The potential for occurrence ranking is based on the following criteria:  
Absent – Species is restricted to habitats that do not occur within the project site or a focused survey failed to detect the species.  
Low – No recent or historical records exist of the species occurring within the project site or its immediate vicinity, and/or the habitats needed to support the species on the site are of poor quality.  
Moderate – Either a historical record exists of the species within the immediate vicinity of the project site and/or the habitat requirements associated with the species occur within the project site.  
High – There is either a recent historical record of the species occurring within the project site or its immediate vicinity and/or the diagnostic habitat requirements strongly associated with the species occur within the project site or its immediate vicinity.

Colorado Desert fringe-toed lizard (*Uma notata notata*) is a California-listed species of special concern that occurs from northeastern San Diego County, through the southern two-thirds of Imperial County to the Colorado River. This species is restricted to habitats of Aeolian sand in this area. Aeolian sand deposits occur within the proposed action area, and there are recorded occurrences of the Colorado Desert fringe-toed lizard within 5 miles of the proposed action area; therefore, this species has a high potential of occurring in the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area.

Couch's spadefoot toad (*Scaphiopus couchii*) is a California species of special concern, found in southeast California, east of the Algodones Dunes, north to San Bernardino County. This species is typically observed in deserts and arid regions of grassland, prairie, mesquite, creosote bush, thorn forest, and sandy washes that are able to maintain temporary rain pools that last at least seven days for breeding and metamorphosis. Some of these conditions occur within the proposed action area; however, the nearest recorded occurrence of Couch's spadefoot toad to the proposed action area is approximately 20 miles northeast, across the Salton Sea. Therefore, this species has a low potential of occurring in the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area.

The flat-tailed horned lizard (*Phrynosoma mcallii*) is a California species of special concern, found throughout most of the Colorado Desert, from northern Coachella Valley to northeastern Baja California, Mexico. In California, the flat-tailed horned lizard was designated a sensitive species by the BLM in 1980. In 1988, a petition was submitted to the California Fish and Game Commission (CFGF) to list the species as endangered. In 1989, the commission voted against the horned lizard as a threatened species (Federal Register, 1993). No final rule on the proposed listing was issued. In 2001, the USFWS published a notice of reinstatement of the 1993 proposed listing of the flat-tailed horned lizard as a threatened species and reopened the comment period on the proposed rule (Federal Register, 2001). However, the flat-tailed horned lizard listing as a threatened species was reinstated by the USFWS on December 6, 2005. A final determination of its status pursuant to the Federal Endangered Species Act was issued on June 28, 2006; the USFWS withdrew its proposal to list the flat-tailed horned lizard.

In 1994, several Federal agencies, including the BLM and USFWS, signed a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU), a conservation agreement establishing a general framework for protecting the flat-tailed horned lizard. In 2003, the BLM signed the *Flat-tailed Horned Lizard Management Strategy*. The management strategy established five Management Areas (large blocks of habitat) to minimize surface disturbing and mortality causing activities; and the Ocotillo Wells Research Area, an area where scientific studies on this species are encouraged by the BLM. The Strategy identifies and prioritizes numerous planning actions.

The flat-tailed horned lizard occupies areas with fine, wind-blown sand deposits, and has been recorded in several vegetative communities where this substrate occurs, such as creosote bush (*Larrea tridentata*), burro weed (*Franseria dumosa*), bur-sage, and indigo-bush (*Psoralea* species). The presence of flat-tailed horned lizards has been recorded within the proposed action area and throughout the surrounding area. The flat-

tailed horned lizard has a high potential of occurring in the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area.

San Sebastian leopard frog (*Rana yavapaiensis*) is a California species of special concern from the San Felipe Creek and Imperial Valley. Historically known to occur in slackwater aquatic habitats dominated by bulrushes (*Scirpus* species), cattails (*Typha* species), and riparian grasses near or under an overstory of cottonwoods (*Populus* species) and willows (*Salix* species). This frog's presence was recorded in the San Sebastian Marsh approximately 30 years ago, but it has not been reported in that area since. Slackwater aquatic habitat does not occur within the proposed action area; therefore, this species may be considered absent from the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area.

The desert pupfish (*Cyprinodon macularius*) is a Federal- and State-listed endangered species. This species has only been recorded in a few saline pools along the Salton Sea's edge, some irrigation drains flowing into the Salton Sea, and portions of the Salt and San Felipe creeks, which are tributaries to the Salton Sea. Aquatic habitat necessary to the desert pupfish does not occur in the proposed action area; therefore, this species may be considered absent from the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area.

While the burrowing owl (*Athene cunicularia*) is found throughout California, it is listed as a California species of special concern. Historically, this species occurred in pasturelands and grasslands throughout California, but it has in recent times been found in agricultural and desert areas with open vegetation communities. Suitable habitat for burrowing owl exists in the proposed action area, but there have been no recorded sightings in the vicinity; therefore, this species has a low potential of occurring in the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area.

California black rail (*Laterallus jamaicensis corturniculus*) is a State-listed threatened species. It is found throughout the San Francisco Bay area, Sacramento River, and San Joaquin River deltas to the coast to Baja California, Salton Sea, and the lower Colorado River. In the Salton Sea and along the lower Colorado River, north of Yuma, this species typically inhabits saltwater, brackish, and freshwater marshes. Marshes occur immediately south of the proposed action area, but not in the Truckhaven area itself. Therefore, this species may be considered absent from the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area.

California brown pelican (*Pelecanus occidentalis californicus*) is a Federal-and State-listed endangered species. This species nests from the Channel Islands of southern California, along the Baja California coast, to in the Gulf of California and coastal southern Mexico. While this species has been observed to nest at the Salton Sea in the past, populations gather at the Salton Sea during the post-breeding season and may be a transient through the proposed action area. Therefore, this species has a low potential of occurring in the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area.

The gull-billed tern (*Sterna nilotica*) is a California species of special concern. This summer resident to the U.S. is typically observed in salt marshes, estuaries, lagoons, and

open coastal areas, while foraging over marshes, pastures, farms, and plowed fields. None of these habitats occur within the proposed action area, and the nearest recorded occurrence of the gull-billed tern is approximately 7 miles east, along the Salton Sea. For these reasons, this species may be considered absent from the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area.

LeConte's thrasher (*Toxostoma lecontei*) is a California species of special concern. This thrasher occurs primarily in: open desert wash, desert scrub, alkali desert scrub, and desert succulent scrub vegetation communities in the Inyo County to the Mexican border; western and southern portions of San Joaquin Valley; as well as Joshua tree communities with scattered shrubs. Alkali desert scrub occurs within the proposed action area, and there are recorded occurrences of the LeConte's thrasher both in the project area and the surrounding area. Therefore, LeConte's thrasher has a high potential of occurring in the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area.

The prairie falcon (*Falco mexicanus*) is a California species of special concern. This species occurs throughout the western U.S., in open, dry countryside while using grasslands, canyon lands, deserts, foothills, and dry mountain valleys for breeding and foraging. The prairie falcon nests on cliff sides, while home range estimates range from 10 to 50 square miles, with the core foraging area likely to be 10 to 15 square miles for mating pairs. There are no nesting sites in the proposed action area recorded with the California Natural Diversity Database, although prairie falcons have been observed passing through the Truckhaven vicinity.

Southwestern willow flycatcher (*Empidonax traillii eximius*) is a Federal- and State-listed endangered species. This southern California resident is known to nest in: willows; buttonbrush (*Cephalanthus occidentalis*); coyote brush (*Baccharis pilularis*), with a scattered overstory of cottonwood; and in thickets of cottonwood. This flycatcher nests near surface water or the damp soil of intermittent streams that support riparian vegetation. As an insectivore, the southwestern willow flycatcher forages within and above dense riparian vegetation, conditions that do not occur in the proposed action area. However, the flycatcher may have been a transient through the area; therefore, the southwestern willow flycatcher has a low potential of occurring in the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area.

Swainson's hawk (*Buteo swainsonii*) is a State-listed threatened species that spends the breeding season in California's Central Valley and winter in Mexico and South America. Their territories in the Central Valley are riparian systems, next to suitable foraging habitats. These conditions do not exist within the proposed action area; however, Swainson's hawks may pass through the proposed action area en route to their wintering grounds. Therefore, there is a low potential that this species may occur in the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area.

The pallid bat (*Antrozous pallidus*) is listed as a California species of special concern. This species occurs throughout the Southwest, in rocky outcrops in regions where the dominant vegetation consists of scattered desert scrub. Daytime roosts are common in rock crevices and buildings, while less common in mines, caves, and hollow trees. Pallid bats are

intolerant of disturbance and may abandon a roost when disturbed, not returning for years. Rocky outcrops occur within the proposed action area, but the nearest recorded occurrence is approximately 10 miles southwest of the proposed action area. This species has a moderate potential of occurring in the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area.

The pocketed, free-tailed bat (*Nyctinomops femorosaccus*) is a California special concern species. This bat is known to occur in semi-arid desert lands in southern California, south Arizona, southeast New Mexico, and the Big Bend area of Texas. Common roosts of this species are in caves, crevices in cliffs, and under roof-tiles of buildings. Associated roosting conditions are present within the proposed action area, although the nearest recorded occurrence is approximately 10 miles southwest of the proposed action area. This species has a moderate potential of occurring in the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area.

## 3.9 Cultural Resources

### 3.9.1 Prehistoric Background

The Colorado Desert, within which the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area is located, has a documented cultural history that spans more than 10,000 years (Schaefer 2006). This cultural history is divided into six major periods that include:

- (1) Hypothetical Early Man (Malpais) (50,000-12,000 Before Present [B.P.]);
- (2) Paleoindian (San Dieguito) (12,000-7,000 B.P.);
- (3) Archaic (Pinto and Amargosa) (7,000-1,500 B.P.);
- (4) Late Prehistoric (Patayan) (1,500-300 B.P.);
- (5) Ethnohistoric Tipai (Kumeyaay) and Cahuilla (300 B.P.-Present); and
- (6) Historic Euro-American (300 B.P.-Present).

#### Prehistoric Sites

Traces of Archaic period occupation are found in the proposed action area in the form of diagnostic projectile point sites and possibly some of the non-ceramic bearing sites, but the largest number of sites date to the Late Prehistoric and Ethnohistoric periods.

Most of the Late Prehistoric and Ethnohistoric period sites appear to be associated with the time during which the Colorado River inundated the Salton Trough to create ancient Lake Cahuilla. The lake was over 100 miles long, 35 miles wide, and over 300 feet deep. The height of the Colorado River delta that formed a natural dam at the south end of the lake determined the maximum shoreline of Lake Cahuilla and created a variety of wetland habitats that attracted Native Americans from the surrounding areas to fish, hunt migratory waterfowl, and eat marsh plants such as cattail and bulrush roots. Eventually, siltation on the north side of the Colorado River delta enabled the river to reestablish a route back to the Gulf of California. Each time this happened, Lake Cahuilla receded from the maximum shoreline to the bottom of the Salton Trough at elevations lower than 200 feet below sea level. After each infilling, Native Americans followed the receding shoreline to establish temporary fish camps and use the emerging vegetation that colonized the drying lake bed. Some Archaic period Lake Cahuilla human occupation is known, but most archaeological sites date to the last four phases of Lake Cahuilla

infilling that occurred during the last 1,000 years. The final phase of inundation and recession occurred at the transition from the Late Prehistoric to the Ethnohistoric period between A.D. 1650 and 1700 (Laylander 1997, Schaefer 1994).

Prehistoric occupation of the Truckhaven area resulted in numerous archaeological resources. Trade and cultural exchange is evidenced by the presence of wonderstone, obsidian, and shell beads from the Gulf of California and the Pacific Ocean. Many of these sites also include circular sandstone, slab-lined structures with sand-filled, semi-subterranean floors. Most of these are dwelling structures, with the slabs used to anchor down brush superstructures. Occurring in groups of from 1 to 14 structures, they offer a special glimpse into the domestic lives and social organization of prehistoric peoples that less complex archaeological sites do not easily provide. Previous investigations indicate a large percentage of these structures contain little evidence from their short-term use, but several have been found with abundant household effects and other evidence of the past lifeways of specific domestic units. The best preserved of these structures have yielded datable material from the last phase of Lake Cahuilla. At least 12 sites contain these rock features but little else, suggesting several interpretations, including use as fish traps or earlier Lake Cahuilla phase structures that had become inundated. Several of the more typical V-shaped fish traps also occur in the Truckhaven project area, although they do not appear to be as common as in adjacent areas (Hines 2004, Schaefer 2006).

Other site types occurring in abundance include lithic scatters, scatters of mixed ceramic, lithic and milling equipment, and hearth features. Rare sites include prehistoric trails, a mineral pigment quarry source, and ceramic scatters.

Four habitation sites and one artifact scatter contain documented evidence of human cremation burials that bear special significance and sensitivity for modern Native Americans. Presumably other habitation sites also contain human remains. While ceramic scatters are rare, at least one complex of pot drops has been interpreted as accumulated trail-side offerings which may also bear additional levels of significance.

Prehistoric site conditions and integrity vary across the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area. Many of the Lake Cahuilla shoreline sites with house structures are very well preserved, with evidence of subsurface deposits. These are among the most significant in the project area. Many of the artifact scatters, however, occur in heavily eroded or deflated areas around the major drainage basins and have low probability of subsurface remains. The Palm Springs Formation sandstone outcrops and badlands in the southeastern portion of the project area also appear to have poorer site preservation or lack archaeological sites. Several sites closest to SR-86 and Salton City have been impacted by road development, aggregate quarries, possible vandalism, and other forms of human disturbance. OHV activity is the most common impact to cultural resources throughout the area (Hines 2004).

### **3.9.2 Ethnohistoric Background**

The Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area is situated at the boundary of two principal tribal groups, the Tipai to the south and the Cahuilla to the north. Ethnographic sources suggest the area was principally occupied by the Tipai at contact, but these sources also

indicate considerable interaction and coresidence by the Cahuilla and Tipai as far south as San Felipe Creek and Borrego Springs. Tribal boundaries also may have shifted through time, and today both Tipai and Cahuilla tribal groups consider the cultural resources of the general area as part of their cultural and historical patrimony.

Both groups also preserved knowledge of ancestral occupations along the shoreline of ancient Lake Cahuilla in their oral histories.

The Tipai (or Kumeyaay) families that lived in Imperial Valley and focused on desert living are collectively known as the Kamia. Members of the Hokan language family, they spoke a Yuman dialect that was related to the Kumeyaay of the Peninsular Ranges and coast, but with closest affiliations to the Yuman groups of the Colorado River delta. They were organized into 10 to 11 non-localized, exogamous patrilineages. Many Kumeyaay living to the west were also members of these same lineages, leading anthropologists to conclude that the Kamia were, in essence, desert Kumeyaay who had assimilated many aspects of river Yuman culture, including horticulture. Lineage identification with specific locations was probably more related to settlement preferences of individual families who moved as lineage segments than of any lineage territoriality. The principal social unit was the nuclear family, for which the slab-lined houses found within the proposed action area are a likely material correlate. The Kamia practiced a mixed economy of horticulture and hunting and gathering. Mesquite (*Prosopis pubescens*) was the most important wild staple crop, just as with other groups in the Colorado Desert. Acorns were either obtained directly in the Peninsular Ranges or through trade with the Kumeyaay in exchange for cultigens, especially watermelons. The Kamia also procured baked and dried agave cakes from the Kumeyaay but otherwise did not participate in the early spring agave harvest. Those living in the proposed action area, however, had greater direct access to agave areas and other upland resources. Tule pollen and roots were gathered from sloughs, one favorite spot being Seven Wells on the east-west portion of the Alamo River south of the International Border with Mexico (Hicks 1963, Gifford 1931).

The Cahuilla and related Takic (“Shoshonean”) speakers are members of the Uto-Aztecan linguistic stock. Their closest principal territories to the proposed action area at the time of contact were in the Santa Rosa Mountains and in the northern Imperial Valley and Coachella Valley just north of the proposed action area. The Anza expedition recorded their visitation to the principally Tipai village at San Sebastian Marsh and apparent coresidence with the Tipai at Borrego Springs. Some dozen or more independent, politically autonomous land-holding patrilineal clans owned territory within their core area. Each of these territories ranged from the desert or valley floor to mountain areas within which several biotic zones existed. Clans included one or more lineages, each of which had an independent community area which it owned within the larger clan area. In these areas, the larger villages were also the residences of a team of traditional political and religious leaders as well as the focus of ceremonial activities. While villages were occupied year-round, a large number of inhabitants would leave at specific times to exploit seasonally ripening foods in different environmental zones. Temporary camps would be established in these food collecting areas, and surpluses would be transported back to the main village. Mountain Cahuilla would move to the

upper desert areas and establish temporary camps to process agave in late winter-early spring, then move to lower desert areas to harvest mesquite beans in the late spring. Conversely, the Desert Cahuilla ascended the mountains in the fall for the pinyon and acorn harvests (Bean 1972).

### **3.9.3 Historic Background**

The Historic Euro-American period in the project area begins with the 1774-1775 and 1775-1776 Anza expeditions. These brought Spanish colonists from Sonora to coastal California via a route that took them across the Colorado Desert at Yuma west to the foot of the Peninsular Ranges, then north and up San Felipe Creek to Borrego Valley, and from there northwest to the coast. The first detailed historic accounts of nearby Native Americans living at San Sebastian Marsh and Borrego Springs were made at this time. The Anza expedition opened what would become a branch of the Southern Immigrant Trail that brought Euro-Americans through the area during the Gold Rush and after. Historic activities in the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area were minimal but include the U.S. Army Corps of Topographic Engineers scientific and topographic survey in 1853 for a proposed transcontinental railroad route, the U.S. General Land Office surveys in 1856, ranching and outlaw activities throughout the late nineteenth century, early automobile travel in the early twentieth century, oil and gas exploration from 1919-1950, limited military exercises during World War II, and founding of Salton City and the Salton Sea Test Base in the 1950s. One other notable historic event was the formation of the modern Salton Sea between 1905 and 1906 (Apple et al 1997, Warren 1981).

### **3.9.4 Known Archaeological Resources**

Human occupation over that time created a substantial corpus of archaeological sites, 167 of which have been previously recorded within the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area. The majority have been recorded during Class II and III studies by the CDPR for the OWSVRA environmental assessments (Arkush 1989, Hines 2002). More than 20 other surveys in the proposed action area have resulted from academic and avocational investigations, California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) improvements of SR-86, electrical and communication utility line corridors, aggregate quarries, and most recently for geothermal test wells. Perhaps 20 percent of the entire Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area has had some level of previous survey. The majority of more than 120 prehistoric archaeological sites in the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area are located along the maximum shoreline of Lake Cahuilla or at recessional beach lines where local topography facilitated establishment of fishing camps (Arkush 1989; Hines 2002, 2004; Gruver 2004). Of these, more than 40 are habitation sites with midden deposits, hearth or cooking features, fish and animal bone, and a variety of artifact types, including ceramics, flaked stone, and milling tools.

Sixteen sites are historic, including two exploratory oil wells, two military targets, and three trash scatters or building remains. Eight historic sites are road segments documented on the 1856 General Land Office survey maps but which, technically, have not been verified in the field as extant historic sites. Three sites have both historic and prehistoric remains, two of which are habitation sites (Schaefer 2006).

### 3.10 Paleontological Resources

Paleontological resources are the mineralized (fossilized) remains of prehistoric plants and animals as well as the mineralized impressions (trace fossils) left as indirect evidence of the form and activity of such organisms. These resources are located within sedimentary rocks or alluvium at Truckhaven and are considered to be non-renewable. Paleontological resources believed to be older than recorded history and/or older than 5,000 years B.P. In general, paleontological resources are considered significant if:

- They provide information regarding the evolution of organisms;
- They provide information regarding the relationships between plants and animals;
- They demonstrate unusual or spectacular circumstances in the history of life; and
- They are relatively rare; in danger of destruction through natural forces, human development, vandalism, or commercial exploitation; and not found in other geographic locations.

The ABDSP, immediately west of the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area, has an exceptional fossil record covering the last seven million years. Over 550 different types of fossil organisms have been identified in ABDSP (Jefferson 2006a). These fossil remains range from microscopic plant pollen and spores to mammoth elephants. However, according to the ABDSP district paleontologist, there are no known vertebrate paleontology sites in the lease area, and no listing of paleontological sites are found in the University of California Berkeley Museum of Paleontology and Los Angeles County Natural History Museum databases (Jefferson et al 2006). Microfossils, such as forams, pollen, ostracods, gastropods (snails), clams, oysters, plant fragments, or petrified wood can be expected within the lease area (Jefferson et al 2006 and Kirby 2005). Most of the vertebrate fossils found in the ABDSP are found in the Imperial Group sediments, which is older than much of the sediments mapped at Truckhaven (Jefferson et al 2006 and Kirby 2005).

### 3.11 Visual Resources

#### 3.11.1 VRM Classes

The overall objective of BLM visual resource management is to manage public lands in a manner that will protect the quality of the visual (scenic) values in accordance with Section 102(a)(8) of FLPMA. The BLM Visual Resource Management (VRM) system is a methodical approach to inventorying and managing the scenic resources of the public lands.

The entire Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area is not currently managed under the BLM VRM objectives. However, a field visit in August 2006 revealed the site to be

characterized as VRM Class IV in the gently rolling topographic areas and Class III in the areas of significant topographic relief (Figure 3-3). Within VRM class III, BLM management objectives allow for moderate modifications of the character of the landscape, specifically:

Class III Management Objectives: To partially retain the existing character of the landscape. The level of change to the characteristic landscape should be moderate. Management activities may attract attention but should not dominate the view of the casual observer. Changes should repeat the basic elements found in the predominant natural features of the characteristic landscape (BLM Manual Section H-8410-1, Visual Resource Inventory).

Within VRM Class IV, BLM management objectives allow for extensive modifications of the character of the landscape, specifically:

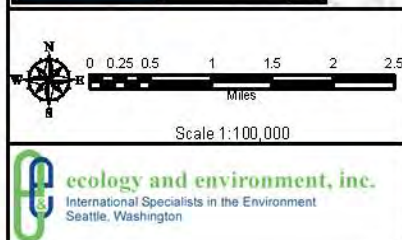
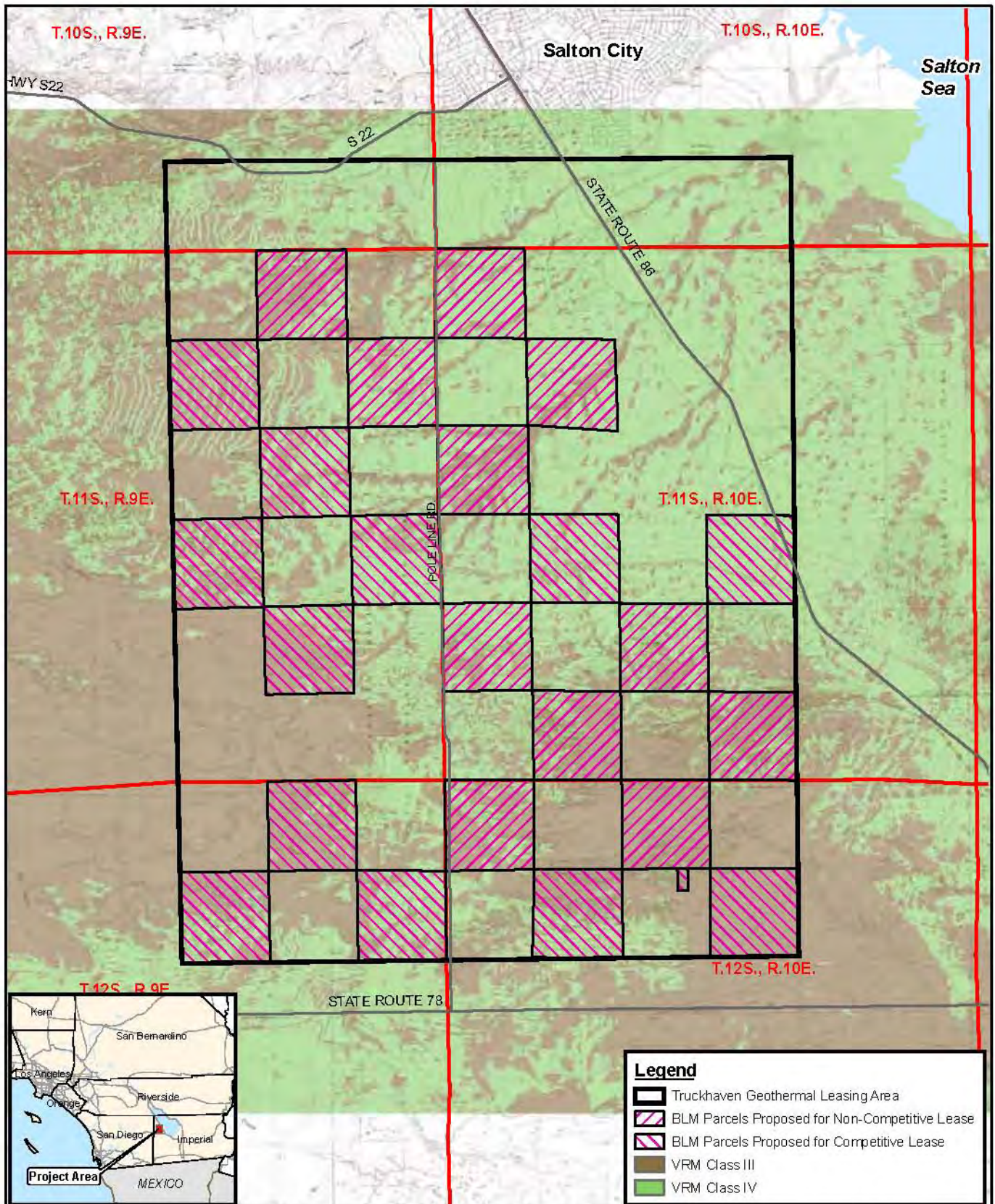
Class IV Management Objectives: Provide for management activities which require major modification of the existing character of the landscape. The level of change to the characteristic landscape can be high. These management activities may dominate the view and be the major focus of viewer attention. However, every attempt should be made to minimize the impact of these activities through careful location, minimal disturbance, and repeating the basic elements (BLM Manual Section H-8410-1, Visual Resource Inventory).

### **3.11.2 Landscape Character**

The most visibly apparent man-made structures and uses in the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area include the existing Imperial Irrigation District (IID) 161-kilovolt (kV) transmission line that bisects the proposed action area, the existing IID 230-kV H-frame structure located east of the proposed action area, the County landfill located on the northwest corner of the proposed action area, SR-78 and SR-86, and the extensive OWSVRA.

Scenic values seen along SR-78 have led Caltrans to designate this roadway as eligible for designation as a scenic highway (Caltrans 2006). Though not officially designated, this road still carries motorists traveling it for the sole-purpose of scenery enjoyment.

Due to the extensive OHV use throughout the proposed action area, some scenic qualities of the landscape have been diminished. Evidence of the OHV use includes: extensive road and trail networks that contrast with the natural color of the surrounding landscape, tire tracks visible nearly everywhere, slide slope trails carved on steep slopes, causing landform contrast, overly sparse vegetation due to ground compaction, and litter in some places. OHV use is officially allowed at the OWSVRA, but some users continue off the State parcels and enter BLM and other private parcels within the proposed action area.



## TRUCKHAVEN GEOTHERMAL LEASING AREA

### DRAFT EIS

Truckhaven, California

Figure 3-3  
**VRM CLASSIFICATION**

Job Id:

Date:  
12/28/2006

GIS Analyst:  
avh

Map Source Information: USGS Topographic  
Quadrangle 1:24,000, Terraserver.



### 3.11.3 Sensitive Viewers and Lease Area Visibility

Both SR-86 and Pole Line Road have low viewer sensitivity. This is due to the duration of view that is relatively short combined with their general travel route “user attitude” associated with traveling between two points for purposes other than scenery enjoyment. Conversely, motorists traveling SR-78 have high viewer sensitivity because of the Caltrans scenic highway eligibility and the overall high expectation for memorable scenery along the route.

Visibility from sensitive viewpoints within the project area was mapped and is shown on Figure 3-4. Distance zones of foreground (0 to 0.5 mile), middle ground (0.5 to 1.5 miles) and background (1.5 to 5 miles) were mapped from sensitive viewpoints that included SR-78 and SR-86 and Pole Line Road, which parallels the IID 161-kV transmission line. Despite the mostly flat terrain, subtle undulations in the topography result in approximately 52 percent of the proposed action area being visible from sensitive viewpoints (Figure 3-4). The remaining 48 percent of the proposed action area is not visible from sensitive viewpoints because of several topographic obstructions and protrusions that block views of portions of the lease area. The area containing the existing geothermal well owned by Philips Petroleum cannot be seen from SR-78. The existing well is sited in a flat area that is nearly 100 percent visible from both Pole Line Road and SR-86, which are both low-sensitivity viewpoints.

## 3.12 Lands and Realty

### 3.12.1 Regulatory Framework

Plans and policies applicable to the management and ownership of any parcel or ROW depend upon the agency responsible for managing the lands involved. The governing laws and applicable management plans for BLM managed lands are detailed in Section 1.6 and include:

- FLPMA of 1976 (P.L. 94-579, as amended);
- CDPA of 1994 (P.L. 103-433); and
- BLM CDCA Plan of 1980, as amended.

The CDPR owns parcels of land within and adjacent to the proposed action area as school land conveyances. The CDPR may sell or lease these parcels. Some examples of activities and surface uses of State school land include ROW uses (i.e., transmission lines, oil and gas pipelines, roads, and sewer lines), agricultural use, and industrial development.

Lands under private ownership exist within and adjacent to the proposed action area boundary. Applicable management plans and policies for these lands include the Imperial County General Plan (Imperial County 2003) and the Imperial County zoning regulations.

As Imperial County has no direct land-use jurisdiction over public lands, neither the General Plan nor the Imperial County zoning regulations are directly applicable to

activities proposed on public lands. However, private lands scattered throughout and adjacent to the project area are under Imperial County's jurisdiction.

A land-use map that depicts existing land use development patterns within Imperial County is provided in Figure 3-5.

### **3.12.2 Land Status**

The Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area encompasses 63 sections or approximately 40,320 acres. Of this, approximately 22.5 sections (14,400 acres) are BLM surface and subsurface. The surface estate of the north half of Section 12, T.11S., R.9E. is privately owned with a retained Federal interest in the subsurface (mineral) estate. Both the surface and mineral estates of the south half of the section remain in Federal ownership. BLM has pending noncompetitive lease applications on 11 sections of land totaling 7,051 acres. The remainder of the Truckhaven area is composed of private lands or lands owned by the CSLC. There are no Tribal Lands on or immediately adjacent to the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area.

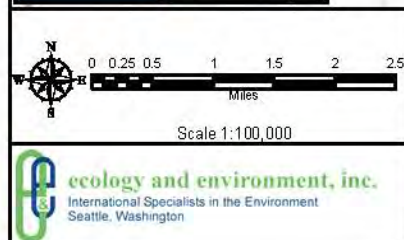
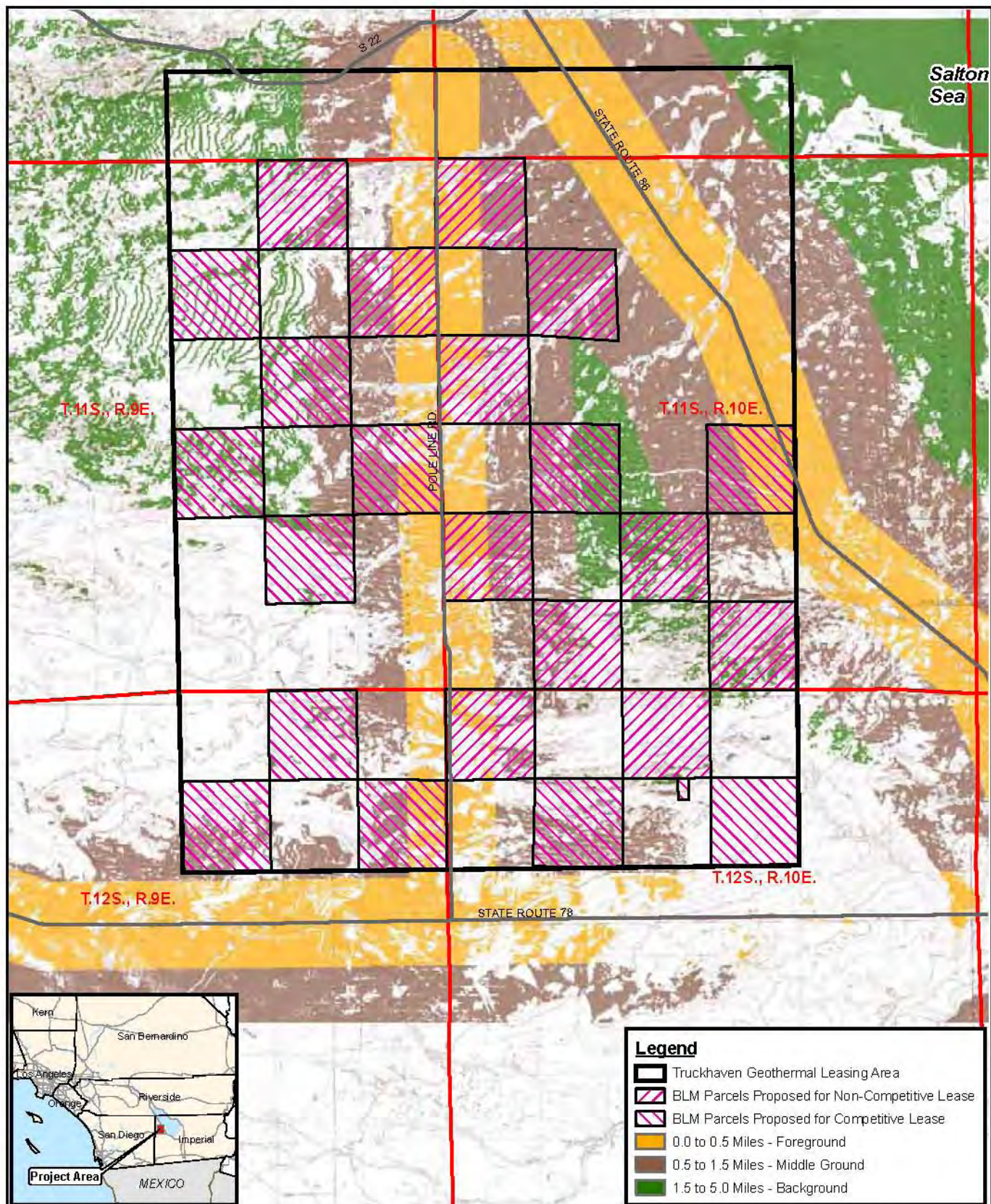
All BLM lands within the Truckhaven area were found suitable for classification under the Recreation and Public Purposes (R&PP) Act. The CDPR has filed an R&PP Act application for the classified lands.

### **3.12.3 Existing Facilities and Corridors**

Four sections within T.11S., R.10E. contain other ROW. Sections 6, 18, and 30 in T.11S., R.10E. contain a 50-foot ROW to IID for a transmission line (R 139). The IID is a public utility that provides electricity. IID operates nine hydroelectric generation plants, a 180-megawatt steam plant, eight gas turbines, and an eight-unit diesel plant. The transmission ROW supports a 92-kV line links IID and Southern California Edison. This allows Imperial Valley access to the rest of the southwestern power grid and establishes a strong path to export geothermal energy from Imperial Valley.

Section 22 in T.11S., R.10E. contains a 400-foot ROW held by Caltrans/Federal Highways Administration (FHWA) for SR-86 and ditches and dikes. SR-86 is generally a north-south route and begins near Heber as a two-lane conventional highway and ends at the Riverside County line as a four-lane expressway. In Riverside County, SR-86 extends to Interstate (I) 10 (see Section 3.18 Transportation for more information on roads and traffic).

Adjacent to the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area are the Salton Sea Airport and County Road S-22. The airport exists on Section 5 of T.11S., R.10E. and Sections 5, which is under state/private ownership. The Imperial County General Plan, approved expansions in October 1994 that would have increased the size of the airport; however, these improvements have not yet been undertaken. Borrego Salton Seaway (S-22) approaches the northwest corner of the Truckhaven Area at Sections 34 and 35 of T.10S. R.9E. These lands are under state/private ownership. S-22 is a two-lane route classified as a "Major Collector" in the General Plan.



# **TRUCKHAVEN GEOTHERMAL LEASING AREA**

## **DRAFT EIS**

Truckhaven, California

### **Figure 3-4 VISIBILITY FROM SENSITIVE VIEWPOINTS - STATE ROUTE 78 AND STATE ROUTE 86**

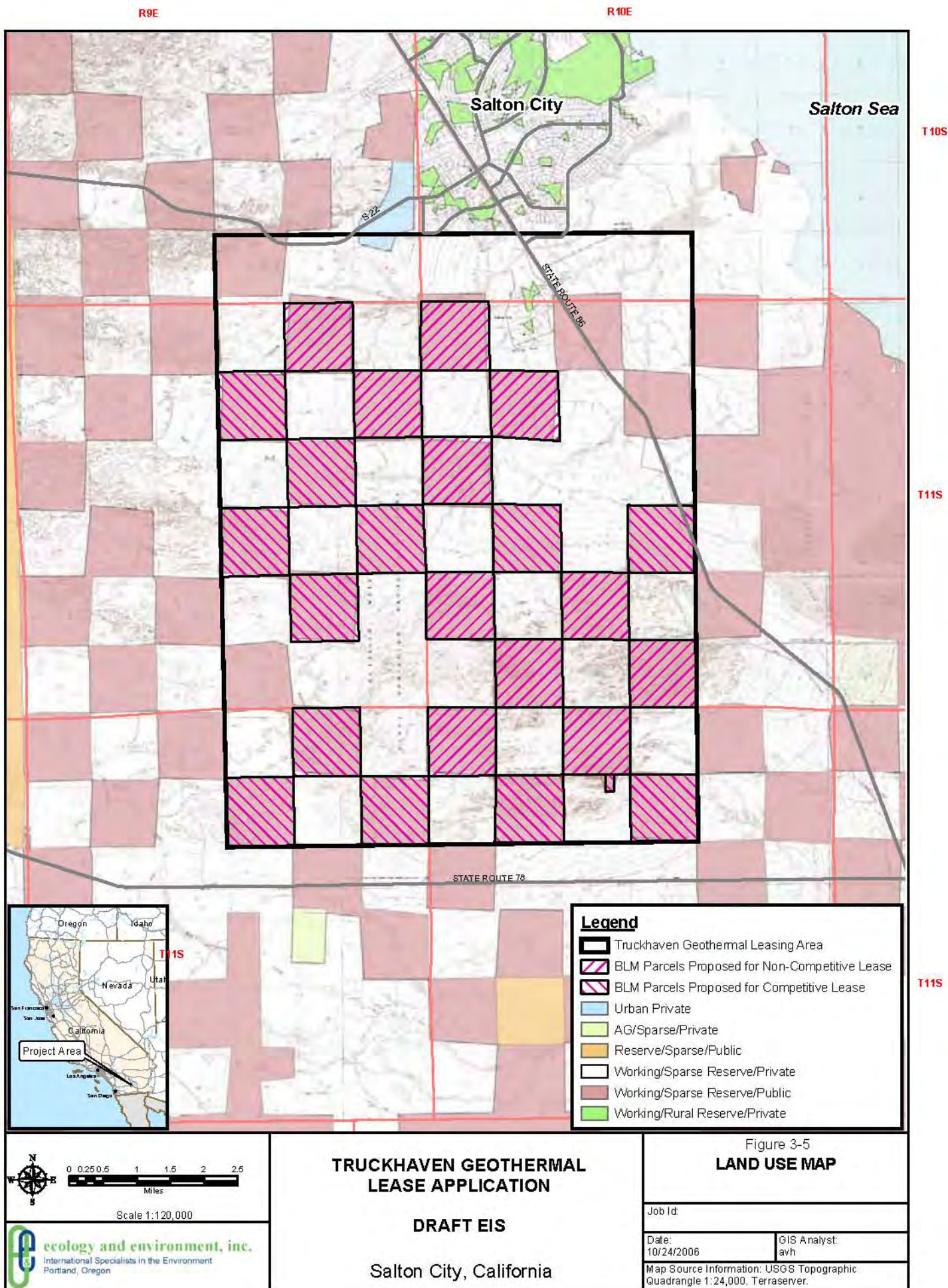
Job Id:

Date:  
12/28/2006

GIS Analyst:  
avh

Map Source Information: USGS Topographic  
Quadrangle 1:24,000, Terraserver.







### **3.13 Human Health and Safety/Hazardous Materials**

The Salton City Class III Municipal Solid Waste Management Facility is owned and operated by the Imperial County Public Works Department and is located on BLM administered land within the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area (CEPA 2006). This waste management facility is regulated under the Waste Discharge Requirements in Board Order No. R7-2006-0007, which incorporates the laws and regulations from the California Water Code and combined SWRCB/California Integrated Waste Management Board (CIWMB) Regulations, Division 2, Title 27, and Federal regulations under the Resource Conservation Recovery Act (RCRA). The facility is located in the northern half of Section 12, T.11S, R.9E. and occupies approximately 320 acres with a waste management unit occupying 7.8 acres. The current total solid waste capacity of the facility is approximately 851,800 tons, with a volume capacity of over 2.5 million cubic yards. The fill rate at the facility is less than 0.5-ton per day (West Shores/Salton City 2000). This landfill is permitted to accept solid waste only and is prohibited from accepting hazardous waste, radioactive waste, geothermal wastes, sewage sludge, and liquid waste. According to the RWQCB, Region 7, there are no other known waste sites within the proposed action area (Ochs 2006).

There are no known abandoned mine shafts or tunnels on BLM administered land within the Truckhaven area (Hagerty 2006).

According to BLM staff, limited illegal dumping occurs in the Truckhaven area (only a few small can dumps); organized target shooting also takes place, but there may be occasional recreational shooting. According to Region 7 of the RWQCB, there are no known underground storage tanks, above ground storage tanks, hazardous materials, spills, pesticides, fuels, etc., specific to the Salton Sea Airport and BLM lands within the proposed action area. There are no records of crop dusters storing chemicals at the airfield in the proposed action area.

There are two inactive Formerly Used Defense Sites (FUDS), Winona Bomb Target Sites No. 1 and 2, located on BLM administered lands within the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area (DTSC 2006). Winona Bomb Target Site No. 1 is located in the S half of Section 12, T.11S., R.9E., 3.88 miles southwest from the center of Salton City at SR-86 and south of the municipal landfill. The Eleventh Naval District acquired this 640-acre site from the Department of Interior by Letter Permit, dated August 15, 1944. This site was used as a low-level rocket target and was declared surplus in 1946. According to historical information, site restoration was solely to involve removal of the target by station labor. During a site visit in 1993, ordnance was observed at six locations and included a 2-inch shell, blasting caps/fuses, 50-caliber belt clips, and practice bomb fragments (Army 1995). Neither the extent nor the potential hazard of the ordnance and explosive waste has been determined.

The Winona Bomb Target Site No. 2 is located in Section 10, T.11S., R.9E., approximately 4.85 miles south of the center of Salton City at SR-86 (DTSC 2006). The Eleventh Naval District acquired temporary use of this 640-acre site from the Department of the Interior by Letter Permit, dated August 15, 1944. This site was used for dive-

bombing, strafing practice, and low-level rocket target and declared surplus in 1946. The site is vacant and unimproved desert property. This property is known or suspected to contain military munitions and explosives of concern (e.g., unexploded ordnance), and hence may present an explosive hazard. According to the Imperial County Certified Unified Program Agency (CUPA), there are no other known hazardous sites within the proposed action area.

According to Imperial County Department of Environmental Health, there are no known recorded spills within the project area (Guillen 2006).

A portion of the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area is within the Department of the Navy's Range Safety Zone (RSZ) C. A range safety zone prioritizes relative hazard risks and safety requirements with respect to noise, drop hazard, and aircraft accident potential. RSZ C is intended to provide an adequate area of protected space in which military training exercises can be safely conducted without interference from general aviation traffic. There are also height and population density concerns which need to be controlled in RSZ C. Considering the altitude of the aircraft and the type of maneuver the aircraft is engaged in, less danger exists to surface activities in this area, although certain activities must be restricted (U.S. Navy 1997). The portion of the Truckhaven area within RSZ C is legally described as:

- T.11S.; R.9E.; Sections 3, 10, 11, 14, 15, 22-27, and 34-36;
- T.11S.; R.10E.; Section 31;
- T.12S.; R.9E.; Sections 1-3, and 10-12; and
- T.12S.; R.9E.; Sections 6-8.

These parcels generally lie in the southern and western half of the proposed action area and encompass 11 of the 23 BLM parcels in the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area. According to the MOU between the Navy and the BLM (U.S. Navy 1997), the BLM is required to notify the Navy of any actions on their lands in these areas which may have an effect on current or potential uses. Height restrictions in RSZ C vary from 20 to 200 feet. The BLM has the sole right to grant rights of way, leases, or permits within RSZ C; however, the BLM will contact the Navy for its concurrence on the adequacy of the protective stipulations to be included in the granting documents within this area before any rights or privileges are granted.

## **3.14 Energy and Minerals**

### **3.14.1 Energy**

Existing energy resources in Imperial County consist of geothermal and hydroelectric resources, and biomass available for thermal energy generation.

Imperial County contains one of the potentially largest liquid-dominated geothermal resources in the world. The geothermal resources in the County are the hottest and located at relatively shallow depths. The liquid-dominated geothermal resource can

provide a relatively clean source of power as compared to other energy sources (e.g., coal and petroleum reserves) (Imperial County 2003).

The geothermal energy industry has become an important part of the County's industrial base. The County supports and encourages the development of geothermal resources in a manner compatible with the protection of agricultural and environmental resources. The County implements this goal by providing leadership, staff liaison with other regulatory and permitting agencies, and an effective set of plans and standards to facilitate the development process.

Currently, geothermal energy is the only commercially viable energy resource in the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area. BLM currently has five noncompetitive geothermal lease applications on file.

There are no known fluid or solid mineral reserves in Imperial County, although exploratory drilling for oil and gas has taken place in the Truckhaven area. IID imports these fuels for use at the El Centro Steam Plant, the Brawley Diesel Plant, Rockwood Plant, and Coachella Station. In 1988, approximately 62 percent of electricity generated by the IID was with the use of imported fossil fuels.

In 1936, IID entered into the electrical power business as a public utility. After construction of the All-American Canal, low-cost hydroelectric energy became a byproduct of the irrigation system available to the Imperial Valley. As electrical needs have increased, IID has imported additional sources of energy to supplement the hydro-generated power.

Nine hydroelectric generation plants are operated by IID: a 180-MW steam plant, eight gas turbines, and an eight-unit diesel plant. The Coachella Valley Substation, placed in service in June 1986, is the key link between the IID and Southern California Edison (SCE). A 230-kV transmission line constructed in 1988 allows Imperial Valley access to the rest of the southwestern power grid and establishes an existing path to export geothermal and other alternative energy (such as biomass purchased by SCE) from Imperial Valley.

Power generated by the hydraulic force of water (hydroelectric generation) is a relatively low-cost means of generating electrical power with minimal adverse impacts on the environment when the resource is available. In normal rainfall years, nearly 16 percent of California's electrical generating capacity comes from hydropower.

The first hydroelectric plants on the All-American Canal were completed at Drops 3 and 4 in 1941. The hydroelectric facility at Drop 2 was installed in 1953. The Pilot Knob Plant was built on a bypass channel between the All-American Canal and the Colorado River, and went into operation in 1957. The Drop 5 installation was completed in 1982; the Drop 1 and East Highline Turbant Hydro Plants were opened in 1984. Hydroelectric power from the All-American Canal produces approximately 85 MW (California Energy Commission 2002). Pilot Knob has 55 feet of hydraulic head and can

produce up to 33 MW (US Bureau of Reclamation 1996). Capacity for the other small plants was not readily available.

Imperial County has approved development of two power plants to generate 33 MW (gross) of electricity with use of agricultural waste products (biomass). Zoned in a part of the County for heavy industrial use, the plants are located together north of the City of Imperial on the west side of SR-111, south of Keystone Road.

An extensive source of energy is available in Imperial County in the form of sunlight (solar generation). Photo-voltaic cells power a variety of items from calculators to remote telecommunications stations and water pumps. It has been estimated that solar power could eventually produce 10 percent of the United States energy supply. No commercial power generation of solar energy presently exists in the County.

### **3.14.2 Minerals**

A wide variety of minerals are found throughout Imperial County. Gold, gypsum, sand, gravel, lime, clay, and stone have the highest economic value and are presently extracted for profit in the county. Industrial materials are also readily available, including kyanite, mineral fillers (clay, limestone, sericite, mica, and tuff), salt, potash, calcium chloride, manganese, and sand. The managed use of the valuable mineral deposits is important for regional economic stability. Mining operations are restricted to the relatively few locations where mineral deposits are suitable for extraction.

In the past, minor amounts of sand and gravel were mined in the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area. These operations have expired, and no other mines are operating or proposed at present.

## **3.15 Recreation**

This section describes the recreation opportunities in and around the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area. For the purpose of analyzing environmental impacts from the proposed action to recreation, recreation opportunities on or adjacent to Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area are addressed in this section and are described below.

### **3.15.1 Regional Setting**

#### **Federal Lands**

The BLM is entrusted with the multiple-use management of natural resources on public land, in accordance with FLPMA. As part of multiple use management under FLPMA, public land must be managed for outdoor recreation and natural, scenic, scientific, and historical values (BLM 2002).

BLM land is used for a variety of uses, including recreation. General recreation activities on BLM-administered land include hobby prospecting, sightseeing, photography, hunting, painting, bird watching, biking, camping, picnicking, hiking, OHV use, and wildlife viewing (BLM 1999). In addition to these and other general recreation activities, certain specific activities also take place and require a permit. Special recreation permits

(SRPs) authorize specified recreational uses of the public lands and related waters. They are issued as a means to manage visitor use and to protect natural and cultural resources. SRPs are also issued to provide a mechanism to accommodate commercial recreational uses. The following five types of permits are issued (BLM 2002):

- (1) Commercial use, which is defined as “recreational use of public lands and related waters for business or financial gain. When any person, group, or organization makes or attempts to make a profit, receive money, amortize equipment, or obtain goods or services, as compensation from participants in recreational activities occurring on public lands, the use is considered commercial.” Examples of activities requiring a commercial use permit include: jeep touring, offering horse trail and wagon train rides, and making cattle drives.
- (2) Competitive use, which is “any organized, sanctioned, or structured use, event, or activity on public land in which two or more contestants compete and either:
  - (1) participants register, enter, or complete an application for the event; or
  - (2) a predetermined course or area is designated.” Examples of activities requiring a competitive use permit include: OHV racing, horse endurance riding, mountain bike racing, and activities associated with rodeos.
- (3) Vending, which are “temporary, short-term, non-exclusive, revocable authorizations to sell goods or services on public lands in conjunction with a recreation activity.” Examples of activities requiring vendor permits include: selling T-shirt in conjunction with a raft race, selling hot dogs at a motorcross event, selling firewood in a BLM campground, and offering shuttle services.
- (4) Special area use, which are “areas officially designated by statute or Secretarial order.” Examples of special areas in southwestern California include the San Sebastian Marsh ACEC, which is located southeast of the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area.
- (5) Organized group activity and event use permits are for “noncommercial and noncompetitive group activities and recreation events.” Examples of activities requiring an organized group activity and event use permit include a large scout campout, a fraternity activity, a large family reunion, or a dual sport event.

Objectives of the BLM recreation permitting system are to satisfy recreational demand within allowable use levels in an equitable, safe, and enjoyable manner. This also includes minimizing adverse resource impacts and user conflicts. The California Desert attracts several million visitors annually, participating in a wide range of recreational

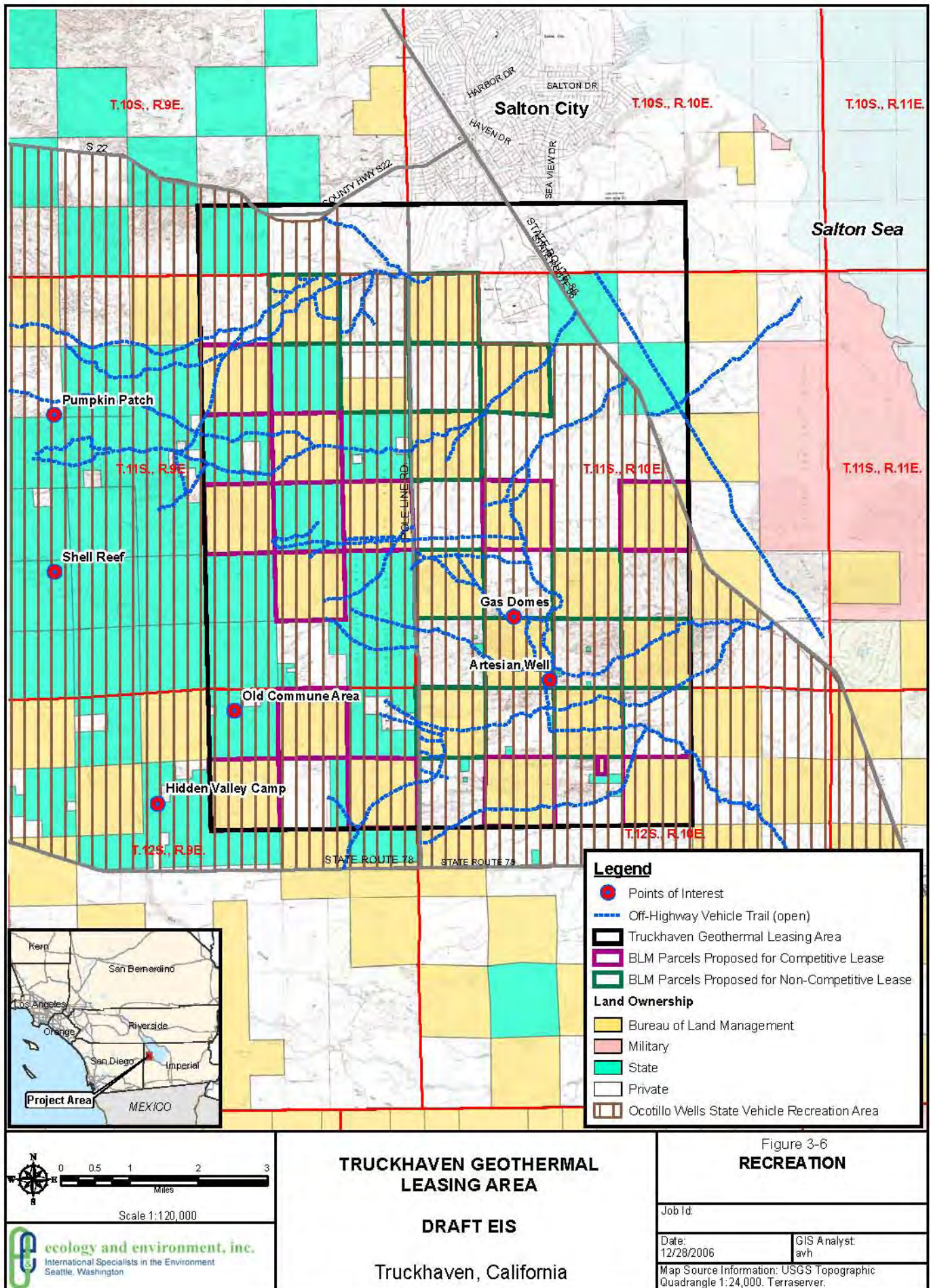
activities, including: hiking, biking, birdwatching, OHV use, and camping. The sheer landscape diversity provides a variety of settings in which to enjoy the desert's natural beauty and solitude away from the urban settings of southern California. The CDPR manages the public land within the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area as a majority of the proposed action area lies within the OWSVRA (Figure 3-6). Although BLM owns 23 parcels of land in the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area that are within the OWSVRA, the CDPR administers those BLM parcels via a MOU between the two agencies. Although the MOU allows the State to administer access to these BLM lands, it does not grant them the authority to approve or reject pending lease applications for those parcels.

Designated by FLPMA in 1976, the CDCA is a 25-million acre expanse of land in Southern California. About 10 million acres are administered by the BLM. Congress directed BLM to prepare and implement a comprehensive, long-range plan for the management, use, development, and protection of the public lands within the CDCA. The plan is based on the concepts of multiple use, sustained yield, and maintenance of environmental quality. The plan establishes goals for protection and for use of the Desert. It designates distinct MUC for the lands involved, and it establishes a framework for managing the various resources within these classes. These lands are managed in a controlled balance between higher intensity use and protection. A wide variety of uses, such as mining, livestock grazing, recreation, energy, and utility development, are allowed. Any damage, which permitted uses cause, must be mitigated (BLM 1999). In addition to OHV uses, the Truckhaven area of the CDCA has several unmanaged hiking trails within the area, as well as the Truckhaven Trail, and several primitive campgrounds with no facilities that can be accessed only by foot or OHV.

### **3.15.2 California Department of Parks and Recreation**

Approximately 33,900 acres of the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area is within the OWSVRA (Figure 3-6), a CDPR system unit established in April 1976. It consists of over 80,000 acres (CDPR 1981) and averages over 15,000 vehicle visits a year (CDPR 2006a). State Vehicular Recreation Areas are OHV parks operated by the Off-Highway Motor Vehicle Recreation Division of the CDPR on land owned by the CSLC.

The Ocotillo Wells area is divided into several access classifications: Open-Use Zone, which compromises about 85 percent of the unit, open to all types of OHV recreational uses; Trail-Use Only, about 15 percent of the unit, in areas located in the southwest and northeastern corners of the unit and specifically designated to minimize biological impacts to flora and fauna by keeping vehicles within established trailways; and a 1-acre Closed Zone at Barrel Springs (CDPR 1981). Most of the BLM parcels in the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area limit OHV use to designated trails; however, four parcels in the southwest portion of the area are open to cross-country travel.





Open camping is permitted throughout the unit for up to 30 days per calendar year. Vault toilets, shade ramadas, picnic tables, and fire rings are located in the Quarry, Main Street, Hidden Valley, and Holmes Camp areas. Water is not available. The unit can be entered via a number of OHV routes along SR-78, though signage has been placed directing vehicles to a designated entry point just west of the town of Ocotillo Wells.

Because all 23 BLM parcels in the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area are within the boundaries of the OWSVRA, the BLM's El Centro Field Office has granted administration rights to CDPR for those parcels.

### **Vehicle Types**

The vehicle types utilized at the OWSVRA include off-road and street-legal vehicles. The vehicle types that can be found at the OWSVRA include: sand rails, dune buggies, all-terrain vehicles, motorcycles, four-wheel drive pickups, two-wheel drive pickups, sport utility vehicles, and custom built off-road vehicles.

### **Regulatory Framework**

Since its designation, the OWSVRA has been managed according to mandates set forth in both the 1980 CDCA Plan, as amended, and the 1976 FLPMA. Among FLPMA's requirements is:

*... the use of all California desert resources can and should be provided for in a multiple use and sustained yield management plan to conserve these resources for future generations, and to provide present and future use and enjoyment, particularly outdoor recreation uses, including the use, where appropriate, of off-road recreational vehicles . . .*

[Title VI. SC1781. Sec. 601 (a)(4)].

To manage the desert resources, the CDCA Plan divided all public land within the plan boundaries, which includes the parcels in the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area, into MUCs that stipulate whether different areas could be used for motorized recreation, motorized access, and the intensity of that use. Because these classes are legally binding, unless amended through the public process, the BLM must manage the parcels in the proposed action area according to the class prescriptions.

### **Ocotillo Wells General Plan**

In 1971, the California Legislature passed the Chappie-Z'burg Off-Highway Vehicle Act. This act provided for the registration of vehicles, set equipment noise standards, and created OHV operating rules. Additionally, this law, combined with the Chappie-Gregorio Off-Highway Gas Tax Act, allows the CDPR to acquire land for the purpose of providing facilities to accommodate this form of recreation (CDPR 1981).

The following planning objectives of the General Plan guide the development and management of the OWSVRA:

- Establishment of land-use designations that protect resources and accommodate recreational activities;
- Establishment of interpretive programs that educate OHV users about desert safety and point out the need for user assistance in minimizing unit maintenance as well as preserving resources;
- Provision of increased OHV recreational opportunities through the interpretation of desert resources;
- Provision of facilities required for unit operation; and
- Provision of sewage storage and water supplies to handle increased visitation.

### **Current Situation**

#### *Recreation Visitation*

The OWSVRA is located within a three-hour drive from Los Angeles, Orange County, Riverside, San Diego, and a five-hour drive from Phoenix. The OWSVRA is a highly valued and unique recreation resource within the southwestern United States for two reasons: (1) it is an OHV area of an unparalleled size; and (2) it fills a unique and valued niche for providing motorized recreational opportunities in close proximity to the population centers of Southern California.

Continued population growth in Southern California, the expanding popularity of OHV recreation (a 108 percent increase in California since 1980) and a 48 percent decrease in the acres available to OHV recreation in the California Desert has resulted in a steady increase in visitation at the OWSVRA. Due to the increased demand for OHV recreation, there has been a need for increased law enforcement.

The OWSVRA area was first used for OHV recreation in the 1940s. OHV enthusiasts who visit the OWSVRA on holiday weekends experience large crowds, noise, and intensive 24-hour OHV activity, particularly near the base of Borrego Mountain, Squaw Peak, and the Mesquite Dunes area (BLM 1981). There are locations within the OWSVRA where OHV recreation is less intense on holiday weekends, and visitors can have a quieter, less intensive experience. The majority of the opportunity lies during weekdays and non-holiday weekends when a range of recreational settings can accommodate many different types of experiences. The OWSVRA is managed to provide motorized recreational opportunities to area residents and visitors. In addition to OHV recreation, the OWSVRA connects with ABDSP, which provides other recreational opportunities, including hiking, horseback riding, wildlife and scenery viewing, picnicking, photography, nature study, and environmental education, camping, sightseeing, and driving for pleasure. The OWSVRA also provides a special niche that produces a particular social experience. It provides wide-open spaces where enthusiasts can seek solitude or a highly intensified motorized recreational use experience.

BLM has no developed campgrounds or facilities within the project area. The nearest BLM facility is at the El Centro Field Office, located 40 miles to the southeast to the west. The OWSVRA is open for camping, and the BLM property administered by State Parks is used similarly.

The Truckhaven area is not a special recreation management area (SRMA), and the CDCA plan does not call for the area to receive any special management attention.

#### *Recreation Supply and Demand*

Annual attendance at OWSVRA is estimated at approximately 1 million visitors, with the heaviest visitation period occurring between Halloween and Easter, avoiding the hot summer months (OWSVRA 2006).

#### **Facilities**

No fees are collected for camping or day-use. Open camping is permitted throughout the unit for up to 30 days per calendar year. Vault toilets, shade ramadas, picnic tables, and fire rings are located in the Quarry, Main Street, and Holmes Camp areas, which are located throughout the park (OWSVRA 2006). Water is not available. A waste disposal station is located on Ranger Station Road. Vehicle repair shops, fuel, telephones, groceries, a motel, and restaurants are available in the neighboring small town of Ocotillo Wells and along SR-78, where it borders the park (CDPR 2006a).

#### *Recreational Programs*

Self-guided tours of the OWSVRA are available. The Ranger Station at the entrance to the OWSVRA offers limited programs, with the focus on responsible OHV use. Occasionally, the American Safety Institute (ASI) offers a safety certification course for quad vehicles; however, there is no fixed schedule for when the course is offered.

#### *Management Practices*

A variety of practices can be used to manage recreation resources at the OWSVRA. The CDPR has a program that monitors natural, cultural, and recreational resources. State Parks also conducts visitor surveys, in cooperation with special interest groups, to inventory visitor satisfaction and needs. Using these inventories, Park staff estimate how well they are meeting national, state, and local goals, and adjust actions accordingly.

#### *Historical Trends*

Between 1980 and 2001, there has been an increase of 108 percent of the registered OHV in California (CDPR 2006a). Between 1994 and 2001, there has been an increase of 74 percent of street licensed four-wheel drive vehicles. Between 1980 and 2000, there has been a 48 percent decrease in the amount of acres available for OHV recreation (CDPR 2006b). OHVs today are more powerful, and have better suspension and traction than predecessor models, which has led to faster and more reliable vehicles. The OHV types have also diversified. It is not unusual to see standard dune buggies, long travel

dune buggies, motorcycles, all-terrain vehicles, all-terrain cycles, golf carts, odysseys, four-wheel drives, and custom vehicles only limited by the imagination of the builder. Many of the new OHVs will cost as much as \$50,000. OHV enthusiasts are also using more technological equipment as part of their recreational experience.

### *Future Trends*

California is the most populated state in the nation, with a population of 34 million in 2000, and is projected to have 46 million people in 2020. California also has the greatest number of OHV enthusiasts in the nation, with 3.5 million participants, comprising 14.2 percent of all households. California OHV registration has increased 108 percent since 1980, and there has been a 74 percent increase in street legal four-wheel drive vehicles since 1994. Southern California has the majority of the OHV owners, while it has less opportunity than other parts of the state. Legal OHV opportunities have decreased 48 percent in the California Desert since 1980 (CDPR 2006b). The continued cooperation and involvement of all special interest groups and local, State, and Federal agencies will be necessary to continue to sustain a quality recreational experience.

## **3.16 Special Areas**

### **3.16.1 Introduction**

The BLM manages certain lands under its jurisdiction that possess unique and important historical, anthropological, ecological, biological, geological, and paleontological features. These features include undisturbed wilderness tracts, critical habitat, natural environments, open spaces, scenic landscapes, historic locations, cultural landmarks, and paleontologically-rich regions. Special management is administered with the intent to preserve, protect, and evaluate these significant components of our national heritage. Most special areas are either designated by an Act of Congress or by Presidential Proclamation, or are created under BLM administrative procedures.

The National Landscape Conservation System (NLCS) is the primary management framework for these specially designated lands or Special Management Areas (SMAs). In June 2000, the NLCS was created by the BLM to bring some of the agency's premier areas into a single system. The NLCS designations include National Monuments, National Conservation Areas, Designated Wilderness Areas and Wilderness Study Areas, National Scenic and Historic Trails, and Wild, Scenic, and Recreational Rivers (BLM 2005).

Other special areas managed by the BLM outside of the NLCS framework include Areas of Critical Environmental Concern (ACECs), Research Natural Areas, National Natural Landmarks, National Recreation Trails, and a variety of other area designations.

While the proposed action area contains no SMAs, there is an ACEC and a Wilderness Area within the greater vicinity. There are currently no other areas designated under the NLCS or other special areas managed by the BLM within the vicinity of the proposed action area.

### 3.16.2 Wilderness Areas

National Wilderness Areas, designated by Congress, are defined by the Wilderness Act of 1964 as places “where the earth and its community of life are untrammeled by man, where man himself is a visitor who does not remain.” Designation is aimed at ensuring these lands are preserved and protected in their natural condition. Wilderness Areas, which are generally 5,000 acres or more in size, offer outstanding opportunities for solitude or a primitive and unconfined type of recreation; such areas may also contain ecological, geological, or other features that have scientific, scenic, or historical value.

With some exceptions, commercial enterprises, construction of temporary or permanent roads, use of motorized vehicles and other mechanical transport, aircraft landings, and construction of structures and other installations may not occur in wilderness areas.

The Fish Creek Mountains area was designated by Congress as a Wilderness Area in 1994 by Congress. This wilderness area is located approximately 7.5 miles south of the proposed action area (Figure 1-3) and encompasses 21,425 acres of jagged ridges and peaks above twisting canyons and small valleys, with steep mountain slopes containing limestone outcrops. A portion of the ancient Lake Cahuilla shoreline is visible within this wilderness area.

### 3.16.3 Areas of Critical Environmental Concern

The BLM uses the ACEC designation to highlight public land areas where special management attention is necessary to protect and prevent irreparable damage to: important historical, cultural, and scenic values; fish or wildlife resources; or other natural systems or processes.

The ACEC designation may also be used to protect human life and safety from natural hazards. The BLM identifies, evaluates, and designates ACECs through its resource management planning process. Allowable management practices and uses, mitigation, and use limitations, if any, are described in the planning document.

The San Sebastian Marsh/San Felipe Creek is designated as an ACEC. It is located approximately 2 miles south of the proposed action area. The San Sebastian Marsh/San Felipe Creek ACEC is approximately 7,800 acres. While the San Sebastian Marsh/San Felipe Creek provides habitat for endangered species, including desert pupfish, the overall watershed that this marsh and creek are in contains habitat for rare, threatened, and endangered species, including Bell’s vireo (*Vireo bellii*), yellowbilled cuckoo (*Coccyzus americanus*), Southwestern willow flycatcher (*Empidonax traillii extimus*), black rail (*Laterallus jamaicensis*), and arroyo toad (*Bufo microscaphus californicus*). Because of continual habitat degradation of the endangered unarmored three-spined stickleback (*Gasterosteus aculeatus williamsoni*), it is not found in the San Sebastian Marsh/San Felipe Creek area. However, to promote the survival of this species in the region, the BLM has placed an experimental population of this species upstream, along the San Felipe Creek, near Scissor’s Crossing, in San Diego County.

This area receives special management under the *San Sebastian Marsh/San Felipe Creek ACEC Management Plan* (BLM 1986). This plan identifies objectives to protect, maintain, and enhance habitat for these species. A number of planned actions specify how management of surface uses, physical and timing protections, predevelopment and development measures, and monitoring would be used to achieve these objectives.

## **3.17 Social and Economic Conditions**

### **3.17.0 Introduction/Regional Setting**

Most of the economic and social effects of developing geothermal resources would occur in the irrigated valleys about 30 miles to the south and 30 miles to the north of the Truckhaven area. The Imperial Valley lies south of the Salton Sea and the Coachella Valley, in Riverside County, is just to the north of the Salton Sea (Figure 1-3). Both valleys feature intensive irrigated agriculture, producing livestock and a variety of winter crops. They share an early historical development directly related to the construction of canals that bring Colorado River water to the valleys.

Despite their shared history, the valleys have evolved into communities that, in many respects, are quite dissimilar. Beyond agriculture, the major component of the Imperial Valley's economy is a sizable government sector, including the Naval Air Facility El Centro (NAFEC) and two California State prisons. It has recently begun to develop businesses related to transit of materials moving into the *maquiladoras* in Mexicali and goods moving into the U.S. Over the last 30 years, the population has grown at a rapid rate and has become increasingly Hispanic. Today, it is 72 percent Hispanic. Per capita personal income is among the lowest in California, and the county has had very high unemployment for decades.

On the other hand, the socioeconomic character of the Coachella Valley has been heavily influenced by the emergence of the valley's many resorts and second home and retirement communities since the Second World War. The area's warm winter weather and dry desert air have made it a popular tourist, recreation, and retirement destination. There are over 100 golf courses in the valley. Per capita incomes in communities such as Palm Springs and Palm Desert are among the highest in the U.S. While population has grown rapidly in the last several decades, unemployment has remained generally low.

The immediate vicinity of the Truckhaven area is in sparsely populated desert and foothill terrain. The population exists primarily in three small seaside communities: Salton City, Salton Sea Beach, and Desert Shores. Salton City lies immediately north of the proposed action area.

### **3.17.1 Current Conditions and Trends**

#### **Social Environment**

The social environment of the project area is ethnically diverse, multi-cultural, and affected by nearby border and urban interests. Although the project location is within Imperial County (~160,000 persons), the larger social environment includes the Imperial

Valley and Coachella Valley that connect north to Riverside County and south to the Mexicali Valley and the International Border with Mexico. This larger social environment has a population of about 571,000. The majority of the population within Imperial County is Hispanic, followed by Whites, African-Americans, Asian, and Native Americans. As indicated in Section 3.9, there are notable Native American tribal lands and interests within the region, even though they represent a relatively small total of the population. The Mexican community of Mexicali south of El Centro has a population of nearly 900,000 and is a center of industry for Baja California. San Diego County to the west has a population of nearly three million, who visit and recreate in the environs of the proposed action area. Similarly, to the north in Riverside County, Palm Springs is a population center that supplies visitors and recreational users to the environs of the proposed project area. This discussion highlights some of the characteristics of this social environment that can be identified using secondary source data. Such a characterization has limitations. The complexity of the social environment is suggested by secondary economic and demographic data, but the dynamics and specifics of lifestyles and beliefs require primary data collection. However, this overview is a starting point for assessing this social environment and can be supplemented as needed with primary data or additional secondary data.

As noted in Section 3.9, archaeological evidence indicates the Imperial Valley has been inhabited by Native Americans for thousands of years. Some tribes farmed along the Colorado River, and others farmed along the edges of what is now known as Lake Cahuilla. As the lake dried, these early Native Americans traveled east to the mountains using trails that continue to be visible reminders of an ancient human presence in the valley. Spanish explorers traveled through this region in the later 1700s, including Don Juan Bautista de Anza in 1774, after whom ABDSP is named. By the early 1800s, American explorers moved through the valley, including Kit Carson and Jedediah Smith. These explorers were the vanguard for the 1849 gold rush that began more intensive interest in the environs of the Imperial Valley, including those seeking to mine salt as well as gold. However, the potential for irrigation from the nearby Colorado River was a stimulus for development of the region's agricultural potential. In the late 1890s, the Imperial Land Company was one of the early entities that developed a canal system to bring Colorado River water to what is now Imperial County. The result was a population boom directly related to developing agricultural resources enabled by irrigation canals. In 1907, residents formed Imperial County to respond to the service needs to the booming population. Agriculture became the foundation for economic and community growth, and it continues to be a prominent presence in the economy and lifestyles of the region.

Contemporary Imperial County occupies about 4,200 square miles in southeastern California. There are approximately 17 communities, including El Centro, the county seat and largest population center with more than 40,000 persons. Other noteworthy population centers include Brawley (~24,000), Calexico (~36,000), Imperial (~9,600), Calipatria (~7,900), and Holtville (~5,700). Smaller communities such as Westmorland (~2,450) and unincorporated communities such as Salton City, Desert Shores, Ocotillo, and Niland represent the smaller dispersed Imperial Valley communities. However, as noted, Mexicali to the south, San Diego to the west, Palm Springs to the north, and Yuma, Arizona, to the east represent larger urban population concentrations.

Lifestyles in this region are suggested by the communities' rural character, the region's agricultural history and economy, and the population's multi-cultural character. The county's history of agricultural development is reflected by the amount of farmland in production: the 2002 Census of Agriculture indicates about 514,000 acres of agricultural lands produced products with a market value of about one billion dollars (\$1,043,279,000), the ninth highest agricultural value in the United States. The presence of the international border contributes to the multi-cultural character of local communities, especially with the presence of the Mexican border community of Mexicali. However, Native Americans, Filipinos, and other ethnic groups also have a noteworthy historical presence in this region. Cultural activities associated with ethnic identity as well as rodeos, Cattle Call Parades, hunting, fishing, and other outdoor activities contribute to a rural community lifestyle influenced by ethnic diversity.

The ample natural resources of this region, such as the Salton Sea, the Imperial Sand Dunes Recreation Area (ISDRA), and a varied desert and mountain landscape, also attract visitors from nearby counties and states. The ISDRA and environs are recognized as one of the premiere OHV locations in this region. Similarly, the Salton Sea attracts birdwatchers as well as boating and fishing enthusiasts. The irrigation canals that bring water for the agricultural fields are also a recreational fishing resource for local residents as well as visitors. Such natural and man-made resources have resulted in non-local communities of interest that value the region's landscapes and recreational amenities.

The region's social environment is comprised of communities of place and communities of interest. The local communities of place are largely rural and have lifestyles and values based in the agricultural and multi-cultural character of the region. More distant urban communities such as San Diego are sources of recreational users and visitors who value the rural landscape of this region. The specifics of the region's demography and economy are detailed in the following section. These demographic and economic data offer a basis to assess the potential socioeconomic influences of the proposed geothermal development.

### **Demographics**

As described above, the areas of most likely socioeconomic impact are the Imperial and Coachella Valleys. The population of these areas is described in Table 3-7. For this analysis, demographic data for all Imperial County are used as representative of the Imperial Valley as over 90 percent of the county population resides in the valley. For the Coachella Valley, however, demographic data were disaggregated from Riverside County data. The Coachella Valley makes up only a small part of Riverside County's population. Together, Imperial County and the Coachella Valley are referenced as the socioeconomic impact area. Riverside County and California data are included in the table for reference.

**Table 3-7 Population and Population Change**

Area	Year			Percent Change	
	1990	2000	2005	1990-00	2000-05
Imperial County	109,303	142,361	161,621	30.2	13.5
Coachella Valley	230,865	318,475	409,240	37.9	28.5
Socioeconomic Impact Area	340,168	460,836	570,861	35.5	23.9
Riverside County	1,170,413	1,545,387	1,888,311	32.0	22.2
California	29,758,213	33,873,086	36,728,196	13.8	8.4
<b>Principal Communities</b>					
<b>Imperial County</b>					
Brawley	18,923	22,052	24,014	16.5	8.9
Calexico	18,633	27,109	36,229	45.5	33.6
El Centro	31,405	38,025	40,982	21.1	7.8
<b>Coachella Valley</b>					
Cathedral City	30,085	42,647	50,957	41.8	19.5
Indio	36,850	49,116	66,539	33.3	35.5
Palm Desert	23,252	41,155	49,595	77.0	20.5
Palm Springs	40,144	42,805	46,000	6.6	7.5
<b>Projected Population Growth</b>					
Imperial County	178,201	214,386	254,989	20.3	18.9
Coachella Valley*	456,279	574,618	693,861	25.9	20.8
Total	640,743	802,346	970,506	25.2	21.0
Riverside County	2,165,148	2,675,648	3,180,411	23.6	18.9
California	39,246,767	43,851,741	48,110,671	11.7	9.7

Sources: State of California 2002 and 2004.

\* Population projections were estimated independently.

Both Imperial County and the Coachella Valley have seen rapid population growth in the last several decades. Since 1990, Imperial County has grown at a rate greater than California as a whole. The Coachella Valley has outpaced the state's growth rate and that of Imperial County. For the last quarter century, the population of the socioeconomic impact area has grown at a rate about three times faster than the state average.

Also shown in the table are the principal incorporated communities in the vicinity of the Truckhaven area. El Centro and Brawley have not evidenced the explosive growth that Calexico has, and Calexico may soon be the most populous city in Imperial County. Calexico is in some respects part of the greater Mexicali metropolitan area. Mexicali, the capital of Baja California, lies across the International Border from Calexico and has a population estimated in excess of 800,000.

The communities of the Coachella Valley, with the exception of Palm Springs, are growing rapidly. Palm Springs, at the western end of the valley, was the first community to see resort development and has been largely built out. Cathedral City and Indio are in the southeastern part of the valley and in the direction of new residential development.

Imperial County west of the Salton Sea, where the proposed leased tracts are located, is sparsely populated. Its 2000 census count was 7,339 people. Three unincorporated communities are located on the western shore of the Salton Sea: Salton City, immediately north of the proposed leased tracts; Salton Sea Beach, north of Salton City; and Desert Shores, near the Riverside County line. These three communities have a combined population of 2,200 and, together with the population of Centinela State Prison (located in the same census tract; about 4,400 occupants), represent over 90 percent of the population of western Imperial County. The remaining 700 people are scattered throughout this area's 979 square miles, with less than one person per square mile.

The population of Imperial County described in the 2000 census was 72.3 percent Hispanic, a number that has been increasing rapidly for decades. The Coachella Valley population was 46.4 percent Hispanic in 2000. In both areas, the Hispanic population is well above the 32.4 percent State average. The census indicated Imperial County residents had a median age of 33.8 years, slightly higher than the state average, and that just over 10 percent had completed college. The median age of Coachella Valley residents, 37.3 years, was quite a bit above the State average of 33.3 years. Almost 20 percent had completed college, slightly above the State average.

Since the 1990s, the population growth rate in the socioeconomic impact area has been higher than the average growth rate of the State. This very high rate of growth is expected to continue into the foreseeable future. Table 3-7 describes projected populations to the year 2030.

### **Employment and Income**

Imperial County's economy is dominated by two sectors: agriculture and government. As Table 3-8 shows, the government sector's employment share is 24.9 percent in the county. This means one in every four of those employed in Imperial County works for a Federal, State, or local government agency. The government sector tends to be larger than average in rural counties, but Imperial County's 25 percent is almost twice the California state average of 13.2 percent. Contributing to the size of the government sector are two state prisons, Centinela and Calipatria, and a major military installation, NAFEC.

The largest private economic sector is agriculture. The *Farm* sector, which includes direct farm employment, accounts for 8.3 percent of the total. The *Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing* sector, which includes agricultural support and service employment, accounts for another 11.9 percent. Together, employment in the two agriculture sectors is 20.2 percent of the county's total employment. This is expected as the valley's irrigated agriculture was the historical basis for the area's original settlement. The Imperial Valley remains today one of the most important agricultural regions in the State and the nation. Its 514,000 acres produce cattle and sheep, livestock feed, and vegetables. Its 2002 production was valued at just over one billion dollars, making it the eighth largest producing county in California and the ninth largest in the entire U.S. Economic sectors that are notably smaller than average in Imperial County are *Manufacturing* and *Professional and Technical Services*.

**Table 3-8 Employment by Industrial Sector**

Sector	Imperial County		Coachella Valley		California
	Employment	Sector Share	Employment*	Sector Share	Sector Share
<b>Total</b>	<b>66,274</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>127,788</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>
Farm	5,491	8.3%	2,000	1.6%	1.5%
Nonfarm	60,783	91.7%	125,788	98.4%	98.5%
Private	44,280	66.8%	109,873	86.0%	85.3%
Agriculture, forestry, fishing, related	7,872*	11.9%	3,703	2.9%	1.2%
Mining	500*	0.8%	10	0.0%	0.2%
Utilities	453	0.7%	389	0.3%	0.3%
Construction	2,329	3.5%	15,104	11.8%	5.8%
Manufacturing	2,518	3.8%	2,903	2.3%	8.1%
Wholesale trade	2,022	3.1%	2,190	1.7%	3.7%
Retail trade	8,482	12.8%	17,591	13.8%	10.3%
Transportation, warehousing	2,194	3.3%	1,966	1.5%	2.8%
Information	466	0.7%	2,320	1.8%	2.8%
Finance and insurance	1,240	1.9%	2,510	2.0%	4.6%
Real estate; rental; leasing	1,573	2.4%	2,784	2.2%	4.7%
Professional, technical services	1,452	2.2%	3,285	2.6%	7.9%
Management of companies	421	0.6%	450	0.4%	1.2%
Administrative; waste services	1,881	2.8%	8,094	6.3%	6.4%
Educational services	487	0.7%	536	0.4%	1.9%
Health care; social assistance	3,433	5.2%	12,470	9.8%	8.4%
Arts, entertainment, recreation	362	0.5%	5,706	4.5%	2.5%
Accommodation, food services	3,075	4.6%	23,744	18.6%	6.6%
Other services	3,520	5.3%	4,118	3.2%	6.0%
Government	16,503	24.9%	15,915	12.5%	13.2%
Federal, civilian	1,965	3.0%	2,000	1.6%	1.2%
Military	541	0.8%	NA	NA	1.2%
State and local	13,997	21.1%	13,915	10.9%	10.9%
State government	2,855	4.3%	37	0.0%	2.4%
Local government	11,142	16.8%	13,878	10.9%	8.5%

Sources: U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis 2006. State of California 2005.

\* Estimated.

The economic structure of the Coachella Valley is quite different. Although the southeastern part of the valley, just north of the Salton Sea, has intensive agricultural production similar to the Imperial Valley's, the scale is much reduced. Coachella Valley's 70,000 acres in production represent not quite 15 percent of the Imperial Valley's. Coachella's agricultural sector is estimated to represent 4.5 percent of employment, far less than in Imperial County.

Economic sectors that predominate are *Accommodation, Food Services* (18.6 percent), *Retail Trade* (13.8 percent), and *Construction* (11.8 percent). Together, these three sectors account for 44.2 percent of the Coachella Valley's employment. The size of these sectors speaks to the character of the northwestern part of the valley, which features a number of resorts, many recreation activities (there are over 100 golf courses in the valley), and the ongoing construction of second homes and retirement communities.

Unemployment in Imperial County has historically been very high, averaging over 17 percent in the last five years, and reaching 29.2 percent in 1995. These levels are three and even four times the State average. Unemployment data for the Coachella Valley are not readily available, but rates for Riverside County tend to be similar to those of California as a whole.

Table 3-9 shows personal income in Imperial and Riverside Counties for selected years from 1995 to 2004. Imperial County has had historically low per capita personal income. As the table indicates, county per capita income is well below the average for the rest of the U.S. and ranks toward the bottom of California's 58 counties.

**Table 3-9 Personal Income, Imperial and Riverside Counties**

	1995	2000	2004
<b>Imperial County</b>			
Total Personal Income (000)	\$2,234,651	\$2,530,315	\$3,320,185
Per Capita Income	\$16,313	\$17,752	\$21,794
Percent of US Per Capita Income	71	59	66
State Rank	50	56	55
<b>Riverside County</b>			
Total Personal Income (000)	\$26,210,618	\$37,014,951	\$49,443,185
Per Capita Income	\$19,090	\$23,728	\$26,448
Percent of US Per Capita Income	83	80	80
State Rank	32	34	36
<b>California</b>			
Total Personal Income (000)	\$785,805,583	\$1,103,841,912	\$1,262,306,032
Per Capita Income	\$24,161	\$32,463	\$35,219
Percent of US Per Capita Income	105	109	107

Source: U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis 2006.

Income data for sub-county units such as the Coachella Valley are not readily available; so data for the entire county are included in the Table. However, it is well understood that per capita income in communities like Palm Springs and Palm Desert is very high

and that, even moderated by lower incomes in the agricultural producing part of the valley, per capita income in Coachella Valley is well above the U.S. average.

### **Geothermal Development**

Geothermal electrical production is part of the *Utilities* sector, which has a relatively small share of Imperial County's total employment (Table 3-8). The 16 geothermal power plants located in the county, together with subcontractors, may support around 600 jobs. However, the industry is an important regional source of electric power, generating over 500 kilowatts of electricity. The industry is also an important revenue source to jurisdictions within Imperial County, representing about 10 percent of the county's property tax base. Additionally, the industry provides relatively inexpensive electrical power to the businesses and residents of Imperial County. Although several geothermal greenhouse operations are located in the Coachella Valley, the Valley has no geothermal power plants.

### **Recreation**

Imperial County has some significant recreational features, notably the Salton Sea and the ISDRA. Offering boating, fishing, bird viewing, and camping, visitor use of the Salton Sea was said to rival that of Yosemite until the mid-1980s. However, fish and bird die-offs, an increase in unpleasant odors, and concerns about pollution and water quality have produced a decline in recreational use in the last 20 years. Imperial Sand Dunes Recreation Area is considered one of the premier sand dune OHV recreation area in the United States. Estimated visitation during the 1999-2000 fiscal year was almost 900,000 people. Peaking during holiday seasons, this use produces seasonal spikes in local retail sales of groceries and fuel and in restaurant and lodging use.

The Truckhaven lease area is itself the site of another important OHV recreation area, the Ocotillo Wells State Vehicular Recreation Area. It is estimated annual use of 15,000 vehicle visits is small only relative to Imperial Sand Dunes Recreation Area and speaks to the high demand produced by the population centers of Southern California, all within a two to three hours drive. Scoping comments by individuals and OHV group representatives indicated any potential closures to OHV recreation as part of the leasing program would have a detrimental impact on recreationists.

### **Public Revenue**

The proposed lease area is located in unincorporated Imperial County, and the County and jurisdictions within the County would be the principal recipients of revenues generated by geothermal development in the Truckhaven lease area. The geothermal industry is already an important revenue source for jurisdictions within Imperial County. The industry's 2005-2006 assessed valuation of \$809 million represents 9.7 percent of the total County's assessed valuation of \$8.3 billion. Estimated industry property taxes are \$95.5 million (Buckner 2006). The county government is the largest public entity, with total 2003-2004 revenues of \$193.6 million. Other local sources of public revenue are sales and use taxes, licenses, fees, and charges for services. Riverside County and the

Coachella Valley are unlikely to receive measurable revenue from the project, although construction and operation of the plant may produce some sales tax receipts.

### 3.17.2 Environmental Justice

E.O. 12898, *Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority and Low-Income Populations* (Federal Register 1994) requires Federal agencies to achieve environmental justice by identifying and addressing disproportionately high and adverse human health and environmental effects, including the interrelated socioeconomic effects of their programs, policies, and activities on minority populations and low-income populations in the United States. Such impacts are to be avoided or minimized to the extent feasible.

*Minorities* are defined as individuals who are members of one or the following population groups: Hispanic; African-American; American Indian or Alaskan Native; and Asian or Pacific Islander. *Minority populations* are those either: (a) where the identified population in the affected area exceeds 50 percent; or (b) the minority population in the affected area is meaningfully greater than the minority population in the general population. *Low-income populations* are those exceeding the poverty threshold (CEQ 1997).

Table 3-10 describes the ethnicity and racial components and poverty levels in places that could be affected by geothermal development of the proposed Truckhaven leases. Data are described for Riverside and Imperial Counties, and for regions within each county. As described above, Riverside County is quite large, and the portion of the county affected would likely be limited to the Coachella Valley. All of Imperial County may be affected, but the proposed lease area lies just west of the Salton Sea; so the part of the county west and southwest of the Salton Sea is more likely to be directly affected. That area is described as the *Vicinity Impact Area* in the table. It consists of Census Tracts 123.01 and 123.02.

**Table 3-10 Race/Ethnicity and Poverty Level Truckhaven Area**

Area	Race/Ethnicity, Percent of Population, 2000					Percent Below Poverty Level, 2003
	White	Hispanic	African-American	American Indian	Asian-Pacific	
Imperial County	20.2	72.3	3.8	1.3	1.9	19.8
Coachella Valley	47.8	46.4	2.0	1.9*	1.9*	10.0*
Vicinity Impact Area	34.8	44.0	20.0	0.3	0.2	NA
Riverside County	51.3	36.4	6.1	0.7	3.9	12.3
California	47.1	32.6	6.5	0.6	11.3	13.8

Sources: State of California 2004. U.S. Census Bureau 2005.

\* Estimated

As previously discussed, the population of Imperial County is heavily Hispanic, estimated at 72.3 percent in the 2000 Census. The population percentages of African-American and Asian Pacific communities are small relative to State averages. Although twice the State average, the percentage of American Indians is also small. Within the Coachella Valley, the Hispanic population makes up about 46 percent of the population,

less than in Imperial County but above the State average. As in Imperial County, African-American and Asian-Pacific populations represent less of the population than the State average. American Indians are estimated to represent about 2 percent of the population.

As noted previously, Native Americans have a long inhabited the region. Contemporary tribal groups with a potential interest in the project area include the Torres Martinez Desert Cahuilla to the north of the proposed action area and at least 14 other tribes identified by the BLM. Some Southern California tribal entities have indicated initial interest in the proposed project. Specifically, a 2005 letter from the San Pasqual Band of Mission Indians indicates the potential for “significant” cultural effects because the Truckhaven tracts are perceived to be ancestral lands. Consultation between the BLM and tribal interests should indicate further cultural interests in the proposed project area. The potential exists for impacts to tribal entities based on cultural connections or interests in the project area.

The percent of the Imperial County population with personal incomes below the poverty level is quite a bit higher than the State average. This is not surprising, given the historically very low per capita income in the county and the high unemployment rate.

### **3.18 Transportation**

This discussion addresses the existing vehicular traffic in and around the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area. The scope of the analysis is limited to major public roads that provide access to the proposed action area.

#### **3.18.1 Existing Access**

Interstate 8 is the only freeway providing access in the vicinity of the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area. Arterial branch SR-78 runs east to west south of the proposed action area. Coming from the east, it turns generally north/south out of Westmorland and splits from SR-86 at the Border Patrol Checkpoint (south of S-22) and continues west, south of the project area, in San Diego County. SR-86 continues north through the northeastern corner of the proposed action area and links with County Highway S-22, also referred to as the Borrego Salton Seaway, in Salton City before continuing north and eventually merges into the 111 Expressway, which links to I-10. S-22 is an east-west running county road providing access to the northern end of the proposed action area.

#### **3.18.2 Existing Traffic Volumes**

Table 3-11 shows 2005 traffic volumes on major access roadways in the vicinity of the Truckhaven Area. The heaviest traveled segment of roadway is on SR-86 north of its intersection with SR-78. It has an Average Annual Daily Traffic (AADT) volume of 12,100 vehicles and a peak-hour volume of 1,050 vehicles. The 2000 Highway Capacity Manual (HCM) published by the Transportation Research Board establishes a system whereby highway facilities are rated for their ability to process traffic volumes. The terminology “level of service” (LOS) is used to provide a “qualitative” evaluation based on certain “quantitative” calculations, which are related to empirical values.

**Table 3-11 2005 Traffic Volumes**

Route	Segment	Peak Hour Volume	AADT <sup>(2)</sup>	LOS
SR-78	Imperial County to Junction SR-86	180	900	D <sup>(3)</sup>
SR-86	Junction SR-78 to Air Park Drive	1,050	10,400 <sup>(1)</sup>	D <sup>(3)</sup>
S-22	Junction SR-86 and San Diego County Line	N/A <sup>(4)</sup>	16,440 <sup>(1)</sup>	C

Source: CALTRANS 2005.

<sup>1</sup> Source: Imperial County General Plan - Circulation/Scenic Highways Element November 2003.

<sup>2</sup> Average Annual Daily Traffic is the average number of vehicles traveling on a route over a 24-hour period.

<sup>3</sup> Source: Transportation Research Board 2000.

<sup>4</sup> Peak hour volume has not been calculated for this particular road segment.

Table 3-11 indicates the LOS on SR-78 and SR-86 is D, based on the HCM LOS chart for a two-lane highway on rolling terrain and assuming that no passing zones comprise 80 percent of the routes. LOS D is a zone that approaches unstable flow, with tolerable operating speeds; however, driving speed is considerably affected by changes in operating conditions. The LOS on S-22 is C, the minimum acceptable standard for Imperial County-maintained roadways. LOS C indicates operations where a significant number of vehicles are stopping with some backup and light congestion. S-22, a county administered road, is subject to different operating criteria than SR-86 and SR-78, which are State-maintained highways.

## Chapter 4

# Environmental Consequences

### 4.0 Introduction

This chapter analyzes the environmental consequences or impacts expected to occur as a result of implementing the proposed actions described for each alternative in Chapter 2. The scope of the impact analyses presented in this chapter is commensurate with the detail level of the actions presented in Chapter 2 and the availability and/or quality of data necessary to assess impacts. Current conditions in the planning area, as described in Chapter 3, were used as the baseline for assessing expected impacts.

#### 4.0.1 Impact Analysis Methodology

The impact assessment that follows focuses on the general impacts that could occur as a result of implementing each of the alternatives. The methodology for this assessment conforms with the guidance found in following sections of the CEQ regulations for implementing NEPA: 40 CFR 1502.24 (Methodology and Scientific Accuracy); 40 CFR 1508.7 (Cumulative Impact); and 40 CFR 1508.8 (Effects).

The CEQ regulations require that agencies “rigorously explore and objectively evaluate” the impact of the alternatives. Given that the action alternatives in this DEIS propose leasing of geothermal resources rather than project level exploration, development and utilization of the resource, it is difficult to analyze specific, direct impacts in detail. That is, there is no proposal before the BLM that specifies actual development. For this reason, the analysis relies on similar geothermal energy development projects to estimate surface disturbance and other impacts on the human environment.

Leasing, in and of itself, does not cause any direct impacts as defined by the CEQ regulations, which state that such effects “are caused by the action and occur at the same time and place” (40 CFR 1508.8(a)). It is reasonable, however, to foresee that on-the-ground impacts would occur if BLM leases the geothermal resources, but that the impacts of such activities would not occur until some point in the future. The impacts of leasing, therefore, would be indirect, which according to the CEQ regulations, “are caused by the action [leasing] and are later in time or farther removed in distance, but are reasonably foreseeable” (40 CFR 1508(b)). The following analysis addresses this class of impact. These impacts cannot be analyzed site-specifically, but they can be analyzed for the leasing area based on a RFD scenario.

Another type of indirect impact could occur from leasing the Federal mineral estate. For example, BLM leasing at Truckhaven may cause developers [lessees] to acquire surface use and mineral rights to other adjacent non-BLM lands for economic and technical reasons. In the RFD scenario, it is assumed development would occur on the non-BLM land. The trigger for the impacts on these non-Federal lands could be reasonably linked to the leasing of BLM land. Indirect impacts to non-BLM land from activities occurring

on BLM lands may include: noise, water quality, visual impacts loss of habitat, and displacement of existing uses such as recreation.

The DEIS also addresses the potential cumulative impacts required by the CEQ regulations. Cumulative impacts are defined as follows:

The impact on the environment which results from the incremental impact of the action when added to past, present, or reasonably foreseeable future actions, regardless of what agency or person undertakes such actions. Cumulative impacts can result from individually minor but collectively significant actions taking place over a period of time. Cumulative impacts can result from similar projects or actions, as well as projects or actions that have similar impacts (40 CFR 1508.7).

Cumulative impacts include impacts occurring on resources or lands outside the planning area and/or outside of BLM jurisdiction as a result of BLM management actions taking place within the planning area. The time frame for the cumulative impacts analysis begins at the anticipated time the alternative action(s) would take effect and extends up to 40 years.

#### **4.0.2 Terminology Used**

Terms referring to the intensity, scope (geographic extent), and duration of impacts are used in this chapter. Impacts are not necessarily only negative; some are positive benefits and are identified as such. The standard definitions for terms used in the impacts analysis include the following:

- Adverse: The effect is negative to a particular resource or a number of resources.
- Beneficial: The effect is positive to a particular resource or a number of resources.
- Negligible: The effect is at the lower level of detection; change would be difficult to measure.
- Minor: The effect is slight but detectable; there would be a small change.
- Moderate: The effect is readily apparent; there would be a measurable change that could result in small but permanent change.
- Major: The effect is large; there would be a highly noticeable, long-term, or permanent measurable change.
- Localized: The effect occurs at a specific site or within a known boundary.
- Short-term: The effect occurs only for a short time after implementation of a management action. For example, construction of an exploration well would

remove vegetation from the area. After the well is drilled and exploration is completed, the area would be reclaimed with native vegetation. Given the region's lengthy growing season, the area would be revegetated within a year. Noise impacts from drilling rigs would be considered short-term.

- Long-term: The effect occurs for an extended period after implementation of a management action. Loss of vegetation from construction of well pads, roads, and other facilities would be considered a long-term impact. Also, power plant noise would be a long-term impact as it would last as long as it is in operation.

#### **4.0.3 Incomplete or Unavailable Information**

Impacts are quantified where possible. Impacts are sometimes described using ranges of potential impacts or in qualitative terms. In the absence of quantitative data, impacts are described based on the professional judgment of the interdisciplinary team of technical specialists using the best available information. Impact analyses based on incomplete or unavailable information are identified in this chapter where applicable.

#### **4.0.4 Mitigation**

Mitigation measures designed to reduce or avoid impacts are included in this document as BMPs and are the same for both action alternatives. A list of potential mitigation measures is found in Section 2.1.5. During subsequent authorizations, specific mitigation measures may be developed as conditions of approval.

#### **4.0.5 Assumptions**

Several general assumptions were made to facilitate the analysis of potential impacts. The assumptions listed below are common to all resources. Other assumptions specific to a particular resource are listed under that resource:

- Operation of the Truckhaven field and power plants would last 40 years;
- Exploration would last 6 to 18 months;
- Drilling would last 60 days per well; and
- Power plant construction would last 12 to 24 months.

#### **4.0.6 Chapter Format**

The impact assessment which follows discusses the impacts to elements of the human environment from future activities if the lands are leased. Each resource impact assessment section is divided into four subsections:

- Management Goals from approved land-use plans or other policy directives;
- Impact Criteria relating to key considerations in the impact analysis;
- General Impacts typical from geothermal energy development activities; and
- Impacts by Alternative.

In accordance with the CEQ regulations and BLM's NEPA handbook (H-1790-1), Chapter 4 concludes with the following sections:

- Cumulative Impacts (Section 4.19);
- Irretrievable and Irreversible Impacts (Section 4.20);
- Short Term Benefits versus Long-Term Productivity of the Environment (Section 4.21); and
- Residual Impacts (Section 4.22).

## **4.1 Air Quality**

### **4.1.1 Management Goals**

The CDCA Plan provides the following management direction for air quality protection in the region:

Areas will be managed to protect their air quality and visibility in accordance with Class II objectives of Part C of the CAA [Clean Air Act] Amendments, unless otherwise designated another class by the State of California as a result of recommendations developed by any BLM air quality management plan.

### **4.1.2 Impact Criteria**

The potential risk of these indirect impacts affecting air quality is assessed with respect to three criteria. Potential impacts to air quality could occur if any of the following were to take place:

- Reasonably foreseeable future actions conflict with or obstruct implementation of the applicable air quality attainment plan;
- Reasonably foreseeable future actions violate any stationary source air quality standard or contribute to an existing or projected air quality violation; or
- Reasonably foreseeable future actions expose sensitive receptors (e.g., concentrations of children, elderly, or persons with respiratory conditions) to major pollutant concentrations.

The potential risk of indirect impacts affecting air quality from exploration, development, production, or closeout uses a high-to-low scale. The following definitions of high, medium, and low are used in assessing the potential risk of future indirect impacts from geothermal exploration and development:

- High: The risk of potential indirect impacts would be high if significant impacts to the above criteria occurred during exploration, development, production, or closeout;

- Medium: The risk of potential indirect impacts would be medium if moderate impacts to the above criteria occurred during exploration, development, production, or closeout; and
- Low: The risk of potential indirect impacts would be low if minor or no impacts to the above criteria occurred during exploration, development, production, or closeout.

### 4.1.3 Typical Impacts from Geothermal Development

#### CAA Conformity

The General Conformity rule was a statutory obligation under Section 176(c)(4) of the 1990 CAA Amendments as set forth by Congress. Section 176 authorizes EPA and the States to regulate Federal activities to a greater extent than they regulate private activities. All activities private, State and Federal activities must comply with specific State Implementation Plan (SIP) requirements and obtain pre-construction permits, if applicable. Pursuant to Section 176, only Federal agencies are required, as an additional matter, to determine, prior to taking that action, that such action, when taken, will conform to the SIP.

It was announced in the final rulemaking that the current conformity rule only applies to nonattainment and maintenance areas.

Under the conformity rule, conformity determinations are made on a case by case basis. However, in an effort to limit time and resources invested by agencies in making determinations for thousands of Federal actions annually, EPA included the *de minimis* levels in the rule to serve as cutoff points to focus on those Federal actions likely to have the most significant impacts on air quality.

If an action is in a nonattainment area and the total emissions are below *de minimis* levels, a determination of whether the project is regionally significant is still needed. If it is not regionally significant, then the conformity requirements do not apply to this project based on its projected emissions. Regional significance is determined by calculating 10 percent of a total nonattainment or maintenance area's emission inventory for the specific pollutant. In determining regional significance, emissions from both stationary and mobile source emissions should be calculated.

Temporary emissions are not exempt from general conformity.

Construction actions that generally require a conformity review include:

- Construction or modification of any air emission source not covered under a New Source Review (NSR) or Prevention of Significant Deterioration (PSD) permit or a hazardous waste remediation action; or
- Construction, renovation, or demolition of buildings or facilities.

Since the Truckhaven area is located in an area designated as nonattainment for both  $O_3$  and  $PM_{10}$ , a conformity analysis would likely be required for  $NO_x$ , Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC), and  $PM_{10}$  at the implementation stage of the process.

### **Criteria and Other Pollutants**

The visible plumes seen rising from some geothermal power plants are water vapor emissions (steam) from flashing or stream-type power plants. The RFD scenario estimates up to two binary power plants could be operating in the Truckhaven area; therefore, visible steam plumes would be negligible. Because geothermal power plants do not burn fuel like fossil fuel plants, they release virtually no air emissions.

Geothermal plants emit only trace amounts of nitrogen oxides, almost no sulfur dioxide or particulate matter, and small amounts of carbon dioxide. The primary pollutant that a minority of geothermal plants must abate is  $H_2S$ , which is naturally present in many volcanic geothermal reservoirs. With the use of advanced abatement equipment, however, emissions of hydrogen sulfide are regularly maintained below California state standards.

Fuel combustion does not occur in producing electricity at a geothermal facility. Air-cooled systems emit no water vapor; thus, they blend easily into the environment. Although not considered in the RFD scenario, in a water cooling process, 50 percent or more of the geothermal fluid that enters the cooling tower is emitted to the atmosphere as water vapor, while the remainder recycles back into the reservoir. Geothermal water vapor emissions contain only trace amounts of the pollutants typically found in much greater quantities in coal and gas power plant emissions.

**Hydrogen Sulfide ( $H_2S$ ).**  $H_2S$  remains the pollutant generally considered to be of greatest concern for the geothermal community. The binary geothermal power plants envisioned by the RFD scenario would not emit  $H_2S$  and would, therefore, not affect air quality.

**Nitrogen Oxides ( $NO_x$ ).** Because geothermal power plants do not burn fossil fuel, they do not emit  $NO_x$  from energy production. In some cases where  $H_2S$  is present and combusted, negligible amounts of  $NO_x$  are produced. It is expected that the geothermal resource at Truckhaven has negligible amounts of  $H_2S$ , which would lead to negligible releases of  $NO_x$ .

**Sulfur Dioxide ( $SO_2$ ).**  $SO_2$  forms when fuel containing sulfur is burned at power plants. While geothermal plants do not emit  $SO_2$  directly, once  $H_2S$  is released as a gas into the atmosphere, it spreads into the air and eventually changes into  $SO_2$  and sulfuric acid. Therefore, any  $SO_2$  emissions associated with geothermal energy would be derived from minor amounts of  $H_2S$  emissions. Because  $H_2S$  would not be emitted from the expected binary plants,  $SO_x$  impacts to air quality would be negligible.

**$PM_{10}$  and  $PM_{2.5}$ .**  $PM_{10}$  and  $PM_{2.5}$  are emitted through the full process of fossil fuel electricity production, particularly coal mining. Although coal and oil plants produce large amounts of  $PM_{10}$  and  $PM_{2.5}$ , geothermal plants emit almost none. Water-cooled

geothermal plants do emit small amounts of PM<sub>10</sub> and PM<sub>2.5</sub> from the cooling tower when steam condensate evaporates as part of the cooling cycle; however, as air cooled fans are considered in the RFD scenario, PM<sub>10</sub> and PM<sub>2.5</sub> impacts would be negligible.

**Carbon Dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>).** A colorless, odorless gas, CO<sub>2</sub> is released into the atmosphere as a byproduct of burning fuel. Geothermal plants do emit CO<sub>2</sub>, but in small quantities compared to fossil fuel-fired emissions. Some geothermal reservoir fluids contain varying amounts of certain noncondensable gases, including CO<sub>2</sub>. Geothermal steam is generally condensed after passing through the turbine. However, air cooled towers are considered in the RFD scenario; therefore, CO<sub>2</sub> would not be released into the atmosphere. The amount of CO<sub>2</sub> found in geothermal fluid can vary depending on location, and the amount of CO<sub>2</sub> actually released into the atmosphere can vary depending on plant design. Binary plants with air cooling are in a closed loop system and emit no CO<sub>2</sub> because, in this system, geothermal fluids are never exposed to the atmosphere.

**Mercury.** Mercury occurs naturally in soils, groundwater, and streams, but human activity can release additional mercury into the air, water, and soil. Mercury is not present in every geothermal resource. However, if mercury is present in a geothermal resource, using that resource for power production could result in mercury emissions, depending on the technology used. Because binary plants pass geothermal fluid through a heat exchanger, then return all of it to the reservoir, they would not emit any mercury.

**Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs).** Geothermal power plants may emit small amounts of naturally occurring hydrocarbons, such as methane (CH<sub>4</sub>). CH<sub>4</sub> is the primary organic compound emitted by geothermal plants, followed by ethane and propane. The EPA's inventory of methane emission from electric plants does not list geothermal, confirming that CH<sub>4</sub> emissions from geothermal are generally insignificant. CH<sub>4</sub> emission estimates are uncertain, however, because they are usually accidental or incidental to biological processes, and they are not always present in geothermal systems. Other reactive organic gases, such as benzene, a known carcinogen, are generally not of concern to the geothermal community, as they are injected back into the system. Therefore, VOCs would not be emitted from the geothermal facilities at the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area.

**Ammonia (NH<sub>3</sub>).** Naturally occurring ammonia (NH<sub>3</sub>) is emitted at low levels by geothermal facilities. While livestock is responsible for almost half of NH<sub>3</sub> emissions in the U.S., geothermal accounts for only a fraction of NH<sub>3</sub> emissions, substantially lower than 1 percent; therefore, the impacts to air quality are negligible.

#### **4.1.4 Impacts by Alternative**

##### **Alternative 1**

Under the No Action Alternative, no lands would be leased in the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area. As a result, no additional air emissions would be generated by the geothermal processes, but the energy needs would be filled by fossil fuel-generating

facilities, resulting in overall increased air emissions and a negative impact to air quality to the respective power plant facility areas in California and the western U.S.

There would be no land disturbance to generate particulate matter nor emissions from construction equipment exhausts. There would be no additional air quality impacts as a result of well exploration drilling activities.

Compared to Alternatives 2 and 3, the No Action Alternative provides the least amount of impact to air quality.

### **Alternative 2**

Under Alternative 2, 21 percent of the lands in the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area would be leased for geothermal energy development. Up to two geothermal power facilities would generate air emissions but would replace up to 50 MW of energy supplied by fossil fuel power facilities. Consequently, there would be an overall benefit to air quality as a result of the geothermal development.

Some particulates would be generated as a result of land disturbance activities. Particulates also would be generated from the use of the unpaved access road.

Since this alternative would provide for geothermal development, it would also involve well drilling activities. Impacts from well drilling activities would result from exhaust emissions from construction equipment and particulate emissions as a result of soil disturbance. Particulate emissions would also be generated from use of the unpaved access roads. These indirect impacts would be localized and short-term within small portions of BLM sections, but they could be mitigated through BMPs and dust suppression methods.

Diesel engine exhaust, well testing, and dust would be the primary impacts to air quality from well drilling. Steam vented during a well test can contain significant amounts of dust, H<sub>2</sub>S, and other non-condensable gases. H<sub>2</sub>S emissions would be abated through the injection of hydrogen peroxide and sodium hydroxide into the test line; therefore, emissions would be negligible. Indirect impacts of dust emissions from well testing can be reduced by injecting water into the test line. Dust emissions from roads would be mitigated by periodic watering.

Because the binary cycle is a closed loop process, geothermal fluid is never exposed to the atmosphere, and there would be no significant sources of air pollution. Indirect impacts of Alternative 2 would be similar to Alternative 3 and greater than Alternative 1.

### **Alternative 3**

Under Alternative 3, all lands in the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area would be leased for development. The geothermal power facilities would generate the same amount of air emissions, from up to two binary power plants and the same number of wells proposed in the RFD scenario; however, these would be potentially spaced over twice as many BLM sections.

More particulates could be generated from land disturbance activities, such as unpaved roads and trails because of the greater distances to be traversed compared to Alternative 2. Dust emissions from roads would be mitigated by periodic watering.

Because the binary cycle is a closed loop process, geothermal fluid is never exposed to the atmosphere, and there would be no significant sources of air pollution. Indirect impacts of Alternative 3 would be similar to Alternative 2 because the amount of land disturbances would be the same (acres of land for wells, roads, and power plants) to generate up to 50 MW; however, both would be greater than Alternative 1.

## **4.2 Noise**

### **4.2.1 Management Goals for Noise**

The CDCA Plan does not have any formal management goals for noise. However, in the Motorized Vehicle Access Element, it does state:

Based on implementation priorities, BLM will, with assistance from the public, determine which routes in (MUC) Class L and M areas need to be closed or limited in some other way. Route approval will be based on these considerations (43 CFR 8342.1 [1981]):

Areas and trails shall be located to minimize conflicts between off-road vehicle use and other existing or proposed recreational uses of the same or neighboring public lands, and to ensure the compatibility of such uses with existing conditions in populated areas, taking into account noise and other factors.

### **4.2.2 Impact Criteria**

An alternative could have a significant noise effect if it would generate new sources of substantial noise, increase the intensity or duration of noise levels to sensitive receptors, or result in exposure of more people to high noise levels.

### **4.2.3 General Impacts**

Geothermal exploration and development would result in noise generation, but would not expose noise-sensitive land uses to new noise sources. Noise impacts associated with the geothermal exploration and development would be related to noise generated during construction and subsequent operation of the proposed geothermal facilities. The principal noise sources during construction would be construction equipment. New noise sources during operations would be vehicles that would access the geothermal well sites and energy-generating facilities as well as noise from the turbines and other infrastructure. These noise sources would be an intensification of use on land primarily used for OHV recreational use.

## Construction Activities

Construction equipment noise levels vary widely with the equipment used and activity level or duty cycle. In a typical construction project, the loudest short-term noise levels from for a few minutes during each cycle occur during site preparation and grading, and are those of earth-moving equipment under full load (on the order of 90 dBA at a distance of 15 meters [50 feet] from the source). Construction equipment noise is usually considered to be a point source, with attenuation within short distances at a rate of 6 dBA per doubling of distance (e.g., a noise level of 90 dBA at 15 meters [50 feet] will be 84 dBA at 30 meters [100 feet], 78 dBA at 60 meters [200 feet], and 72 dBA at 120 meters [400 feet]). The nature of construction projects, with equipment moving from one point to another, work breaks, and idle time, is such that long-term noise averages are less than short-term noise levels. For analysis purposes on the proposed action, a maximum 1-hour average noise level of 80 dBA at a distance of 15 meters (50 feet) from the construction area may be assumed for the site preparation phase.

### *Well Pad Construction*

Construction of the proposed facilities would require heavy equipment operations for grading, filling, compacting, and paving. Construction would also require heavy equipment and trucks to access the BLM parcels under development. However, heavy vehicles generate noise levels much lower than do OHV. After site preparation, noise would be generated by other diesel engine-driven and gas engine-driven well-boring equipment and by normal construction activities such as the use of power saws, drills, and hammers. Based on the projected construction activities, noise levels would average 60 to 70 dBA  $L_{eq}$  at a distance of 15 meters (50 feet).

The maximum noise level generated by construction noise sources is expected to be 85 dBA at a distance of 50 feet. The maximum noise level from normal power plant operations may also be 85 dBA, but at a distance of only 3 feet. Thus, at a distance of 0.5 mile, construction noise of 85 dBA at 50 feet would be reduced to about 50 dBA (equivalent to rural to suburban residential areas during daytime), and power plant operation noise of 85 dBA at 3 feet would be reduced to only 26 dBA (substantially less than a whispered conversation at 6 feet or a quiet library). Construction noise would be expected to meet the ambient 65 dBA level at a distance of about 500 feet. Well pad construction is estimated at approximately one week per pad site.

### *Well Drilling and Testing*

Noise will be generated from drilling and testing operations at each well pad. Drilling noise would be both continuous and intermittent noise. Operations are estimated to last approximately 6 weeks for drilling and 1 day for flow testing. Noise levels are estimated at approximately 65 dBA at 500 feet (DON 1998). Table 4-1 shows estimates on noise levels from geothermal development activities taken from a similar geothermal project.

**Table 4-1 Noise from Geothermal Development Activities**

	Noise Level (dBA)					
	100'*	200'	500'	1000'	2000'	5,000'
Site Prep & construction	78	73	66	58	50	38
Well Drilling	75	68	60	53	44	30
Flow Testing	78	73	66	59	52	42

Source: DON 1998.

\* Distance from noise source.

*Operational Activities*

Well operations and energy generation would also contribute to increased noise levels. The principal noise sources would be turbine operations and noise generated from cooling tower, with additional noise coming from vehicles going to and from the existing and proposed facilities.

Activities at the proposed well sites and generation plants would be substantially different from existing activities (namely OHV recreation). However, noise levels in the surrounding areas from operational activities would be at ambient levels less than 0.5 mile from the facility footprints. Future noise generated from the proposed geothermal wells and power plant would be expected to remain essentially the same over time.

Of the potential new facilities, it is estimated the 50 MW (net) power generation plants would generate the greatest noise levels due to the operation of a cooling towers, which generate a low-level humming sound. To the greatest extent possible, the power plants would be sited using terrain to further shield for noise impacts. At a distance of 0.5 mile, power plant operation would generate noise levels of approximately 26 dBA.

This modeled noise prediction of 26 dBA at 0.5 mile does not take into account the presence of topographic features, such as intervening hills. The potential power plants would be sited in terrain designed to reduce noise and visual impacts to the greatest extent possible, which could further reduce noise levels. Thus, the actual noise levels would not increase nighttime or daytime ambient noise levels or be audible to nearby sensitive resources.

*Sensitive Receptors*

The nearest sensitive human receptors to proposed geothermal well construction and power plant sites are single-family residences located north of the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area in Salton City. Although operational noise levels will be louder than current conditions, the resultant noise levels at these residences would be below the daytime ambient noise level. With the distances involved between geothermal well development sites and sensitive receptors, construction noise would not be an adverse impact.

#### **4.2.4 Impacts by Alternative**

##### **Alternative 1**

Under the No Action Alternative, there would be no BLM parcels leased for geothermal development, and no geothermal wells, pipelines, or power plant facilities would be developed. There would be no noise impacts.

##### **Alternative 2**

Alternative 2 would result in no significant changes to the existing noise environment. Although there would be increased noise activity in the parcels under lease application, noise impacts from construction and operation would not be greater than existing OHV vehicle noise generation. Construction-related noise would be short-term. Operational noise would occur at approximately ambient levels within the OWSVRA. There would be minor adverse noise impacts.

##### **Alternative 3**

Alternative 3 would result in no significant changes to the existing noise environment. Although there would be increased noise activity in the parcels under lease applications, noise impacts from construction and operation would not be greater than existing OHV noise generation. Construction related noise would be short-term. Operational noise would increase noise levels within the OWSVRA, but it would not produce significant increases in noise levels to the nearest residences to the project. No sensitive resources would be impacted. There would be no adverse noise impacts.

### **4.3 Topography, Geology, and Geologic Hazards**

#### **4.3.1 Management Goals**

The California Desert Conservation Area Plan goals for geology and minerals resources are as follows:

- (1) Within the multiple-use management framework, assure the availability of known mineral resource lands for exploration and development.
- (2) Encourage the development of mineral resources in a manner which satisfies national and local needs and provides for economically and environmentally sound exploration, extraction, and reclamation processes.
- (3) Develop a mineral resource inventory, geology-energy-minerals database, and professional, technical, and managerial staff knowledgeable in mineral exploration and development.

### 4.3.2 Impact Criteria

The potential risk of these indirect impacts affecting topography, geology, and geologic hazards is assessed with respect to three criteria. Potential impacts on these resources could occur if these reasonably foreseeable future actions:

- Were located on or near the trace of a known active fault or an area characterized by surface rupture that might be related to a fault;
- Were to increase the potential for human injury or economic loss from earthquakes, liquefaction, slope failure, or other geologic hazards; or
- Were to damage or degrade an important geologic feature or landmark.

The potential risk of indirect impacts affecting geology from exploration, development, production, or closeout uses a high-to-low scale. The following definitions of high, medium, and low are used in assessing the potential risk of indirect impacts from the proposed action:

- High: If there were significant impacts on the above criteria;
- Medium: If there were moderate impacts on the above criteria; and
- Low: If there were minor or no impacts on the above criteria.

### 4.3.3 General Impacts

Since the proposed action area is already relatively flat, moderate grading would have no adverse impacts to topography. No significant soil or unique geologic conditions were observed or are known to exist that would preclude the proposed geothermal exploration and development. As stated in Section 2.2 (RFD Scenario), 50 wells (25 production and 25 injection) initially would be drilled. Each well would be from 3,000 to 6,000 feet deep. Each well would require a well pad of approximately 2 acres, including minor cut and fill, and would require 1 mile of 30-foot wide access road and 1 mile of pipeline, which would add an additional 10 feet in width to the access road. Two binary power plants would be constructed, and each would require about 17 acres, including cut and fill. Each plant would require 1 mile of access road and 5 miles of new transmission line.

As a result, initially, 502 acres of land (BLM and non-BLM) would be disturbed throughout the Truckhaven area from geothermal activities. After completion of the field, some of the land would be reclaimed, and the final surface disturbance would be 405 acres of land (BLM and non-BLM). This would be less than one-tenth of 1 percent of the total Truckhaven area and would meet the CDCA Plan's goals. The risk associated with these impacts would be low.

Geothermal exploration, drilling, and development would be subject to stormwater measures contained in a SWPPP and would include other BMPs as required by the general construction activity stormwater permit issued by the California SWRCB. The SWPPP would be subject to the review and approval of the RWQCB. Due to the lack of rain in the area, the risk associated with erosion would be low.

## **Faulting and Seismicity**

Potential geologic hazards associated with earthquakes include ground shaking, ground rupture, landslides, liquefaction, and tsunamis and seiches. Based on the Alquist-Priola maps recent fault rupture has not been mapped on BLM-administered land within the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area. The closest recent fault rupture mapped is about 4 miles from the southeast and southwest corners of the proposed action area (CGS 1974a, b). However substantial shaking due to earthquakes may be expected in this seismically active area. Ground shaking is the earthquake effect that results in the vast majority of damage to manmade structures. A selected spot in the middle of the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area could have a peak ground acceleration of approximately 0.46 that of gravity in alluvial fill (CGS 2006). Ground motions (10 percent probability of being exceeded in 50 years) are expressed as a fraction of the acceleration due to gravity. Geothermal power plant structures would need to be designed to withstand these ground motions. Since all geothermal infrastructure would implement standard construction design measures, the risk associated with these impacts would be low.

## **Landslides**

Most of the topography in the area is very gentle, thus landslides would not be expected. There could be small slides on the sides of incised washes, such as Tule Wash, or on some of the larger hills.

## **Liquefaction**

Liquefaction is the phenomenon in which saturated fine-grained sediments temporarily lose their shear strength during periods of ground shaking. Groundwater is found in monitoring wells at the Salton City municipal landfill at a depth of 20 to 32 feet below ground (RWQCB 2006). The California Geologic Survey has not mapped areas having potential for liquefaction or landslides as part of the Seismic Hazard Zones Program. The State's Seismic Hazards Mapping Act requires that site-specific geotechnical investigations be conducted for developments designed for human occupancy. Appropriate geotechnical studies would be required prior to exploration and development.

## **Subsidence and Settlement**

Subsidence and settlement can be induced both by natural and human phenomena. Natural phenomena include: subsidence from tectonic deformations and seismically induced settlements; and soil subsidence due to consolidation, hydrocompaction, or rapid sedimentation or oxidation of organic-rich (peat) soils. Subsidence or settlement due to human activities includes that caused by a decrease in pore pressure due to withdrawal of groundwater or hydrocarbons from the ground. Appropriate geotechnical studies would be required prior to exploration and development.

## **Volcanic Hazards**

According to the U.S. Geological Survey, the area of the Brawley Spreading Center, located at the southeast end of the Salton Sea, has the potential for future volcanic activity. Five small rhyolite domes exist in this area and have been dated as erupting about 16,000 years ago (Miller 1989). The closest of these is Obsidian Butte located about 18 miles of the proposed action area. Earthquakes and ground shaking may be associated with volcanic activity. It is judged to be very unlikely for a lava flow to impact the BLM lands in the Truckhaven area; however, an eruption could send ash into the air that could cause some minor effects to geothermal operations and electrical transmission.

### **4.3.4 Impacts by Alternative**

#### **Alternative 1**

Under the No Action Alternative, BLM would not offer any lands for geothermal leasing. The No Action alternative would serve as a benchmark against which other alternatives are evaluated. Under this alternative, there would be no future impacts to topography, geology, or geologic hazards.

#### **Alternative 2**

Under this alternative, 11 sections of land (7,051 acres) would be offered for geothermal lease. This alternative would result in 105 acres of BLM land initially being disturbed, with a final disturbance of 85 acres of BLM land after reclamation. The environmental consequences from this alternative are similar to that discussed in Section 4.3.3, although they would take place over a smaller area of BLM land than Alternative 3. The risk associated with these impacts would be low.

#### **Alternative 3**

Under this alternative, 22.5 sections of land (14,731 acres) would be offered for geothermal lease. This alternative would result in 183 acres of BLM land initially being disturbed, with a final disturbance of 152 acres of BLM land after reclamation. The environmental consequences from this alternative are similar to those discussed in Section 4.3.3, although they would take place over a larger area of BLM land than Alternative 2. The risk associated with these impacts would be low.

## **4.4 Soils**

### **4.4.1 Management Goals**

The California Desert Conservation Area Plan goals for geology and minerals resources are as follows:

- (1) Within the multiple-use management framework, assure the availability of known mineral resource lands for exploration and development.

- (2) Encourage the development of mineral resources in a manner which satisfies national and local needs and provides for economically and environmentally sound exploration, extraction, and reclamation processes.
- (3) Develop a mineral resource inventory, geology-energy-minerals database, and professional, technical, and managerial staff knowledgeable in mineral exploration and development.

Soils in the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area are not used as farmland; they may be rocky, alkaline or have other limitations that make them unsuitable as farmland. In most areas, the lack of irrigation water already limits agricultural development. The nearest agriculture is about 3 miles southeast of the proposed action area along the Salton Sea.

#### **4.4.2 Impact Criteria**

Geothermal exploration and development would require roads, drilling sumps, power plant facilities, and reinjection wells. All of this entails land disturbance activities requiring appropriate permits for grading and restoration. Construction and development would make the soil more vulnerable to erosion from wind and water. Potential impacts to soils were determined in accordance with Appendix G of the CEQA Guidelines.

Analysis of impacts to soil resources in an alternative consider whether an alternative:

- Resulted in substantial soil erosion or loss of topsoil;
- Was located on unstable strata or soil or that would become unstable as a result of the Project, potentially resulting in on- or off-site landslide, lateral spreading, subsidence, liquefaction, or collapse;
- Was located on expansive soil creating substantial risks to life or property;
- Soil removal or loss of topsoil could affect potential farmland, erosion patterns, or habitats;
- Increased runoff due to development of roads and structures could lead to more soil erosion; or
- Potential expansive soils, as defined in Table 18-1B of the Uniform Building Code (1994), could create substantial risks to life or property.

The engineering properties of the soils within the Truckhaven area are not known, but they would be determined as required prior to construction of facilities.

#### **4.4.3 General Impacts**

Due to nature of the topography, the proposed action area is relatively flat, so overall grading would be minimal. No significant soil conditions were observed or are known to exist that would preclude the proposed geothermal exploration and development in the Truckhaven area.

#### **4.4.4 Impacts by Alternative**

##### **Alternative 1**

The No Action Alternative would result in no ground disturbance. A General Permit would not be issued for construction by the RWQCB. No impacts to soils would occur.

##### **Alternative 2**

Under Alternative 2, the BLM would lease 11 parcels (7,051 acres) for geothermal exploration and development. Construction of the geothermal well units and power plants would be subject to stormwater measures contained in a SWPPP and would include BMPs as required by a general construction activity stormwater permit issued by the California SWRCB. The SWPPP would be subject to the review and approval of the RWQCB. BMPs implemented during all phases of construction within the Truckhaven area would include road maintenance, grading, culvert maintenance and installation, water runoff control, installation of storm drain inlet protection devices, traffic control in erosion-damaged areas, use of erosion control blankets and soil stabilizers, use of hay bales and sand bags, and mulching areas with a protective cover of organic material, such as wood chips and vegetation. Because this alternative would include implementation of erosion control measures, erosion impacts (i.e., soil impacts) would not be adverse.

##### **Alternative 3**

Under Alternative 3, the BLM would lease 22 parcels (14,729 acres) for geothermal exploration and development. Construction of the geothermal well units and power plants would be subject to stormwater measures contained in a SWPPP and would include the above listed BMPs as required by a general construction activity stormwater permit issued by the California SWRCB. The SWPPP would be subject to the review and approval of the RWQCB. BMPs implemented during all phases of construction within the Truckhaven area would include road maintenance, grading, culvert maintenance and installation, water runoff control, installation of storm drain inlet protection devices, traffic control in erosion-damaged areas, use of erosion control blankets and soil stabilizers, use of hay bales and sand bags, and mulching areas with a protective cover of organic material, such as wood chips and vegetation. Because this alternative would include implementation of erosion control measures, erosion impacts (i.e., soil impacts) would not be adverse.

### **4.5 Water Resources**

#### **4.5.1 Management Goals**

There are no management goals for water resources in the CDCA Plan.

#### **4.5.2 Impact Criteria**

The potential risk of these indirect impacts affecting water resources is assessed with respect to six criteria. Potential impacts on water resources could occur if reasonably foreseeable future actions were to result in any of the following:

- Violate promulgated Federal, State, or local water quality standards or objectives;
- Impair existing or potential beneficial uses of waters of the U.S. or California;
- Result in water or sediment quality conditions that could be harmful to aquatic life or human health, even if an accepted standard were not formally violated;
- Increase the potential for a substantial off-site flood hazard (the substantial flood hazard is greater than 1 percent, or once in a hundred years);
- Result in erosion or sedimentation that would alter or impair the course of a permanent stream or substantially alter the area or capacity of a surface water feature; or
- Result in uses or facilities that would substantially degrade surface or groundwater quality.

The potential risk of indirect impacts affecting water resources from exploration, development, production, or closeout uses a high-to-low scale. The following definitions of high, medium, and low are used in assessing the potential risk of future indirect impacts from the proposed action:

- High: If there were significant impacts on the above criteria;
- Medium: If there were moderate impacts on the above criteria; and
- Low: If there were minor or no impacts on the above criteria.

### **4.5.3 General Impacts**

#### **Hydrology**

The Truckhaven area is undeveloped, with a primary focus on recreation. The new impervious surface resulting from geothermal exploration and development would be a relatively minor source of increased surface runoff and would not substantially change runoff characteristics. Therefore, the risk associated with potential impacts from surface water hydrology would be low and would not be considered adverse.

#### **Surface Water Quality**

The construction activities associated with geothermal exploration and development have the potential for adverse impacts to surface water quality, especially through erosion of disturbed soil from stormwater.

#### **Groundwater Quality**

Geothermal exploration and development is not expected to significantly alter the existing drainage patterns because grading the project would not require significant landform modification. The RFD scenario development of wells, pipelines, and

power facilities could cause indirect impacts to surface or groundwater quality due to a pipeline rupture, leakage, or failure from a surface impoundment or well casing leakage. Pipeline, pond, or well failures could be related to a seismic event. Any facilities related to geothermal exploration and development would be designed with appropriate standards to protect against such releases. Geothermal brines near the Salton Sea are typically of such a quality that the geothermal ground water does not have other beneficial uses; thus, overdraft of this deeper groundwater is not a concern. The risk associated with potential impacts to groundwater quality or quantity is low and would not be considered adverse.

### **Floodplains**

The major drainages such as Tule Wash or San Felipe Creek are subject to flash floods during heavy rain storms and are located within 100-year flood zones (FEMA 2006). Flash floods could cause damage to roads, pipelines, or other structures developed. Geothermal development would be sited to avoid these areas and thus this would not be an impact.

### **Water Supply**

The source and amount of water required for potential operations of two binary plants has not been defined, and the availability and quality of groundwater within the lease area is unknown. However, as stated in Section 3.5.2, there is little information on groundwater supply in this area. Typical groundwater usage for a 30 MW water-cooled binary plant is estimated at 1,000 gallons per minute during summer months. The actual amount would depend on the actual plant design parameters. Therefore, the potential for groundwater overdraft conditions cannot be judged. However, due to the expected low quality of nearby groundwater, it is expected water for drilling and operations would be purchased from a supplier. The impact of this water requirement is not known.

## **4.5.4 Impacts by Alternative**

### **Alternative 1**

Under the No Action Alternative, no BLM parcels would be leased and no geothermal exploration and development would take place. There would be no ground-disturbing activities or any type of construction. Therefore, there would be no impacts to surface- or groundwater resources

### **Alternative 2**

Under Alternative 2, the BLM would lease 11 sections of land (7,051 acres) for geothermal exploration and development. The indirect impact from Alternative 2 would be similar to the impacts described in Section 4.5.3, including potential increased stormwater runoff, erosion, and surface water quality degradation. A more detailed environmental analysis and a groundwater study would have to be performed prior to commencement of drilling and construction to ensure adequate water is available. This alternative would focus more development on a smaller

area of BLM land than Alternative 3, hence would cause more intense impacts to water resources in those parcels. However, the risk associated with these impacts would be low.

### **Alternative 3**

Under Alternative 3, the BLM would lease 22.5 sections of land (14,731 acres) for geothermal exploration and development. The indirect impact from Alternative 3 would be similar to the impacts described in Section 4.5.3, including potential increased stormwater runoff, erosion, and surface water quality degradation. A more detailed environmental analysis and a groundwater study would have to be performed prior to commencement of drilling and construction to ensure adequate water is available. This alternative would focus development on a greater area of BLM land than Alternative 2, which would spread the impacts to water resources over a greater area. As with Alternative 2, the risk associated with these impacts would be low.

## **4.6 Vegetation**

### **4.6.1 Management Goals for Vegetation**

The vegetative resources of the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area are part of the larger CDCA and the BLM management goals for vegetation from the 1980 CDCA Plan as amended are outlined below:

- Maintain the productivity of the vegetative resource while meeting the consumptive needs of wildlife, livestock, wild horses and burros, and man. Provide for such uses under principles of sustained yield.
- Manage plant species on the Federal and State lists of threatened and endangered species and their habitats, so the continued existence of each will not be jeopardized. Stabilize and, where possible, improve populations through management and recovery plans developed and implemented cooperatively with the USFWS and the CDFG.
- Manage plant species BLM officially designates as sensitive for California and their habitats, so the potential for Federal or State listing is minimized. Include consideration of sensitive species habitats in all decisions, so impacts are avoided, mitigated, or compensated.
- Manage unusual plant assemblages (UPAs), so their continued existence is maintained. In all actions, include consideration of UPAs, so impacts are avoided, mitigated, or compensated.
- Manage wetland and riparian areas in the CDCA, with the following specific objectives: (a) avoid the long-term and short-term impacts associated with the destruction, loss, or degradation of wetland and riparian area; (b) preserve and enhance the natural and beneficial values of wetland and riparian areas

which may include constraining or excluding those uses that would cause significant long-term ecological damage; (c) include practical measures to minimize harm in all actions causing adverse impacts on wetlands and riparian areas; and (d) retain all wetlands and riparian habitats presently under BLM administration wherever high resource values exist and adverse impacts cannot be mitigated.

- Accomplish the objectives of other resources by altering plant composition, density, and/or cover. Objectives include eliminating harmful or noxious plants, increasing livestock or wildlife forage production, and improving wildlife habitat characteristics. Diversified, native plant communities are favored over monocultures or communities based on non-native species.

#### **4.6.2 Impact Criteria**

The potential risk of these indirect impacts affecting vegetation is assessed with respect to four criteria. Potential impacts on fish and wildlife could occur if reasonably foreseeable future actions were to:

- Adversely affect a species, natural community, or habitat recognized for scientific, recreational, ecological, or commercial importance;
- Alter or destroy habitat that would prevent biological communities that inhabited the area prior to the project from reestablishing;
- Extensively alter or cause the loss of biological communities in high quality habitat for longer than one year; or
- Affect unique communities or communities of limited distribution within the project area.

The potential risk assessment of indirect impacts affecting vegetation from exploration, development, production, or closeout uses a high-to-low scale. The following definitions of high, medium, and low are used in assessing the potential risk of future indirect impacts from the proposed action:

- High: If there were significant impacts on the above criteria;
- Medium: If there were moderate impacts on the above criteria; and
- Low: If there were minor or no impacts on the above criteria.

#### **4.6.3 General Impacts**

Impacts to vegetation could include:

- A substantial net loss in the functional habitat value of a sensitive biological habitat, including any riparian habitat;

- A substantial adverse effect on federally protected wetlands as defined by Section 404 of the CWA through direct removal, filling, hydrological interruption, or other means;
- Disturbance of a substantial portion of a vegetation type within the local region to the point where natural or enhanced regeneration would not restore the resource to pre-disturbance conditions in at least three years;
- A substantial permanent adverse effect on wetland, riparian, or other sensitive habitat identified in local or regional plans, policies, or regulations, or by the CDFG or USFWS;
- The introduction of new (or leads to the expanded range of existing) noxious weed species or soil pests, so that they substantially interfere with successful revegetation or crop production;
- A substantial adverse effect on a species, natural community, or habitat that is recognized specifically as biologically significant in local, State, or Federal policies, statutes, or regulations; and
- A conflict with the provisions of an ongoing wetland restoration project, adopted Habitat Conservation Plan, Natural Community Conservation Plan, or other approved local, regional, or State habitat conservation plan or biological resource preservation policy.

#### **4.6.4 Impacts by Alternative**

##### **Alternative 1**

Under Alternative 1, the BLM would not offer any additional lands for geothermal leasing. Leasing would continue as at present and would be guided by the CDCA and the regional environmental analyses for geothermal leasing in the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area. As a result, there would be no additional impacts to vegetation from geothermal leasing other than what currently exists.

##### **Alternative 2**

Under Alternative 2, the BLM would offer 11 sections of land for noncompetitive leasing. Only tracts for which BLM currently has noncompetitive lease applications would be leased under this alternative, totaling 7,051 acres. In contrast to Alternative 1, Alternative 2 would increase the area available for geothermal leasing; therefore, this would increase potential impacts to vegetation. Adverse impacts to vegetation would include impacts from surface-disturbing activities associated with construction. Exploratory drilling and associated surface disturbances could cause soil to become contaminated with construction-related materials, such as oils, greases, hydraulic fluids, etc. Depending on the concentration and extent of contamination, the growth and distribution of vegetation communities may be inhibited. In addition, the pollutants or

disturbed soil could be transported through surface water runoff to adjacent vegetation communities, impacting plant growth outside the immediate construction area.

The development and utilization of geothermal energy could have adverse impacts to vegetation from the construction of well pads, wells, ponds, power plants, access roads, pipelines, transmission lines, other generation or transmission facilities, and any temporary extra workspace. The impacts to vegetation from these activities would depend on the scale, intensity, duration, and permanence of construction activities. Potential adverse impacts could include direct mortality, loss of plant habitat, plant injury, alteration of plant community structure and community fragmentation, invasive species introduction, soil compaction and erosion, and dust, which could decrease plant photosynthesis.

Other potential impacts to vegetation may result from improperly planned or poorly executed handling of geothermal fluids. Uncontrolled releases, spills, seepages, or well blowouts could result in addition of toxic, mineralized, or saline geothermal waters to soil, streams, ponds, or wetlands. This contamination could adversely impact vegetation growth and distribution.

### **Alternative 3**

Under Alternative 3, the BLM would issue leases for tracts with existing noncompetitive leasing applications and offer competitive leases for all other BLM-managed lands at the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area, totaling 14,731 acres. While this alternative maintains the same RFD scenario and resulting area of land and vegetation disturbance, the area of disturbance would be more widespread. Impacts to vegetation from ground disturbing activities would be similar in magnitude as those described under Alternative 2; however, they would occur over a larger geographic area.

#### **4.6.5 Invasive Species**

Invasive species thrive in disturbed areas and can be introduced by surface-disturbing activities associated with construction. Known invasive species within the project area include Sahara mustard (*Brassica tournefortii*) and saltcedar (*Tamarix* species). Both species could be introduced by any of the surface-disturbing activities associated with geothermal leasing, development, and utilization, as previously discussed under vegetation.

Alternative 1 would have no impacts to vegetation resulting from the introduction of invasive species because no additional BLM-managed land would be made available for geothermal leasing. In comparison, Alternative 2 would potentially increase the introduction of invasive species as a result of leasing 7,051 acres. Alternative 3 would have the greatest potential impacts to vegetation on BLM land from the introduction of invasive species because this alternative proposes to lease 14,731 acres, double the acreage of Alternative 2. The area of surface disturbance would be the same for either action alternative; however, Alternative 3 would involve disturbance over a more widespread area.

#### **4.6.6 Wetlands/Riparian Areas**

Because there are no wetlands or riparian areas within or immediately adjacent to the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Areas, there would not be impacts from leasing or potential development of geothermal energy resources within the project area.

### **4.7 Fish and Wildlife**

#### **4.7.1 Management Goals for Fish and Wildlife**

Wildlife abundance and diversity varies throughout the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area, by season and habitat type. Furthermore, while the area has very limited suitable habitat for many of the birds from the Salton Sea, several species, such as the southwestern willow flycatcher or California brown pelican, may fly through the areas proposed for leasing. As a result, through the wildlife element of the CDCA Plan, the BLM has developed five goals for managing and promoting wildlife resources within the Truckhaven area:

- (1) Avoid, mitigate, or compensate for impacts of conflicting uses on wildlife populations and habitats. Promote wildlife populations through habitat enhancement projects, so balanced ecosystems are maintained and wildlife abundance provides for human enjoyment.
- (2) Develop and implement detailed plans to provide special management for:  
(a) areas which contain rare or unique habitat; (b) areas with habitat sensitive to conflicting uses; (c) areas with habitat especially rich in wildlife abundance or diversity; and (d) areas that are good representatives of common habitat types. Many areas falling into these categories contain listed species, which, as indicator species, may become the focus of management.
- (3) Manage wildlife species on the Federal and State lists of threatened and endangered species and their habitats, so their continued existence is not jeopardized. Stabilize and, where possible, improve populations through management and recovery plans developed and implemented cooperatively with the USFWS and the CDFG.
- (4) Manage wildlife species officially designated as sensitive by the BLM for California and their habitats, so the potential for Federal or State listing is minimized.
- (5) Include consideration of crucial habitats of sensitive species in all decisions, so impacts are avoided, mitigated, or compensated.

#### **4.7.2 Impact Criteria**

The potential risk of indirect impacts from leasing affecting fish and wildlife is assessed with respect to five criteria. Potential impacts on fish and wildlife could occur if reasonably foreseeable future actions were to:

- Adversely affect a population by substantially reducing its numbers, causing a fish or wildlife population to drop below self-sustaining levels or causing a substantial loss or disturbance of habitat; such effects could include vehicle impacts and crushing, increased predation, and toxic effects from contaminated soils;
- Cause a substantial net loss in the functional habitat value of a sensitive biological habitat;
- Introduce invasive wildlife species, natural community, or habitat that is recognized specifically as biologically significant in Federal policies, statutes, or regulations;
- Have a substantial adverse impact on nesting migratory birds, including raptors, as protected under the Migratory Bird Treaty Act; and
- Substantially interfere with the movement of any native resident or migratory fish or wildlife species, or with established native resident or migratory wildlife corridors, or impede the use of native wildlife nursery sites.

The potential risk assessment of indirect impacts affecting fish and wildlife from exploration, development, production, or closeout uses a high-to-low scale. The following definitions of high, medium, and low are used in assessing the potential risk of future indirect impacts from the proposed action:

- High: If there were significant impacts on the above criteria;
- Medium: If there were moderate impacts on the above criteria; and
- Low: If there were minor or no impacts on the above criteria.

#### **4.7.3 General Impacts**

The Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area has negligible aquatic resources. Because of its sandy, mountainous, and arid environment, surface water resources and fish and amphibian populations in the area are non-existent. However, approximately 2 miles to the east of the Project Area is the Salton Sea. While the aim of this project is to harvest geothermal energy, there would be no impacts to surface- or groundwater resources of Salton Sea (see Section 4.5.3). Therefore, fish populations in the Sea would not be impacted by the proposed development. This is unrelated to the project. If there is no aquatic habitat, there will be no on-site impacts. Areas outside of the lease area could be (but are not expected to be) impacted by discharges or overdraft.

One of the main threats to wildlife are anthropogenic activities, such as geothermal activity (BLM 2003). Geothermal activities can cause the following impacts to wildlife habitat:

- Habitat degradation or habitat loss;
- Increase surrounding noise levels;
- Wildlife migrating and wintering patterns;

- Soil contamination;
- Electrocution from exposed transmission lines; and
- Obstacles to collide with (e.g., pipelines and well drilling structures).

#### **4.7.4 Impacts by Alternative**

The Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area encompasses 63 sections (40,320 acres). Of this, approximately 22.5 sections (14,731 acres) are BLM surface and subsurface, 320 acres are private surface/Federal minerals, with the remainder being State or private land. Of the BLM land, pending geothermal lease applications cover 11 sections (7,051 acres). Based on this RFD scenario, geothermal development may impact fish and wildlife or their habitat by:

- Adversely affecting wildlife populations (e.g., by reducing numbers; altering behavior, reproduction, or survival; or by causing the loss or disturbance of habitat);
- Adversely affecting a species, natural community, or habitat recognized for scientific, recreational, ecological, or commercial importance;
- Impeding wildlife/avian migration routes for a period that would significantly disrupt that migration; and
- Altering or destroying habitat that would prevent biological communities that inhabited the area prior to the project from reestablishing.

The following sections detail the expected effects of each of the three alternatives on fish and wildlife. These effects may vary depending on the total area available to leasing.

##### **Alternative 1**

Under this alternative, the BLM would not offer any additional lands for geothermal leasing. Leasing would continue at present levels and would be guided by the CDCA and the regional environmental analyses for geothermal leasing in the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area. The nature of wildlife impacts would be similar to those that have occurred in the past; therefore, no additional impacts to fish and wildlife would occur.

##### **Alternative 2**

Under Alternative 2, BLM would offer 11 sections of land for noncompetitive leasing. Only tracts for which BLM currently has noncompetitive lease applications would be leased under this alternative.

Impacts during preliminary exploration would be low as a reduced amount of machinery would be used in localized areas. Although specific habitat loss would impact wildlife use, species would be impacted regardless of their habitat types.

Impacts from development of drilling areas and surrounding infrastructure would include loss or degradation of vegetation used by wildlife and the potential for habitat fragmentation. Geothermal infrastructure, including wells and pipelines, would reduce available habitat, while hot water pipelines from the wells to the power plants could harm wildlife within the immediate vicinity. Pipelines close to or resting on the ground could also reduce the mobility of small animals, thereby affecting foraging, and reproductive and social behavior. To reduce this potential impact, all pipelines outside of a power plant site or other fenced areas would be elevated at least 12 inches (0.3 meters) above the ground surface to allow wildlife mobility and prevent interference with natural drainage. Especially important would be the loss of extensive desert pavement areas with loose sand and the loss of partially stabilized dunes; prime habitat for the flat-tailed horned lizard (see Section 4.8). To maintain habitat outside the fenced power plant areas, all vehicles would be kept on the roads and not permitted to conduct any off-road vehicle travel, parking, or storage without prior approval from the authorized officer. This would reduce unnecessary disturbance of wildlife habitat. If these vehicles must travel off-road, then raking or other rehabilitation measures would be required immediately after such travel occurred, by means acceptable to the authorized officer.

Prolonged noise from geothermal operations could adversely affect some lizards and small mammals. Hearing loss in small animals, such as lizards, occurs around 100 dBA (BLM 2003). However, exposure to noise by wildlife would be localized to the surrounding geothermal development and would not impact the greater surrounding area. The operation of power plants and related facilities produce sound levels of approximately 100 dBA, at distances between 3 to 50 feet (BLM 2003), while the distance between the noise source and the edge of the undisturbed habitat should be greater than 50 feet. Thus, dBA levels should be lower than 100 dBA for wildlife in the undisturbed habitat.

As transmission lines would be buried and unlikely to harm migratory birds utilizing the area. The closedown phase of geothermal areas would repair damage due to project development as structures and equipment would be removed and rehabilitation efforts would be initiated.

While Alternative 2 would increase the area available to geothermal leasing more than described under Alternative 1 and would potentially increase impacts to fish and wildlife; the impacts would be less under Alternative 2 than in Alternative 3. Alternative 2 would open an additional 7051 acres to leasing options, while Alternative 3 would be more than double this at 14,731 acres.

### **Alternative 3**

Under Alternative 3, BLM would issue leases for tracts with existing noncompetitive leasing applications and offer competitive leases for all other lands at Truckhaven, totaling 14,731 acres (twice that acreage of Alternative 2). Because of the increased area of impacts under this alternative, impacts to the surrounding habitat would increase compared to those in Alternative 2. To reduce or eliminate adverse impacts to wildlife habitat associated with geothermal leasing and subsequent exploration, development,

operation, and closure, several levels of mitigating measures may be applied. Appropriate mitigation, such as stipulations attached to lease notices and subsequent leases, would be developed as part of the NEPA process and would become part of all action alternatives. Mitigation measures may include elevating all pipelines outside of a power plant site or other fenced area at least 12 inches (0.3 meters) above the ground surface to allow wildlife mobility and prevent interference with natural drainage; or keeping all vehicles on the roads and not permitting any off-road vehicle travel, parking, or storage without prior approval from the authorized officer. This would reduce unnecessary disturbance of wildlife habitat. If these vehicles must travel off-road, then raking or other rehabilitation measures would be required immediately after such travel occurred, by means acceptable to the authorized officer.

As a result, overall impacts to fish and wildlife under Alternative 3 would be minor.

## **4.8 Special Status Species**

The effects on special status species will generally be associated with ground disturbance and increased human access within the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area. Impacts that affect special status plant and animal species are similar to those described for vegetation and wildlife. Therefore, this section provides a summary of impacts specific to the groups of special status species known or likely to occur within the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area as a result of the proposed action and alternative actions.

### **4.8.1 Management Goals for Special Status Species**

The following are the management goals from the CDCA Plan wildlife element that pertain to special status species and their habitat:

- Develop and implement detailed plans to provide special management for:  
(a) areas which contain rare or unique habitat; (b) areas with habitat sensitive to conflicting uses; (c) areas with habitat especially rich in wildlife abundance or diversity; and (d) areas which good representative of common habitat types. Many areas falling into these categories contain listed species, which may become the focus of management as indicator species.
- Manage those wildlife species on the Federal and State lists of threatened and endangered species and their habitats, so the continued existence of each is not jeopardized. Stabilize and, where possible, improve populations through management and recovery plans developed and implemented cooperatively with the USFWS and the CDFG.
- Manage wildlife species officially designated as sensitive by the BLM for California and their habitats, so the potential for Federal or State listing is minimized.
- Include consideration of crucial habitats of sensitive species in all decisions, so impacts are avoided, mitigated, or compensated

### 4.8.2 Impact Criteria

The potential risk of these indirect impacts affecting special status species is assessed with respect to two criteria; impacts to special species would include those mentioned in the Fish and Wildlife section as well as the following:

- A substantial, adverse effect, either directly or indirectly, on any listed, proposed, or candidate endangered or threatened species listed under the Endangered Species Acts, including substantially reducing the number or restricting the range of a threatened or endangered plant or animal; and
- A substantial permanent adverse effect on wetland, riparian, or other sensitive habitat identified in regional plans, policies, or regulations, or by the USFWS.

The following definitions of high, medium, and low are used in assessing the potential for indirect impacts from the proposed action:

- High: If there were significant impacts associated with the above criteria;
- Medium: If there were moderate impacts associated with the above criteria; and
- Low: If there were minor impacts associated with the above criteria.

### 4.8.3 General Impacts

In general, geothermal energy development could adversely affect special status species by reducing, fragmenting, polluting or otherwise diminishing habitat quality and quantity. Noise impacts may adversely affect some species which are sensitive to high noise levels.

Five plant species are listed as having a “high” and four plant species are listed as having a “moderate” potential to occur in the proposed action area. While suitable habitat for these plants occurs within the proposed action area, none of the listed plant species occur in it. Therefore, drilling and construction would not have any direct impact on these listed plant species, but could disturb potential habitat.

Infrastructure could also create perches for avian predators, which could negatively impact small species, including the flat-tailed horned lizard. The BLM has gone to extensive lengths to protect the flat-tailed horned lizard and its habitat in Management Areas. As a result as part of the Proposed Action to minimize the potential impact to the flat-tailed horned lizard. These environmental protection measures include:

- Complying with the applicable mitigation and compensation measures set forth in the *Flat-tailed Horned Lizard Rangewide Management Strategy*;
- Funding and implementing a flat-tailed horned lizard protective signing program along all roads within the proposed action area;
- Surfacing (with asphalt, gravel, chemical or physical stabilizers or other surfacing acceptable to the authorized officer) all new access roads within the

proposed action area to reduce the amount of time that flat-tailed horned lizards may spend on these access roads; and

- Agreeing that the BLM reserves the right to require additional mitigation measures should monitoring of the flat-tailed horned lizard populations within the proposed action area by the BLM show an appreciable decrease in relative abundance which is not correlated with decreases in neighboring, undeveloped sections, or if impacts unacceptable to the authorized officer are observed to either the flat-tailed horned lizard population or its habitat.

Implementation of the *Rangewide Management Strategy* mitigation measures would assure that the minimum amount of this new surface disturbance occurs on lands within the proposed action area, and that all appropriate actions are taken to minimize the adverse effects on flat-tailed horned lizards and habitat.

Impacts from the infrastructure to avian species migrating through the proposed action area, such as pelicans, would be negligible as the transmission lines would be buried, decreasing the potential mortality of listed, proposed, or candidate endangered or threatened avian species. Of the eight avian species listed and that may potentially occur within the proposed action area, only LeConte's thrasher is listed as having a "high" potential, as there are recorded occurrences of this species both in the project area and the surrounding area. This species is sensitive to disturbance, but populations are found in low density and are therefore hard to find. Noise levels from localized machinery during construction may impact LeConte's thrasher in the area. Disturbance to their habitat may also result from the proposed development. Direct crushing or removal of vegetation that this species occupies would also impact populations of this species in the area.

The desert pupfish is absent from the proposed action area; however, impacts to desert pupfish populations outside the area are uncertain. A more detailed groundwater study would have to be performed prior to commencement of drilling and construction to determine what impact (if any) would occur to freshwater aquifer that feeds pools the pupfish occupy south of the construction area.

#### **4.8.4 Impacts by Alternative**

The Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area encompasses 63 sections (40,320 acres). Of this, approximately 22.5 sections (14,731 acres) are BLM surface and subsurface, 320 acres are private surface/Federal minerals, with the remainder being State or private land. Of the BLM land, pending geothermal lease applications cover 11 sections (7,051 acres). Based on this RFD scenario, geothermal development may impact special status species over the short- or long-term by:

- Adversely affecting a population of a threatened, endangered, regulated, or other sensitive species (e.g., by reducing numbers; altering behavior, reproduction, or survival; or by causing the loss or disturbance of habitat); any "take" of a listed or sensitive species is considered significant;

- Adversely affecting a species, natural community, or habitat that is specifically recognized as biologically significant in local, State, or Federal policies, statutes, or regulations;
- Adversely affecting a species, natural community, or habitat that is recognized for scientific, recreational, ecological, or commercial importance;
- Altering or destroying habitat that would prevent special status species that inhabited the area prior to the project from reestablishing; and
- Affect unique communities or communities of limited distribution within the project area.

The following sections detail the expected effects of each of the three alternatives on special status species. These effects may vary depending on the total area available to leasing.

### **Alternative 1**

Under this alternative, the BLM would not offer any additional lands for geothermal leasing. Leasing would continue at present levels and would be guided by the CDCA and the regional environmental analyses for geothermal leasing in the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area. The nature of biological impacts would be similar to those that have occurred in the past from existing use; therefore, no additional impacts to special status species would occur.

### **Alternative 2**

Under Alternative 2, BLM would offer 11 sections of land for noncompetitive leasing. Only those tracts for which BLM currently has noncompetitive lease applications would be leased under this alternative.

There is suitable habitat for 10 of the 12 special status-listed plants to potentially occur in the proposed action area. However, desert plants such as these are susceptible to activities resulting in ground disturbance. Ground disturbance can cause the direct loss of individual plants and may alter the habitat, so native plants cannot reestablish. Although suitable habitat for these plants is present, none of the listed plant species are found in the area. Therefore, there would be no direct loss of individual plants as a result of construction, although there would be a reduction of potential habitat for these plants to colonize. In many cases, non-native species, such as tamarisk, are able to out-compete listed native species, such as Harwood's milkvetch, Pierson's pincushion, sand food, Mecca aster, or Orcutt's woody-aster, and successfully colonize the disturbed area.

Vehicles involved in exploration, well development, and construction may spread non-native species as they travel to and from work sites. Increased human and vehicle traffic would result in trampling, soil compaction, and direct damage to plants.

The two primary special status wildlife species known to be present in the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area are the flat-tailed horned lizard and the Colorado Desert fringe-toed lizard. Other special species likely to occur in the Truckhaven area are transient bird and bat species that may fly over the proposed action area.

Potential impacts to the flat-tailed horned lizard population of the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing area are described in the wildlife section above. The relatively low clutch sizes of flat-tailed horned lizards and their large home ranges means that surface-disturbing activities, such as geothermal production, may affect local populations. This species freeze in response to danger, which makes them susceptible to mortality on roads and other areas of activity. Development of infrastructure would reduce available sandy habitat and may not only crush lizards but also crush and destroy their burrows. Burying pipeline would also temporarily disturb habitat of the flat-tailed horned lizard, although disturbance of the sandy habitat is restricted to a narrow band. Predator densities often increase near human development (BLM, 2003). The potential increase in predation could have adverse impacts to local lizard populations near the geothermal infrastructure. Overall, power plant construction, wells, pipelines, transmission lines, and service roads all contribute to habitat loss and degradation of the flat-tailed horned lizard. Impacts on the Colorado Desert fringe-toed lizard population would be similar to those affecting the flat-tailed horned lizard, but the number of incidences would be lower, due to the reduced acreage of this lizard's preferred habitat (i.e., eolian sand dunes) within the proposed action area.

While Alternative 2 would make certain portions of the area available to geothermal leasing, which Alternative 1 does not and would potentially increase impacts to fish and wildlife, the impacts would be less under Alternative 2 than Alternative 3. Alternative 2 would open 7,051 acres to leasing options, while Alternative 3 would be more than double this at 14,731 acres.

### **Alternative 3**

Under Alternative 3, BLM would issue leases for tracts with existing noncompetitive leasing applications and offer competitive leases for all other lands at Truckhaven totaling 14,731 acres, twice that acreage of Alternative 2; however, the total disturbed acreages would be the same according to the RFD scenario and distributed throughout the 14,731 acres. The RFD scenario found that under Alternative 2, the additional land would be on the adjacent State or private lands, at a ratio of 21 percent (7,051 acres/40,320 acres). Under Alternative 3, only BLM property would be leased, which would provide all of the necessary land and geothermal resources to develop two 25-MW (net) power plants. Using all of the BLM land within the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area, the anticipated amount of BLM land developed under Alternative 3 would be of a similar ratio, approximately 36.5 percent (14,731 acres/40,320 acres). Although there would be twice as many acres open for leasing, impacts to surrounding habitat would not double when compared to those mentioned in Alternative 2.

Appropriate mitigation, such as stipulations attached to leases and subsequent Plans of Development, would be developed as part of the NEPA process and would become part

of all action alternatives. Adaptive management techniques would be utilized to minimize impacts to special status species present in the proposed action area. These techniques would include BLM's goals for managing and promoting special status resources within the Truckhaven area. Additionally, whenever possible, vehicle traffic would be relegated to existing roads. Before new drilling pads or other land disturbance is conducted, surveys of the affected areas would be conducted to identify any special status species populations to be avoided in the area. The sparse existing vegetation and low species diversity would make identification of special status populations less difficult. As a result, overall impacts to special status species under Alternative 3 would be minor.

## **4.9 Cultural Resources**

### **4.9.1 Management Goals for Cultural Resources**

The following are management goals from the CDCA Plan of 1980, as amended:

Broaden the archaeological and historical knowledge of the CDCA through continuing inventory efforts and the use of existing data. Continue the effort to identify the full array of the CDCA's cultural resources. Preserve and protect representative sample of the full array of the CDCA's cultural resources. Ensure that cultural resources are given full consideration in land use planning and management decisions, and ensure that BLM authorized actions avoid inadvertent impacts. Ensure proper data recovery of significant (National Register quality) cultural resources where adverse impacts can be avoided.

### **4.9.2 Impact Criteria**

The potential risk of these indirect impacts is assessed with respect to four criteria. Potential impacts on these resources could occur if reasonably foreseeable future actions:

- Isolate the property or alter the character of the property's setting when that character contributes to the property's qualifications for the NRHP;
- Introduce visual, audible, or atmospheric elements that are out of character with the property or changes that may alter its setting;
- Cause a property to be neglected, resulting in its deterioration or destruction; or
- Result in the transfer, lease, or sale of a property without adequate provisions to protect the property's historic integrity.

The potential risk assessment of indirect impacts affecting historic properties from exploration, development, production, or closeout is based on a scale that rates each area from high-to-low. The following definitions of high, medium, and low for cultural

resources are assigned according to the potential future risk of indirect impacts in the region of influence:

- **High sensitivity:** Describes areas that may have numerous recorded resources, where significant or numerous resources have been recorded, that are a part of a delineated NRHP historic district, or where landforms or topographic qualities are known to be highly sensitive.
- **Medium sensitivity:** Describes areas where there may be some recorded resources, where some nearby sites been some surveyed but no recorded resources have been found, or where landforms and topography suggest the presence of unrecorded resources.
- **Low sensitivity:** Describes an area where sites have been previously recorded but not surveyed, where some portions of the sites have been surveyed, where surveys of nearby sites were negative, or where landform and topography do not suggest the likelihood of unrecorded significant resources.

Criteria for determining potential sensitivity include proximity to the Lake Cahuilla shoreline, amount of habitable terrain, and surface stability. Typical impacts from geothermal development and exploration would be likely to occur from any ground-disturbing activities, including the development of wells sites, access road grading, pipeline and transmission line construction, and at binary power plant locations. Impacts would also be able to occur at staging and equipment storage areas. The potential for impacts to previously unknown buried sites would most likely be at cut and fill operations (for example, at water impounds or for any trenching). Uncontrolled water runoff may also occur at test wells if a site is located downslope from the drill site.

#### **4.9.3 General Impacts to Cultural Resources**

Approximately 20 percent of the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area has been previously surveyed by more than 24 previous investigations. Previous surveys have identified areas with no cultural resources, widely dispersed cultural resources, or badly eroded light artifact scatters of limited scientific value. Some of these areas are located within the sandstone badlands in the southeastern portion of Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area and in the heavily deflated western zone.

However, archaeological investigations have identified at least 167 prehistoric and historic archaeological sites. The vast majority of previously recorded sites occur within Prehistoric period and Ethnohistoric period site concentrations. At least 25 percent of these sites are eligible for the NRHP and are found along the relic shoreline and recessional shorelines of Ancient Lake Cahuilla and adjacent major drainage systems. Some of the largest of these sites, covering areas of from 5 to 80 acres, have been evaluated as NRHP-eligible by the CDPR due to the presence of subsurface deposits, architectural features, and human remains. The largest and most sensitive of these sites have been fenced and receive quarterly inspections by park rangers. In addition to over 40 habitation sites, many of which can be identified as fishing camps, there are fish traps and other rock features, lithic and ceramic scatters, hearth features, mineral procurement

sites, and trails. Many of these sites have intrinsic scientific values for anthropological research, but also have significant heritage values for both the Tipai (Kumeyaay) and Cahuilla Indians. Site preservation is a priority for both the scientific and Native American communities. Many more sites are very likely to remain undocumented within the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area outside of locations covered by previous Class III level surveys. In addition, only a small proportion of previously recorded sites have been formally evaluated for significance. Inventories recently surveyed to Class III levels by the CDPR may suffice for Section 106 inventory purposes, but previously recorded sites may need to be revisited for purposes of evaluation, especially in areas of shifting sand dunes. All other previously unsurveyed areas of potential effects will require inventories, evaluations, and appropriate treatments through preparation of preservation and treatment plans.

Direct impacts to cultural resources can potentially occur wherever there are ground-disturbing activities such as the types specified above in section 2.2, RFD Scenario. These impacts are most substantial during the exploration and development phases. They include development of the power plant, well sites, access roads, pipeline routes, and transmission lines. These activities can damage surface and subsurface artifacts, compromise the original spatial relationships of artifacts that archaeologists use to reconstruct prehistoric cultural patterns, destroy stratigraphic relationships of buried deposits, contaminate radiocarbon samples and paleo-ecological data, and damage the integrity of buried archaeological features such as hearths and cooking pits, house pits, fish traps, and cremation burials. Native American spiritual values and sensitivities are also profoundly affected by disturbance of archaeological sites, especially burials or ceremonial features. These include at the initial 50 well sites and the 1-mile-long by 40-foot-wide access road and pipeline route that accompanies each well. Direct impacts can occur within a 2-acre area around each well site as a result of grading, equipment and vehicular staging, and drilling operations. Sites located downslope from well sites also can receive impacts from erosion or siltation from water run-off. Each of two binary power plants would impact approximately 17 acres through cut and fill operations and require at least 1 mile of graded access road and 5 miles of transmission line with graded access road. Impacts can also occur during the close-out phase due to additional ground disturbance from plant removal and rehabilitation.

Currently available information on the distribution of known archaeological sites allow for a preliminary evaluation of the archaeological sensitivity of various ranges and section in the Truckhaven area (Table 4-2).

#### **4.9.4 Impacts by Alternative**

##### **Alternative 1**

Under the No Action Alternative, BLM would not offer any lands for geothermal leasing. No impacts to cultural resources would occur as a result of geothermal energy development.

**Table 4-2 Potential Sensitivity for Cultural Resources in Leasing Areas**

<b>Township/ Range</b>	<b>Section</b>	<b>Area Surveyed (estimate)</b>	<b>Sensitivity</b>	<b>Comments</b>
<b>Non-Competitive Leasing Areas</b>				
11S 9E	2	60 percent	High	
11S 9E	12	>1 percent	Moderate	
11S 10E	6	25 percent	High	
11S 10E	8	40 percent	High	
11S 10E	18	20 percent	Low	heavily eroded
11S 10E	28	10 percent	Low	
11S 10E	30	25 percent	Low	
11S 10E	32	20 percent	High	
11S 10E	34	5 percent	Low	
12S 10E	4	20 percent	Moderate	
12S 10E	6	20 percent	Moderate	
<b>Competitive Leasing Areas</b>				
11S 9E	10	>1 percent	Moderate	
11S 9E	14	35 percent	High	
11S 9E	22	0 percent	Low	
11S 9E	24	10 percent	High	
11S 9E	26	5 percent	Low	
11S 10E	20	25 percent	High	
11S 10E	22	75 percent	High	
12S 9E	2	0 Percent	Moderate	
12S 9E	10	10 Percent	High	
12S 9E	12	15 percent	High	
12S 10E	8	20 percent	High	
12S 10E	10	20 percent	Moderate	

## Alternative 2

Under Alternative 2, BLM would offer 11 sections (7,051 acres) of land for noncompetitive leasing for the lands currently nominated. A total of 35 sites have been previously identified in these areas. Based on previous investigations and known site locations, a preliminary assessment of potential sensitivity for historic properties can be made for each section (Table 4-2). Although some sections have not received any previous surveys or only minimal investigations, sufficient information from adjacent sections is available to indicate the potential for occurrence of historic properties. Potential impacts from implementation of Alternative 2 would be similar to typical impacts from geothermal exploration and development described above in Section 2.2. Mitigation of impacts would follow the Secretary of the Interior's Guidelines for the Treatment of Cultural Properties and for implementation of Section 106 of National Historic Preservation Act.

### **Alternative 3**

Under Alternative 3, BLM would issue leases for tracts with existing noncompetitive leasing applications and would offer competitive leases for all other sections at the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area. This would effectively double the total acreage of Alternative 2 to 14,731 acres. Potential impacts to cultural resources would therefore appreciably increase compared to Alternative 2. A total of 33 sites are currently recorded in these sections, of which several are among the largest Lake Cahuilla habitation sites in the area. Many more likely remain unrecorded, particularly in the northernmost 30 sections. Additional site concentrations occur in the southernmost tier of sections, with low site occurrences in the uplifted sandstone outcrops to the north and heavily deflated areas to the west. Nevertheless, 10 of the 12 competitive leasing sections are ranked as medium to high in sensitivity for impacts to cultural resources.

## **4.10 Paleontological Resources**

### **4.10.1 Management Goals for Paleontological Resources**

Planning and management actions for paleontological resources on BLM lands are implemented in accordance with: the BLM Manual H-8270-1, General Procedural Guidance for Paleontological Resource Management (7/13/98); Management of Museum Collections (DM 411); FLPMA; NEPA; and other specific Federal regulations outlined in Manual H-8270-1. BLM policy laid forth in these guidelines is to promote the scientific, education, and recreational uses of fossils on public lands, mitigate resource conflicts, and develop strategies to regularly monitor public lands where important paleontological localities have been identified. Additionally, the CDCA management goals are the following:

- Ensure paleontological resources are given full consideration in land-use planning and management decisions.
- Preserve and protect a representative sample of the full array of the CDCA's paleontological resources.
- Ensure proper data recovery of significant paleontological resources where adverse impacts cannot be avoided or otherwise mitigated.

### **4.10.2 Impact Criteria**

The potential risk of these indirect impacts is assessed with respect to two criteria. Potential impacts on these resources could occur if reasonably foreseeable future actions:

- Isolate the property or alter the character of the property's paleontological setting when that character contributes to the property's paleontological qualifications for special status; or
- Result in the transfer, lease, or sale of a property without adequate provisions to protect the property's paleontological integrity.

The potential risk of indirect impacts affecting paleontological resources from exploration, development, production, or closeout is based on a scale that rates each area from high-to-low. The following definitions of high, medium, and low for paleontological resources are assigned according to the potential future risk of indirect impacts in the region of influence:

- **High sensitivity:** Describes areas that may have numerous recorded paleontological resources, where significant or numerous resources have been recorded or whose landforms or topographic qualities are known to be highly sensitive.
- **Medium sensitivity:** Describes areas where there may be some recorded paleontological resources, where some nearby paleontological sites have been surveyed but no recorded resources have been found, or where landforms and topography suggest the presence of unrecorded paleontological resources.
- **Low sensitivity:** Describes an area where paleontological sites have been previously recorded but not surveyed, where some portions of the sites have been surveyed, where surveys of nearby sites were negative, or where landform and topography do not suggest the likelihood of unrecorded significant paleontological resources.

#### **4.10.3 General Impacts**

As stated in Section 3.10, microfossils, shells, and plant fragments can be expected within the potential lease areas. Vertebrate fossils have not been identified in the Truckhaven area but are found in the ABDSP to the west. Adverse impacts to potential fossil localities could be significant.

Formations containing vertebrate fossils are considered more sensitive because vertebrate fossils tend to be rare and fragmentary and may provide important scientific data. Formations containing microfossils, plant casts, and invertebrate fossils also are more common. A significant fossil deposit is a rock unit or formation with contains significant nonrenewable paleontologic resources. Significant non-renewable paleontologic resources are fossils and fossiliferous deposits, here restricted to vertebrate fossils and their taphonomic and associated environmental indicators. Invertebrate and botanical fossils may be significant as environmental indicators associated with vertebrate fossils or may have scientific importance if they are rare or provide stratigraphic or tectonically important data. The proposed action could result in disturbance of geologic formations with paleontological resource potential throughout the lease area.

#### **4.10.4 Impacts by Alternative**

##### **Alternative 1**

Under the No Action Alternative, BLM would not offer any lands for geothermal leasing. The No Action Alternative serves as a benchmark against which the other alternatives are

evaluated. Under this alternative, there would be no change from current conditions to paleontological resources.

### **Alternative 2**

Under this alternative, 11 sections of land (7,051 acres) would be offered for geothermal lease. Environmental consequences are discussed above in the general impacts section and would be greater than Alternative 1, but would potentially be less than or similar to Alternative 3.

### **Alternative 3**

Under this alternative, 23 sections of land (14,731 acres) would be offered for geothermal lease. Environmental consequences are discussed above in the general impacts section. This alternative could lead to the greatest impact to paleontological resources and offer the potentially greatest geothermal energy production. Because Alternative 3 has the potential to disturb the land over a wider area (hence, the most paleontological resources), it could have greater long-term impact compared to Alternative 1 and 2. With increased use and access, more paleontological resources may be found with increased development, which would require preservation and protection.

## **4.11 Visual Resources**

### **4.11.1 Management Goals for Visual Resources**

From the California Desert Conservation Area Plan (BLM 1999):

The CDCA has a superb variety of scenic values. The public considers these scenic values a significant resource. The Bureau recognizes these values as a definable resource and an important recreation experience. These visual resources will receive consideration in Bureau of Land Management resource management decisions.

Many management activities involve alteration of the natural character of the landscape to some degree; the Bureau will take the following actions to effectively manage for these activities:

- (1) The appropriate levels of management, protection, and rehabilitation on all public lands in the CDCA will be identified, commensurate with visual resource management objectives in the multiple-use class guidelines.
- (2) Proposed activities will be evaluated to determine the extent of change created in any given landscape and to specify appropriate design or mitigation measures using the Bureau's contrast rating process.

#### **4.11.2 Impact Criteria**

For the purposes of the DEIS, impacts on visual resources are considered in the context of the following:

- Substantial adverse effects on a scenic vista;
- Substantial damage to scenic resources, including, but not limited to, trees, rock outcroppings, and historic buildings within a state scenic roadway;
- Substantial degradation of the existing visual character or quality of the site and its surroundings; or
- Creation of a new source of substantial light or glare that would adversely affect day or nighttime views in the area.

#### **4.11.3 General Impacts**

All land-disturbing activities directly affect the visual resource. These effects can be either positive or negative, depending on the location, size, color, and viewing location.

Generally speaking, alternatives with high levels of geothermal development have the highest potential for decreasing scenic quality. Ground-disturbing activities such as road and power plant construction have the potential of not blending with the natural character of the landscape. Construction of transmission lines that would interconnect with the IID 230-kV line would also have the potential to degrade the landscape, though to a much lesser degree.

Development of geothermal resources could directly affect visual resources in the following ways:

- Visual impacts from steam dissipating into the atmosphere;
- Visibility of cooling towers from two likely power plants;
- Visibility of roads and transmission lines; and
- Increased alteration of an already heavily altered landscape, resulting in scenic quality impacts.

#### **4.11.4 Impacts by Alternative**

The following sections detail the expected effects of each of the three alternatives on visual resources. These effects may vary depending on the total area available to leasing.

##### **Alternative 1**

Under Alternative 1, the BLM would not offer any additional lands for geothermal leasing. There would be no future impacts to visual resources from geothermal energy development in the leasing area.

## **Alternative 2**

Under Alternative 2, the BLM would offer 11 sections (7,051 acres) of land for noncompetitive leasing for the lands currently nominated. Only those tracts for which BLM currently has noncompetitive lease applications would be leased under this alternative.

Two new power plants could be constructed under this alternative over the next several years. The specific locations for these new facilities have not been identified, though they would be located within the leasing area. New power plants would likely be similar in design to the existing Ormesa Geothermal binary power plants, with the cooling tower likely the most visible component at each plant. Each power plant would also require a transmission line up to five miles in length to be built to interconnect with IID near SR-86. The construction of two power plants and two transmission lines would be visible in the foreground and middle-ground distance zone from low sensitivity viewpoints. This assumes neither would be built in the rolling and occasional steep topographic features visible near SR-78. Since neither would be visible from SR-78, a significant impact would not occur.

Because of the low relief and partial visibility of the area and the distance to any location with a substantial number of highly sensitive viewers, the leasing area would remain in conformance with the existing BLM VRM objectives for a Class IV Management Area.

## **Alternative 3**

Under Alternative 3, BLM would issue leases for tracts with existing noncompetitive leasing applications and offer competitive leases for all other lands at Truckhaven, totaling 14,731 acres. These leases would be issued with standard resource protection stipulations.

This alternative would have the same number of power plants and transmission lines as Alternative 2, but it would result in additional geothermal wells and associated roads/underground pipelines potentially visible from low-sensitivity viewpoints (Pole Line Road and SR-86). Additionally, the added roads and pipeline networks would result in low to moderate impacts to Class C scenic quality found on the VRM Class IV Management Area.

Given the low desert climate, water cooling would be likely be used for any future development. Water cooling would result in steam plumes from the cooling towers that would rise up to several hundred feet above the cooling towers on cold days. During the hot summer months, the steam plume would be minimal.

In particular, power plant cooling towers would be the tallest and most visible part of the power plants as they would be approximately 45 feet tall and would release a condensate plume that, under some atmospheric conditions, would extend much further into the sky and be visible for miles from the power plants. Assuming the power plants would occur near the existing well, most of the power plants would not be visible from high sensitivity viewpoints (SR-78). Since the power plant would not be visible from SR-78, a

significant impact would not occur. It is possible the steam plume could be visible from SR-78. However, the visibility of this steam plume would be viewed from more than 7 miles from its assumed location. This would result in a less-than-significant impact. The potential geothermal facilities would be painted colors that complement the desert environment and would not dominate the view of the desert landscape from typical public observation perspectives such as from SR-86, located approximately 2 miles east of the assumed power plant locations.

Because of the low relief and partial visibility of the area and the distance to any location with a substantial number of highly sensitive viewers, the leasing area would remain in conformance with the existing BLM VRM objectives for a Class IV Management Area.

## **4.12 Lands and Realty**

### **4.12.1 Management Goals for Lands and Realty**

The CDCA Plan set forth the following management goals for Land Tenure Adjustments, but not for other elements of the lands and realty program:

- Fully implement the network of joint-use planning corridors to meet projected utility needs to the year 2000; and
- Identify potential sites for geothermal development, wind energy parks, and power plants.

According to the Imperial County General Plan, the planning and design of transmission lines within Imperial County seeks to minimize impacts to agricultural lands, wildlife, and the natural desert landscape, and requires locating lines in designated Federal and IID corridors.

In addition, the West-wide Energy Corridor PEIS is currently being developed to evaluate issues associated with the designation of energy corridors on Federal lands in 11 Western states, including California. Based upon the information and analyses developed in this PEIS, each agency would amend its respective land-use plans by designating a series of energy corridors. One of the proposed corridors would accommodate electric transmission lines bringing electricity produced at the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area to market. This PEIS would assist in planning and designation of an energy corridor through the Truckhaven area to bring energy to market.

### **4.12.2 Impact Criteria**

The potential risk of these indirect impacts affecting land use is assessed with respect to two criteria. Potential impacts on land use could occur if reasonably foreseeable future actions were to:

- Conflict with multiple use management of lands administered by the BLM; or
- Result in proposed uses that are incompatible with existing or adjacent land uses.

The potential risk of indirect impacts affecting land use from exploration, development, production, or closeout uses a high-to-low scale. The following definitions of high, medium, and low are used in assessing the potential risk of future indirect impacts from the proposed action:

- High: If there were significant impacts on the above criteria;
- Medium: If there were moderate impacts on the above criteria; and
- Low: If there were minor or no impacts on the above criteria.

#### **4.12.3 Impacts by Alternative**

##### **Alternative 1**

Under the No Action Alternative, BLM would not approve the existing noncompetitive lease applications or offer any other lands for leasing. This alternative would not permit further geothermal leasing and would be inconsistent with the intent of the Geothermal Steam Act, the National Energy Policy, and E.O. 13212, which state agencies shall identify potential sites for geothermal development, expedite their review of permits, or take other actions as necessary to accelerate completion of such projects. Additionally, under the No Action Alternative, no new surface ROW grants would be required.

##### **Alternatives 2 and 3**

As discussed in Section 1.6, BLM lands within the CDCA have been designated geographically into four MUC: C (controlled), L (limited use), M (moderate use), and I (intensive use). Lands within the Truckhaven area are primarily designated MUC M. Class M is based upon a controlled balance between higher intensity use and protection of public lands. This class provides for a wide variety of present and future uses, such as mining, livestock grazing, recreation, energy, and utility development. Class M management is also designed to conserve desert resources and to mitigate damage to those resources which permitted uses may cause. Geothermal development under either leasing scenario would not conflict with BLM's multiple-use management objectives. These scenarios would also be consistent with the CDCA goal to identify potential sites for geothermal development,

Leasing the subsurface geothermal resources would not have an impact on existing realty agreements. However, development of facilities, including ROWs, would require new grants. The existing BLM realty program would be able to accommodate the need for additional ROW grants.

Upon development, existing facilities and corridors would need to be considered. For example, for any new transmission lines or pipelines, existing ROWs should be considered to minimize additional impacts. In the noncompetitive application land (Alternatives 2 and 3), portions of Sections 6, 18, and 30 in T.11S, R.10E. have been leased to IID. On the other BLM land within the Truckhaven area (Alternative 3), a portion of Section 22 in T.11S., R.10E. is leased to FHWA for SR-86.

The Salton City Municipal Solid Waste Management Facility is within a noncompetitive lease application area, but the surface is owned by the County. Aboveground geothermal facilities would need additional approvals and would require avoidance of the waste facility.

## **4.13 Human Health and Safety/Hazardous Materials**

### **4.13.1 Management Goals for Human Health and Safety and Hazardous Materials**

The CDCA Plan did not set out specific goals for human health and safety or management of hazardous materials. However, it is BLM's stated policy to reduce threats to public health, safety, and property. In addition, in accordance with FLPMA, BLM is required to comply with State standards for public health and safety. Additionally, the CDCA multiple-use classifications do not allow waste (hazardous and non-hazardous) disposal sites on public lands, except where landfills are suitable; the public lands may be transferred to the appropriate owner/operator.

### **4.13.2 Impact Criteria**

The potential risk of these indirect impacts involving human health and safety/hazardous materials is assessed with respect to four criteria. Potential impacts to involving human health and safety/hazardous materials could occur if any of the following were to take place:

- Reasonably foreseeable future actions create a hazard to the public or the environment through the routine transport, use, or disposal of hazardous materials;
- Reasonably foreseeable future actions create a hazard to the public or the environment through reasonably foreseeable upset and accident conditions involving the release of hazardous materials into the environment;
- Reasonably foreseeable future actions emit hazardous emissions or handle hazardous or acutely hazardous materials, substances, or waste within 0.25-mile of an existing or proposed school; or
- Reasonably foreseeable future actions are located on a site which is included on a list of hazardous materials sites compiled by the Federal or State government and, as a result, would create a hazard to the public or the environment.

The potential risk of indirect impacts involving human health and safety/hazardous materials from exploration, development, production, or closeout uses a high-to-low scale. The following definitions of high, medium, and low are used in assessing the potential risk of future indirect impacts from the proposed action:

- High: The risk of potential indirect impacts would be high if significant impacts to the above criteria occurred during exploration, development, production, or closeout;
- Medium: The risk of potential indirect impacts would be medium if moderate impacts to the above criteria occurred during exploration, development, production, or closeout; and
- Low: The risk of potential indirect impacts would be low if minor or no impacts to the above criteria occurred during exploration, development, production, or closeout.

#### **4.13.3 General Impacts**

Impacts to human health and safety from geothermal energy development could include the introduction of hazardous materials during exploration and production drilling, storage and use of petroleum and other hazardous materials at facilities, increased traffic on local roads by construction and well field workers' personal vehicles, increased risk of aircraft accident potential, and other risks inherent in industrial facilities.

#### **4.13.4 Impacts by Alternative**

##### **Alternative 1**

Under this alternative, there would be no additional threats to human health and safety as a result of geothermal leasing.

##### **Alternatives 2 and 3**

Under either of the action alternatives, there would be the potential for threats to human health and safety through the use of hazardous materials during exploratory and development drilling and operations, and construction equipment (including increased traffic on SR-86). While the RFD estimates more BLM land leased under Alternative 3, the same number of wells, roads, and power plants would be needed to develop an economically viable field. Therefore, impacts to human health and safety would be the same under either alternative.

BLM management of hazardous materials would be the same for either Alternative 2 and 3. Mitigation measures for hazardous materials generated by geothermal exploration and development would be specified in authorized use permits and in requiring the responsible party to take corrective action(s) as required to comply with Federal, State, and local regulations.

Road construction which could happen under Alternatives 2 and 3 would make access to more areas easier for those who may illegally dump wastes or illegally target shoot.

Two inactive FUDS could present a public danger from unexploded ordinance, both to implementing geothermal exploration and production as well as to the public who would

have greater access to the land due to additional roads required for geothermal development.

Under Alternative 2, two of the BLM parcels that would be offered for noncompetitive leasing would be within the Navy's RSZ C. Under Alternative 3, 11 of the BLM parcels that would be offered for noncompetitive leasing would be within the Navy's RSZ C. As stated in the MOU (U.S. Navy 1997), this RSZ exists to provide an adequate area of protected space in which military training areas could be conducted without interference from general aviation traffic. Regardless of which action alternative is implemented, any new structures such as transmission lines, power plants, or energy generation facilities would be not be allowed to exceed the height limitation unless it has been coordinated with the NAFEC commanding officer. Prior to issuance of a lease, the BLM would afford the NAFEC commanding officer two weeks to review the lease authorizations. Appropriate height and use warnings and stipulations would be included in the lease and confirmed to the operators prior to lease issuance.

Coordination may require mitigation such as the installation of warning balls and/or warning lights for flight safety.

After the lease has been issued, the commanding officer of NAFEC may notify BLM of any observed noncompliance or unsafe or emergency situation which may require BLM to shut down or restrict operations.

## **4.14 Energy and Minerals**

### **4.14.1 Management Goals for Energy and Minerals**

The CDCA Plan states that a goal includes the identification of potential sites for geothermal development, solar, wind energy parks, and power plant development and the general goals for G-E-M resources are to:

- (1) Within the multiple-use management framework, assure the availability of known mineral resource lands for exploration and development.
- (2) Encourage the development of mineral resources in a manner which satisfies national and local needs and provides for economically and environmentally sound exploration, extraction, and reclamation processes.
- (3) Develop a mineral resource inventory, G-E-M database, and professional, technical, and managerial staff knowledgeable in mineral exploration and development.

### **4.14.2 Impact Criteria**

The potential risk of these indirect impacts affecting minerals is assessed with respect to one criterion. Potential impacts on these resources could occur if reasonably foreseeable future actions:

- Were to reduce or prevent exploration or recovery of important economic mineral resources.

The potential risk of indirect impacts affecting minerals from exploration, development, production, or closeout uses a high-to-low scale. The following definitions of high, medium, and low are used in assessing the potential risk of future indirect impacts from the proposed action:

- High: If there were significant impacts on the above criteria;
- Medium: If there were moderate impacts on the above criteria; and
- Low: If there were minor or no impacts on the above criteria.

#### **4.14.3 Impacts by Alternative**

##### **Alternative 1**

If land is not leased or developed, no new geothermal energy would be produced, and the production of 50 MW (net) of electricity at Truckhaven would be foregone. By not leasing and developing the land, no new geothermal energy would be explored or recovered. This would be counter to the goals identified in the CDCA Plan and Imperial County Plan, resulting in a high adverse impact. While mining for sand and gravel has occurred in the past, there are no currently open mines. Potential exists for future interest in sand and gravel, especially in the sand dune area in the southern half of the Truckhaven area. Under Alternative 1, there would be no surface encumbrances from geothermal facilities, which would allow easier access to sand and gravel resources.

##### **Alternatives 2 and 3**

Leasing land for geothermal resources would better satisfy the goals in the CDCA Plan and Imperial County Plan of promoting energy where appropriate, creating a high positive impact. Under both action alternatives, the same amount of energy would be produced. Under Alternative 2, only 7,051 acres of BLM land would be leased, with the remaining approximately 7,000 acres developed on adjacent state and private property. It would be necessary to develop the entire 14,731 acres to produce enough geothermal resources for an economically viable project.

Under Alternative 2, fewer BLM acres would be developed, which would allow more land to be available for future sand and gravel sales.

Oil and gas production is not anticipated within the potential lease area, but oil and gas exploration activity has occurred in the past. Given the limited potential for fluid minerals development, implementation of Alternatives 2 and 3 would not make less land available for that purpose.

No known solid mineral production has occurred in the proposed action area, and no Surface Mining and Reclamation Act classification has occurred in Imperial County (CDMG 2001). Metals mining is not anticipated in the geologically young fluvial, deltaic, or lacustrine sediments found within the potential lease area. Therefore,

Alternatives 2 and 3 would have a negligible effect on solid minerals leasing. Mining for sand and gravel could occur within the potential lease area because sand dunes are located in the southern half of the area. Therefore, Alternatives 2 and 3 would have a minor negative impact on mining for sand and gravel.

## **4.15 Recreation**

### **4.15.1 Management Goals for Recreation**

The CDCA Plan provides overall management direction for all public lands in the CDCA. The CDCA Plan's Recreation Element lists the following goals:

- Provide for a wide range of quality recreation opportunities and experiences emphasizing dispersed undeveloped use.
- Provide minimum use recreation facilities. Those facilities should emphasize resource protection and visitor safety.
- Manage recreation use to minimize user conflicts, provide a safe recreation environment, and protect desert resources.
- Emphasize the use of public information and education techniques to increase public awareness, enjoyment, and sensitivity to desert resources.
- Adjust management approach to accommodate changing visitor use patterns and preferences.
- Encourage the use and enjoyment of desert recreation opportunities by special populations, and provide facilities to meet the needs of those groups (BLM 1980).

### **4.15.2 Impact Criteria**

The potential risk of these indirect impacts affecting recreation is assessed with respect to two criteria. Potential impacts to recreation could occur if reasonably foreseeable future actions were to:

- Increase the use of neighborhood and regional parks or other recreational facilities such that facility would substantially deteriorate or that deterioration would be accelerated; or
- Diminish the enjoyment of existing recreational opportunities.

The potential risk of indirect impacts affecting recreation from exploration, development, production, or closeout uses a high-to-low scale. The following definitions of high, medium, and low are used in assessing the potential risk of future indirect impacts from the proposed action:

- High: If there were significant impacts on the above criteria;
- Medium: If there were moderate impacts on the above criteria; and
- Low: If there were minor or no impacts on the above criteria.

#### **4.15.3 General Impacts**

This section describes the typical impacts to recreational resources and recreational programs expected as a result of development outlined in the RFD. The potential risk of these indirect impacts affecting recreation and recreational resources is assessed with respect to the goals of the Recreation Element of the CDCA Plan outlined above.

In general, geothermal energy exploration, development, and operations would reduce the amount of land available for recreational use and diminish users' recreational experiences on lands that remain open for recreation. Visual impacts, noise, and the loss of access for recreational use would adversely affect the recreational experience for many users.

The construction of pipelines, wells, storage yards, staging areas, power plants, transmission lines, and roads used by heavy equipment would limit the amount of land recreational users can use for hiking, wildlife viewing, camping, and OHV riding.

Approximately 83 percent of the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area is within the OWSVRA. Most vehicles gain access to the OWSVRA through a variety of OHV routes accessible via SR-78. Geothermal development in the area would restrict or reduce the opportunities for OHV vehicles to access certain areas of the OWSVRA during construction and operation of geothermal wells proposed for the project.

#### **4.15.4 Impacts by Alternative**

##### **Alternative 1**

Under Alternative 1, no changes would occur in intensity to current recreational uses. The BLM parcels would be offered for competitive or noncompetitive leasing for geothermal development. The BLM parcels would remain unchanged, and public access would not be restricted. The CDCA goals relating to recreational uses would not be affected. No impacts to recreational uses would result from implementation of the No Action Alternative.

##### **Alternative 2**

Under Alternative 2, the BLM would offer 11 land sections for 7,051 total acres for noncompetitive leasing. Only parcels for which BLM has noncompetitive lease applications would be leased under this alternative.

As shown in Figure 3-6, the proposed lease parcels under this alternative are within the OWSVRA. Alternative 2 could initially restrict public access to small portions of the 7,051 acres of public land offered for noncompetitive leasing that were previously accessible to the public during geothermal exploration; however, this would be a short-term impact as geothermal exploration would last intermittently over a span of six to 18 months. Maximum ground disturbance for Alternative 2 would initially be 105 acres of

public lands, or about less than 1/10<sup>th</sup> of 1 percent of the total Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area. Ultimately, the surface disturbance would include 85 acres after reclamation of some of the land disturbed in initial development.

The RFD calls for up to 50 production and injection wells as part of field development. These wells and their associated pipelines, roads, well pads, and drilling pits would be a long-term loss of up to 502 acres (BLM, State, and private), or less than 1/10<sup>th</sup> of 1 percent of the total Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area, which would be permanently unavailable for other uses, such as recreation.

Disruption of recreational activities could occur through the physical restriction of activities such as recreational areas, OHV trails, or facility entrances being blocked by construction activities and equipment as well as by pipelines, powerlines, and power production facilities; and through disruption of the user's enjoyment of the recreational experience. Recreational resources such as the OWSVRA and the ABDSP are valued for the opportunity for solitude and outdoor recreation activities they provide in a natural, scenic setting. Noise, vibration, dust, and odor from construction activities can disrupt users' enjoyment of natural serenity and there would likely be a minor, long-term impact from the noise and vibration of the power plant and nearby pipelines. Similarly, views of construction equipment or the addition or change of industrial structures such as pipelines, powerlines, and power production facilities conflict with the natural background of many of these recreational resources and can also disrupt the individual's enjoyment and recreational activities, which could lead to a minor, long-term aesthetic impact. The Proposed Action could deteriorate the quality of recreational facilities if construction-related vehicles and equipment were to leave designated access roads and haul routes. This could potentially cause damage to adjacent recreational amenities. However, these impacts would be mitigated by placement of facilities to:

- Avoid crossing or blocking routes; or
- Be buried under routes if avoidance is not possible.

If facilities cannot avoid or be buried to prevent impacts to routes, the lessee would be required, with public participation and agency approval, to construct:

- The re-routing of any impacted route(s); or
- Additional routes/recreational opportunities of a similar or higher quality.

Any necessary temporary route closures for construction would be coordinated with BLM and OWSVRA before construction begins.

Signs directing vehicles to alternative park access and parking would be posted in the event construction temporarily obstructs parking areas near trailheads.

Signs and/or flagging that advises recreational users of construction activities would be posted in coordination with BLM and/or OWSVRA. Whenever active work is being performed, the area should be posted with "construction ahead" signs on any adjacent access roads or trails that might be affected.

Construction-related traffic would be restricted to routes approved by the authorized agency(ies). New access roads or cross-county vehicle travel would not be permitted unless prior written approval is given by the authorized officer. Authorized roads used by the proposed action will be rehabilitated when construction activities are complete. The agency(ies) would work with the proponent to develop site-specific standards for route reconstruction.

Whenever possible, construction activities would be avoided during high recreational use periods.

### **Alternative 3**

The Proposed Action would be located within areas used for recreational OHV use and possibly present conflicts with those uses. Alternative 3 would result in all BLM lands within the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area (a total of 14,731 acres) being offered for noncompetitive leasing. As shown in Figure 3-6, 22 of these lease parcels are within the OWSVRA. Alternative 3 could initially restrict public access to small portions of the 14,731 acres of public land offered for noncompetitive leasing that were previously accessible to the public during geothermal exploration; however, this would be a short-term impact as geothermal exploration would last intermittently over a span of six to eight months. Maximum ground disturbance for Alternative 3 would initially be 183 acres of public lands, or less than 1/10<sup>th</sup> of 1 percent of the total Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area, and ultimately would be 152 acres after some of the land disturbed in initial development is reclaimed.

As with Alternative 2, the RFD scenario calls for up to 50 production and injection wells as part of field development. These wells and their associated pipelines, roads, well pads, and drilling pits would be a long-term loss of up to 502 acres of land of the total Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area (BLM, State, and public) which would not be permanently available for other uses such as recreation.

Similar to Alternative 2, Alternative 3 could result in the disruption of recreational activities through the physical restriction of activities such as recreational areas, OHV trails, or facility entrances being blocked by construction activities and equipment as well as by pipelines, powerlines, and power production facilities; and through disruption of the user's enjoyment of the recreational experience. Recreational resources such as the OWSVRA and the ABDSP are valued for the opportunity for solitude and outdoor recreation activities they provide in a natural, scenic setting. However, under Alternative 3, this could occur over a larger area since the amount of land being offered for noncompetitive lease is doubled. As with Alternative 2, noise, vibration, dust, and odor from construction activities under Alternative 3 can disrupt users' enjoyment of natural serenity and there would likely be a minor, long-term impact from the noise and vibration of the power plant and nearby pipelines. Similarly, views of construction equipment or the addition or change of industrial structures such as pipelines, powerlines, and power production facilities conflict with the natural background of many of these recreational resources and can also disrupt the individual's enjoyment and recreational activities, which could lead to a minor, long-term aesthetic impact. However, under

Alternative 3, this could occur over a larger area since the amount of land being offered for noncompetitive lease is doubled. Under Alternative 3, the Proposed Action could deteriorate the quality of recreational facilities if construction-related vehicles and equipment were to leave designated access roads and haul routes. This could potentially cause damage to adjacent recreational amenities. However, these impacts would be mitigated by placement of facilities to:

- Avoid crossing or blocking routes; or
- Be buried under routes if avoidance is not possible.

If facilities cannot avoid or be buried to prevent impacts to routes, the lessee would be required, with public participation and agency approval, to construct:

- The re-routing of any impacted route(s); or
- Additional routes/recreational opportunities of a similar or higher quality.

Any necessary temporary route closures for construction would be coordinated with BLM and OWSVRA before construction begins.

Signs directing vehicles to alternative park access and parking would be posted in the event construction temporarily obstructs parking areas near trailheads.

Signs and/or flagging that advises recreational users of construction activities would be posted in coordination with BLM and/or OWSVRA. Whenever active work is being performed, the area should be posted with “construction ahead” signs on any adjacent access roads or trails that might be affected.

Construction-related traffic would be restricted to routes approved by the authorized agency(ies). New access roads or cross-country vehicle travel would not be permitted unless prior written approval is given by the authorized officer. Authorized roads used by the proposed action will be rehabilitated when construction activities are complete. The agency(ies) would work with the proponent to develop site-specific standards for route reconstruction.

Whenever possible, construction activities would be avoided during high recreational use periods.

## **4.16 Special Areas**

### **4.16.1 Management Goals for Special Areas**

Because of their special status, wilderness areas have strict guidelines for development in or around them. These guidelines prohibit activities that degrade the quality, character, and integrity of these protected lands. Developments proposed near wilderness areas follow the guidance contained in: 43 CFR 6300 (*Wilderness Management*; Federal Register 2000); the *Management of Designated Wilderness Areas Handbook H-8560-1* (USDI BLM 1988a); *Management of Designated Wilderness Areas Manual 8560* (USDI BLM 1993); *Interim Management Policy for Lands under Wilderness Review*

Handbook H-8550-1 (USDI BLM 1995); and the *Wilderness Inventory and Study Procedures Handbook H-6310-1* (BLM 2001).

BLM has set goals for wilderness areas in this region. The wilderness goals aim to accomplish three major objectives:

- Provide protection of wilderness values so those values are not degraded to a point that significantly constrains the recommendation with respect to an area's suitability or non-suitability for preservation as wilderness.
- Provide a wilderness system possessing a variety of opportunities for primitive and unconfined types of recreation, involving a diversity of ecosystems and landforms, geographically distributed throughout the desert.
- Manage a wilderness system in an unimpaired state, preserving wilderness values and primitive recreation opportunities while providing for acceptable use.

#### **4.16.2 Impact Criteria**

Impacts are analyzed in the context of the degree to which they have:

- A substantial adverse affect on a scenic vista;
- Substantial damage to scenic resources, including but not limited to trees and rock outcroppings;
- Substantial degradation to the existing visual character or quality of the surrounding area; or
- Create a new source of substantial light or glare that would adversely affect day or nighttime views in the area.

#### **4.16.3 General Impacts**

Because wilderness consists of functioning ecosystems and natural processes, effects on wilderness are based largely on the effects analysis of the other topics addressed in this DEIS. Development of geothermal resources could negatively affect nearby wilderness areas in the following ways:

- Visual impacts from steam dissipating into the atmosphere;
- Air pollution in the form of noxious fumes containing hydrogen sulfide, causing a "rotten-egg" smell; and
- Solid waste from energy production.

#### **4.16.4 Impacts by Alternative**

The following sections detail the expected effects of the three alternatives on Special Areas. These effects may vary depending on the total area available for leasing.

##### **Alternative 1**

Under Alternative 1, the BLM would not offer any lands for geothermal leasing. There would be no impacts to the Fish Creek Mountains Wilderness Area.

##### **Alternative 2**

Under Alternative 2, the BLM would offer 11 sections (7,051 acres) of land for noncompetitive leasing. Only tracts for which BLM currently has noncompetitive lease applications would be offered under this alternative.

Because of the expansive size and undulating nature of the nearby wilderness area, combined with the limited dispersal of geothermal facilities, this alternative would not detract from the user's solitude and perception of natural conditions and wilderness in the Fish Creek Mountains Wilderness Area. The effects on visual aesthetics of this wilderness area are expected to range from negligible to minor; this wilderness resource would not be impacted by the geothermal infrastructure.

##### **Alternative 3**

Under Alternative 3, BLM would issue leases for tracts with existing noncompetitive leasing applications and would offer competitive leases for all other lands at Truckhaven, totaling 14,731 acres. These leases would be issued with standard resource protection stipulations.

The impacts to the Fish Creek Mountains Wilderness Area would be similar to those under Alternative 2. There would also be an associated increase in noise from additional pipelines and drilling activities; however, due to the vast distance of this wilderness area from the proposed action area (approximately 7.5 miles), noise would be negligible. Impacts under this alternative would be minor.

### **4.17 Social and Economic Conditions**

#### **4.17.1 Management Goals**

There are no management goals for social or economic conditions or environmental justice from existing land-use plans for the area. The policies discussed in Chapter 1 provide the direction for the program as it relates to this proposal.

#### **4.17.2 Impacts Criteria**

The potential risk of these indirect impacts affecting socioeconomics and environmental justice is assessed with respect to eight criteria. Potential impacts to socioeconomics and environmental justice could occur if reasonably foreseeable future actions were to:

- Affect expenditures or income within the study area associated with the project;
- Induce growth or population concentrations;
- Displace a proportion of residences in a community;
- Create a demand for additional housing that could not be sustained within the study area;
- Cause a decrease in local or study area employment;
- Displace or disrupt businesses;
- Generate student enrollment that exceeds the school district's capability to accommodate them;
- Cause a disproportionately high and adverse impact on minority or low-income populations; or
- Create perceptions of threats or opportunities affecting lifestyles, beliefs, and values about the quality of life in adjacent communities.

The potential risk of indirect impacts affecting socioeconomics and environmental justice from exploration, development, production, or closeout uses a high-to-low scale. The following definitions of high, medium, and low are used in assessing the potential risk of future indirect impacts from the proposed action:

- High: If there were significant impacts on the above criteria;
- Medium: If there were moderate impacts on the above criteria; and
- Low: If there were minor or no impacts on the above criteria.

#### **4.17.3 General Impacts**

Local socioeconomic impacts would arise primarily from the construction and operation of a power plant built to develop the geothermal resource of the lease tracts.

Construction and operation of the plant would create new jobs and produce new local expenditures that would in turn generate secondary economic impacts in the form of more jobs and income, increased public revenue, and perhaps increased local population. Population growth could then impact community infrastructure—housing, schools, domestic water systems, etc.—and social well-being. In the context of the broader regional and national energy economy, the development of the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area would yield benefits such as zero emission-based heat and power and avoidance of many of the external social costs associated with power produced from fossil fuels.

Socioeconomic impacts would be felt in Imperial County and in the Coachella Valley of Riverside County. The sizable populations of these areas are less than an hour commute

from the Truckhaven area. Construction workers would come from either area or, if commuting from outside the region, would temporarily reside in either area. Permanent operations and maintenance workers would reside in either area. Similarly, local project expenditures for fuel, housing, transportation, and supplies needed for exploration, development, and operation could occur in either area.

Because the geothermal facility would be located in Imperial County, most of the public revenue benefits would be received by jurisdictions within Imperial County. The county is the taxing authority and would receive all of the property tax and the better part of the sales tax associated with the project. Additionally, the county would be the recipient of 25 percent of the Federal royalties. Some portion of the increased sales tax revenues would accrue to Riverside County.

Potential social impacts associated with a geothermal facility are most likely to result from local perceptions about threats and opportunities affecting lifestyles and evaluations of community quality of life (e.g., Freudenburg and Gramling 1994, Leistriz and Murdock 1981). Such perceptions are often based on assessment of facility characteristics and their potential for risk or benefit to families and individuals in adjacent communities (e.g., Slovic, Layman, and Flynn 1991; Edelstein 2004). Geothermal facilities already exist within the project area and residents have some familiarity with geothermal power generation. It is unlikely an additional facility will result in perceptions of threat to health or quality of life, changes in activity patterns, or substantial changes in the values and beliefs about the quality of place in this social environment. It is more likely that residents in adjacent communities will perceive such a facility as acceptable because it may generate employment, taxes, and it will “fit” with other existing rural industrial facilities.

The influence on recreation and the aesthetic characteristics of a facility also have potential to affect the quality of life in adjacent communities. The potential for influences on OHV recreation are discussed in more detail below in the discussion of Alternative 3. Similarly, the potential for influences on the overall aesthetic environment that contributes to community quality of life is discussed in Section 3.11.2 and 4.16.4. These discussions suggest the potential for limited impact to assessments of the aesthetic components of community quality of life.

### **Impacts of Alternative 1**

Under the No Action alternative, BLM would not offer any lands for geothermal leasing. There would thus be no socioeconomic impacts from geothermal energy development on public land resources in the Truckhaven area.

### **Impacts of Alternative 2**

Under this alternative, BLM would offer for lease only tracts for which it currently has noncompetitive lease applications. Eleven sections of land with pending geothermal lease applications for non-competitive leasing (7,051 acres) would be approved. However, the development level described in the RFD scenario would still occur since

this document assumes any shortfall in Federal leased acreage would be made up from private or State lease holdings.

With one exception, socioeconomic impacts under this alternative would be the same as those under the Proposed Action because the development level—the RFD—would be the same. The exception would be the amount of Federal mineral royalties generated. Since the Federal acreage would be halved, the estimated Federal royalties would be halved. Royalties on the non-Federal leases involved in the development would still be paid, but the recipients would be the other owners of geothermal rights: individuals or the State of California.

### **Impacts of Alternative 3**

#### *Reasonable Foreseeable Development*

The proposed action is to lease 14,720 acres of public land for development of geothermal resources. Because the BLM tracts have not been leased, BLM has no leaseholder's Plan of Development with details of facility construction and operation. For that reason, BLM has created a RFD scenario. The RFD scenario represents BLM's best estimate of the scale of development that would occur if the Truckhaven tracts were to be leased, and it is this assumed geothermal development level analyzed in the EIS. The RFD scenario is described fully in Section 2.2. For the socioeconomic analysis, the most important element of the RFD is the provision for a power plant (or plants) that would produce 50 MW of electricity.

#### *Employment and Income*

A 2005 survey of companies engaged in geothermal activities was conducted “to assess and characterize the current workforce involved in geothermal activities in the U.S.” (Hance 2005). The survey established that construction of geothermal electrical power plants requires 37.4 person months per MW. The survey included drilling and powerline installation as part of construction. Operations and maintenance of such plants requires on average 1.7 person years per MW annually. These employment figures are in agreement with other assessments of geothermal energy industry employment (DOE 2004)

Using those average rates to calculate the employment needs of a Truckhaven geothermal power plant with 50 MW capacity results in 1,870 person months for construction and drilling. Typically, a construction project begins slowly and peaks later in the process. Assuming a 36-month construction period, average employment at any one time would be 52 employees, but a likely peak employment would be 125 employees. The industry average rate for operations and maintenance yields an estimated 85 person-years annually for operation of the plant (i.e., the plant would require 85 permanent jobs). There is reason to think that estimate may be high. A recent certification application for the nearby Salton Sea Unit #6 geothermal power plant in Imperial County included construction workforce plans in concert with the industry average. However, the operations and maintenance plans called for a permanent workforce of only 69 for a plant

with a 185 MW capacity. This suggests an estimate based on industry averages may be high. However, absent a site-specific plan of development from a geothermal plant operator, employment estimates based on a broad industry average will provide the soundest basis for analysis of the Truckhaven leases.

The RFD scenario does not include any estimate of expenditures for plant construction or operation. However, the certification application for the Salton Sea Unit #6 power plant does have such information. The Final Staff Assessment of the California Energy Commission on an Application for Certification of the Salton Sea Unit #6 describes expenditures for that 185 MW facility (Diamond 2003). Adjusting that facility's published figures for the difference in scale (185 MW versus 50 MW) produces estimates of a Truckhaven power plant's expenditures. The total estimated Truckhaven project cost would be \$135 million. Local expenditures for construction would be \$30 million, and local expenditures for operation would be \$5 million. The construction payroll would be \$9 million. The operations payroll was estimated independently at \$3.2 million annually.

The assessment of the Salton Sea Unit #6 used the Impact Analysis for Planning model (an input-output model) to estimate secondary employment impacts of the project. The model uses multipliers that allow calculation of the secondary impacts of the project. The multiplier used for construction employment was 3.1, meaning for every project construction job, an additional 2.1 jobs were needed in the economy to sustain the project activity. The operations employment multiplier was 2.5. An income multiplier of 1.6 was used for both construction and operations income.

Using the same multipliers for the Truckhaven power plant produces secondary employment of 263 for construction and 128 for operations (Table 4-3). Secondary income would be an additional \$5.4 million for construction and \$1.9 million annually for operations. The multipliers used estimate secondary impacts on a region-wide basis, not a local basis. Only some of the secondary employment and income induced by the project, depending on the particular economic sector, would occur locally. The remainder would be dispersed throughout Southern California or an even wider region.

### *Recreation*

Individuals and groups who recreate on public lands in the Truckhaven area would be negatively affected if lease development were to result in closures to OHV use. Reducing the amount of area available for OHVs would increase crowding elsewhere and diminish the recreation experience. In addition, introduction of industrial features into the landscape at sufficient scale could alter the setting, and thus the recreation experience for some recreationists. Either result would constitute an adverse socioeconomic impact. Most likely, however, recreation activities would only be disrupted for a short time, and the scale of the industrial features would not be great enough to alter the experience. Any impacts would be transitory and very limited. See *Section 4.16 Recreation* for more detail.

**Table 4-3 Selected Socioeconomic Impacts**

	Direct	Secondary	Percent of Current
<b>Construction (Total)</b>			
Employment (Peak, not total)	125	263	< 0.1
Income (million)	\$9.0	\$5.4	< 0.1
Expenditures (million)	\$30.0	NA	NA
<b>Operations (Annual)</b>			
Employment	85	128	< 0.1
Income (million)	\$3.2	\$1.9	< 0.1
Expenditure (million)	\$5.0	NA	NA
New Population	160	NA	< 0.3
<b>Public Revenue (Annual)</b>			
Assessed Valuation (million)	\$77.8	NA	0.9
Property Tax (000)	\$894.3	NA	0.9
Sales Tax	\$2.5	NA	NA
Construction (total) (million)			
Sales Tax	\$438.9	NA	NA
Operations (000)			
Federal Royalty (000) - County	\$377.5	NA	NA
State	\$755.0	NA	<1.0
<b>Demographic Impact</b>			
Population Change	94-160	NA	< 0.1

### *Public Revenue*

Holders of geothermal leases on public lands are subject to royalty payments of up to 5 percent of the gross proceeds of electrical sales. Without more detailed information on the structure of the market that a Truckhaven facility would sell to and an assumption on long-term electric prices, gross proceeds cannot be projected, and royalties cannot be calculated. However, a study of a geothermal power plant in Siskiyou County, California, estimated that a 50 MW facility there would generate \$1.4 million in annual Federal royalty payments (CED 2005). The Energy Policy Act of 2005 requires geothermal royalties to be distributed according to the following schedule: 25 percent to the Federal Treasury, 50 percent to the state where the royalties were generated, and 25 percent to the county of origin. Adjusting the Siskiyou royalty estimate for inflation establishes an annual \$1.51 million royalty for a 50 MW power plant such as the one addressed in the RFD scenario. Imperial County's annual share of \$1.51 million would be \$377,518 (as would the Federal Treasury's share). The State of California would receive \$755,037.

Currently, geothermal power plants are an important part of Imperial County's property tax base. A 50 MW Truckhaven plant could add \$77.8 million to that base, generating \$894,300 annually in property tax revenue. This would amount to 0.9 percent of Imperial County's 2004 property tax revenue. The new jobs created by the project and the expenditures for equipment, materials, and supplies would all produce sales tax revenues

locally. During construction, an estimated \$2.5 million in sales tax revenue would be collected. After operation had begun, an estimated \$438,933 would be collected annually. The sales tax revenue would be distributed between the State of California, Imperial County, and Riverside County, depending on the relative amount of expenditures in the Imperial Valley or the Coachella Valley.

#### *Demographic Impacts*

Local population could grow as a result of project workers immigrating to the area with their families, either temporarily or on a permanent basis. In the case of a Truckhaven power plant, it is unlikely that more than a few construction workers would immigrate to the area, even on a temporary basis. Both the Coachella Valley and the Imperial Valley have most of the skills in the local work force required for plant construction. Moreover, the very high unemployment in Imperial County suggests a high local demand for new construction jobs. For workers who do commute to the project area, they are most likely to do so on a weekly basis and to take up temporary housing in motels, rental units, or their own portable housing units. There is ample temporary housing in both the Coachella Valley and the Imperial Valley.

Similarly, a high percentage of new permanent jobs created by the Truckhaven geothermal plant is likely to be filled locally because the skills are available locally and because of the high latent demand for work.

The low probability of plant construction producing immigration to the local area, and the low percentage of permanent workers likely to immigrate indicate any population impact of a Truckhaven power plant would be minimal. If 30 percent of the 85 jobs were to go to immigrants, that would amount to 25 workers. Relocation of 25 workers with their families would represent population growth of 94 people. Even if immigration were 50 percent, population growth would be only 160 people. In either case, it would amount to less than one-tenth of 1 percent of the current or anticipated population of the socioeconomic impact area.

#### *Other Socioeconomic Impacts*

The relatively small population impact generated by developing the Truckhaven geothermal lease tracts indicates no impact on public infrastructure in the socioeconomic impact area would occur. The needs of the limited number of people that might relocate to the area for housing, schools, social services, and utilities could readily be met by the existing infrastructure.

### **4.17.4 Environmental Justice**

As described in Section 3.17.2, the environmental justice requirement of EO 12898 is that “Federal agencies identify and address disproportionately high and adverse human health and environmental effects, including the socioeconomic effects of their programs, policies, and activities on minority populations and low-income populations.” *Minority populations* in this context are Hispanic, African-American, Native American, Asian, or Pacific Islander populations that either: (a) exceed 50 percent in the affected area; or

(b) are meaningfully of greater percentage than in the general population. *Low-income populations* are those that exceed the poverty threshold (CEQ 1997).

The Hispanic population of the Truckhaven socioeconomic impact area exceeds 50 percent in Imperial County, and its percentage of the population in the Coachella Valley could be construed to be meaningfully greater than the general population, either in Riverside County or the State. Additionally, a substantial portion of the Imperial Valley population has income below the poverty level. There is then potential for identified minority or low-income populations to suffer “disproportionately high and adverse human health and environmental effects” as a result of the Truckhaven leasing proposal. However, no adverse health and environmental effects have been identified in this EIS. The socioeconomic impacts described above are beneficial and not adverse. The Air Quality (Section 4.1), and Hazardous Materials (Section 4.13) sections of this EIS have identified no adverse impacts on human health. Other sections of the EIS document no adverse environmental impacts that would have a high impact on any populations, including those covered by the environmental justice requirements.

The immediate locale of the leasing has been identified as ancestral lands by the San Pasqual Band of Mission Indians. Section 4.9, Cultural Resources, describes the consultation process with this and other groups of Native Americans. When that process has been completed, the manner and degree of impact on Native Americans can be clarified.

## **4.18 Transportation and Traffic**

### **4.18.1 Management Goals**

There are no management goals for transportation and traffic in the CDCA Plan.

### **4.18.2 Impact Criteria**

Impacts to transportation and circulation are assessed with respect to the potential for: disruption or improvement of current transportation patterns and systems; deterioration or improvement of existing LOS; and changes in existing levels of traffic safety. Impacts may arise from physical changes to circulation (e.g., closing, rerouting, or creating roads), construction activity, introduction of construction-related traffic on local roads, or changes in daily or peak-hour traffic volumes created by either direct or indirect workforce and population changes in the area. Impacts on roadway capacities would be significant if roads with no history of capacity exceedences were forced to operate at or above their full design capacity.

### **4.18.3 Assumptions and Assessment Guidelines**

The analysis of potential traffic impact was prepared based on the *Highway Capacity Manual* published by the Transportation Research Board of the National Research Council. In addition, the American State Highway and Transportation Officers’ *Geometric Design of Highways and Streets* was considered in determining impact significance. Since there is not a project-level design beyond the RFD scenario, a basic analysis was performed that would provide some idea of the traffic that would be

generated. For purposes of this analysis, geothermal development was assumed for a 30 MW power plant that would require 18 geothermal wells to support it. All traffic totals use the 18-well scenario and assume the wells would be drilled simultaneously.

#### 4.18.4 General Impacts

The amount of vehicular traffic is directly proportional to the number of vehicles that would be related to exploration, construction, and operations. Exploration activities are estimated to take 6 to 18 months, with a minimal amount of vehicle traffic associated with exploration (approximately six vehicle trips per month). Drilling activities would be estimated to take 60 days per well and would require about 30 tractor trailer loads per well, or 540 tractor trailer visits (18 wells x 30 trailer visits) for the RFD scenario. In addition, drilling activities would require a crew of workers generating 10 passenger vehicle trips per day, as well as an estimated four vehicle trips from medium-sized trucks delivering equipment and water, or about 180 passenger vehicle trips and 72 medium-sized truck trips a day for 18 wells. Each well would generate an estimated 240 medium truck trips and 600 light vehicle trips over the 60-day drilling period, for a total of 4,320 truck trips and 10,800 vehicle trips onto the local roadway system for the drilling of 18 wells (the RFD scenario).

Construction of the power plant facilities would last for a period of 18 months. It is assumed that construction of the two power plant facilities outlined in the RFD would result in 200 passenger vehicle and light truck trips per site daily while construction is ongoing, for a total of 400 vehicle trips per day, assuming both are constructed simultaneously. Once the project has been completed, it is estimated the operation of the facilities outlined in the RFD would result up to 85 worker trips daily while the plant is in operation. There would also be an undetermined number of visitor and contractor trips per day. Based on the LOS of the roadways that would provide access to Truckhaven, the increases of vehicular traffic due to well development activities would not significantly affect the LOS.

Table 4-4 shows the projected future short-term and long-term impacts to traffic from the construction and operation phases of a geothermal plant for the three project alternatives. At this time, it cannot be predicted where in the Truckhaven area the exploration and development of the power plant would occur; so this traffic cannot be assigned to a particular road until such a determination has been made.

**Table 4-4 Project Generated Daily Vehicular Traffic**

	<b>Estimated Daily Vehicle Trips for Well Drilling (for 18 wells) for a 60 Day Period.</b>	<b>Estimated Daily Vehicle Trips for Power Plant Construction for an 18-Month Period.</b>	<b>Estimated Daily Vehicle Trips for Operation for up to 40 Years.</b>
RFD Scenario	252 (light vehicle + truck trips)	400	85

#### **4.18.5 Impacts by Alternative**

##### **Alternative 1**

Under the No Action Alternative, the BLM would not lease any parcels for geothermal exploration and development. There would not be an introduction of additional vehicles onto the local roadway system. Impacts to LOS on local roads and at local intersections would not occur. No impacts to traffic would occur.

##### **Alternative 2**

Under Alternative 2, the BLM would lease 11 parcels (7,051 acres) for geothermal exploration and development. Typical traffic related to geothermal exploration and development are described in Section 4.18.4. Detailed construction plans are not yet available, though vehicles would likely access the project area from the north and south of the Truckhaven area via S-22 and SR-78. Although geothermal exploration and development would result in the addition of up to 400 vehicle trips for an 18-month period onto local roadways, the LOS for S-22 and SR-78 would not decrease based on assumptions contained in the *Highway Capacity Manual 2000*. Drilling and powerplant construction traffic would comprise only a small portion of the total existing traffic. Further, increases in traffic volume associated with drilling and construction activity would be temporary; upon completion of construction, no long-term impacts to the local roadways would occur. Existing dirt roads within the OWSVRA would need to be improved to accommodate construction vehicles accessing well sites on BLM parcels. At this time, road improvements or access routes have not been determined. The mitigation measures outlined in Section 2.15 would be considered during implementation.

##### **Alternative 3**

Under Alternative 3, the BLM would lease 23 parcels (14,729 acres) for geothermal exploration and development. Typical traffic related to geothermal exploration and development are described in Section 4.18.4. As with Alternative 2, detailed construction plans are not yet available, though vehicles would likely access the project area from the north and south of the Truckhaven area via S-22 and SR-78. Existing dirt roads within the OWSVRA would need to be improved to accommodate construction vehicles accessing well sites on BLM parcels. At this time, road improvements or access routes have not been determined. Drilling and power plant construction traffic would comprise only a small portion of the total existing traffic. Further, increases in traffic volume associated with drilling and construction activity would be temporary; upon completion of construction, no long-term impacts to the local roadways would occur. The measures outlined above for traffic control that would be implemented for Alternative 2 would also be implemented for Alternative 3. These measures would minimize the likelihood that traffic safety issues would develop. Since the same amount of development would be spread over twice as much land area under Alternative 3 as there would be under Alternative 2, the impact to local roadways would be less since traffic would be distributed over a larger area.

## **4.19 Cumulative Impacts**

### **4.19.1 Introduction**

This section describes the types and potential degree of cumulative impacts that could occur as a result of leasing and development of geothermal resources at the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area.

CEQ regulations state the cumulative impact analysis should include anticipated environmental impacts resulting from “the incremental impacts of the action when added to other past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions regardless of what agency (Federal or nonfederal) or person undertakes such other actions. Cumulative impacts can result from individually minor but collectively significant actions taking place over time” (40 CFR 1508.7).

Impacts of the proposed action and alternatives presented in this DEIS are assessed for cumulative impacts with other past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions in the region. Unless otherwise specified, the region of influence for each resource in the cumulative analysis is the same as the area defined in Chapter 3.

This analysis considers the action alternatives’ effects (including the proposed action), as evaluated in detail in Chapter 4, when combined with the effects of other past, present, and future actions in the affected region. Since the proposed action is to only issue leases and involves no ground-disturbing activities, no direct impacts would occur that would contribute to cumulative conditions in the affected area. Cumulative actions evaluated in this section include subsequent geothermal development actions described in the RFD scenario, other proposed land actions and use of those lands, and other reasonably foreseeable future actions.

As previously noted, a cumulative impact assessment must identify the past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions and impacts on the affected landscape. In Imperial County and the Truckhaven area in particular, these activities include agricultural development, recreation use, roads, military bases, utility corridors, residential developments, and energy development. All of these activities affect similar elements of the environment in that they remove surface vegetation, reduce native species and habitat, may introduce invasive species, cause sedimentation to surface water bodies, introduce hazardous materials, impact traffic patterns, and so forth.

### **4.19.2 Other Relevant Projects and Activities that May Contribute to Cumulative Impacts**

Potential geothermal leasing and development in the Truckhaven area may have an adverse cumulative effect on one or more elements of the environment when combined with other activities in the region. Two significant proposals currently being considered in the area are the Sunrise Powerlink transmission line and geothermal leasing at the Department of the Navy’s (DON) Superstition Mountain training ground southeast of Truckhaven.

## **Sunrise Powerlink Project Description**

This project, proposed by San Diego Gas and Electric (SDG&E), would construct a 150-mile electric transmission line between the Imperial Valley and San Diego County. The Sunrise Powerlink project's stated purpose is to transmit clean and renewable energy such as wind, solar and geothermal from the Valley to the approximately 2.5 million customers in the San Diego metropolitan area. None of the proposed corridors traverse the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area. One part of the project known as the Desert Link section would construct a 500-kV line south of Truckhaven along SR-78 to provide a means to carry electricity generated there to market. Desert Link would also skirt the OWSVRA, which would also minimize its cumulative effect on recreational activities there.

### **Desert Link**

The Desert Link section encompasses the 500-kV line from the existing Imperial Valley Substation to the western ABDSP boundary. The Desert Link is the portion of the project that includes the area within Imperial County and the ABDSP. The BLM and ABDSP have jurisdiction over the majority of land in this link.

#### *BLM portion of Sunrise Powerlink Desert Link Section*

A new 500-kV transmission line would begin at the existing Imperial Valley Substation and end at the eastern boundary of the ABDSP, a distance of about 61 miles. The proposed route would traverse open desert in portions and follow existing transmission lines along an existing BLM ROW and Dedicated Utility Corridor. Lattice structures are proposed where the new 500-kV line would require new routing. Additionally, the Imperial Valley Substation would be modified to accommodate the new 500-kV line.

#### *ABDSP portion of Sunrise Powerlink Desert Link Section*

SDG&E has an existing 100-foot ROW through ABDSP, but it would need an additional 50 feet to accommodate the new line. While the majority of the existing easement through ABDSP is 100 feet, there are three ROW segments that total less than 1 mile in length and 24 feet in width. Although this existing ROW is within the ABDSP, the jurisdiction for the existing 100-foot ROW is with the BLM. SDG&E proposes to remove existing wood power poles and place the new 500-kV line on new structures.

The ABDSP segment would be about 22.6 miles in length. An estimated 26.5 miles of existing transmission lines would be removed along the length of the ABDSP segment. Access roads would be placed within the ROW to minimize further impacts to the area. Total time of construction for the Desert Link segment of the project is estimated to be about 24 months in length.

The Sunrise Powerlink project is currently before the California Public Utilities Commission (CPUC) for its review and approval. BLM and the CPUC are preparing a joint EIS/Environmental Impact Report (EIR) for this project that will carry renewable energy generated in Imperial County to market in San Diego and other communities in

Southern California. The EIS/EIR will also amend the CDCA plan because some of the proposed routes for transmission lines will deviate from existing designated utility corridors.

The cumulative effects analysis in SDG&E's proponent's environmental assessment identifies 23 pending or approved projects that may cause related impacts along the proposed route of the line (SDGE 2006, Table 11.1-1). Truckhaven was not included in that list or analysis.

### **Green Path Project**

The IID Energy's Green Path project would carry energy generated from renewable sources produced in Imperial County and elsewhere to customers in Imperial and Riverside Counties. The Green Path Southwest portion of the project would be constructed by IID up to the San Diego County line where SDG&E would it would connect with the Sunrise Powerlink project. (Rose, Craig D., 2006: *SDG&E, Imperial agree to team up. Sunrise line would bring power into S.D. County.* San Diego Union-Tribune, June 22). Much of the Green Path line would be built on BLM land, but would not traverse lands at Truckhaven.

### **Naval Air Facility El Centro-Superstition Mountain**

Another utility grade geothermal prospect is located 12 miles southeast of Truckhaven at Superstition Mountain. The area, officially known as the NAFEC Parachute Bombing Range at Superstition Mountain, is withdrawn public land managed by the DON. As the leasing agent for the Federal government, BLM has received three noncompetitive lease applications for geothermal resources at NAFEC. The DON, with BLM as a cooperating agency, will consider these applications in a separate NEPA document.

Based on well tests and other data, Superstition Mountain is considered a better prospect than Truckhaven (DOD 2003) in terms of power production potential and temperature of the resource. Given the direct correlation between amount of energy produced and the number of wells, this could result in more wells and hence more surface disturbance to develop Superstition Mountain to its potential. Another source states that the play would be smaller than Truckhaven, amounting to only 20-40 MW, which would mean fewer acres disturbed (Layman Energy Associates 2003).

Quantifying impacts for the Superstition Mountain prospect is speculative at this point since the DON has yet to begin its environmental review process. It is possible, however, to discuss how Superstition Mountain and Truckhaven would affect similar elements of the environment. For example, exploration, development, and utilization activities would remove vegetation, expose soils to possible erosion and sedimentation of nearby waterways, increase habitat fragmentation, and potentially displace recreational activities.

Cumulatively, these resources could suffer adverse effects from not only these two geothermal prospects but from other proposed projects, such as the Sunrise Powerlink, homesite and residential developments near Borrego Springs (25 miles west of the Truckhaven area), large-scale water-intensive agriculture, power plants, and many other

small but potentially significant developments in the Valley. The vast majority of these activities occur far from the Truckhaven area. From a cumulative impacts standpoint, the most significant issues are habitat fragmentation, water quality, and recreation.

According to the CEQ regulations, the significance of an impact is measured by its context and intensity (40 CFR 1508.27). From a contextual perspective, the overall estimated impact for the proposed development at Truckhaven is limited geographically and in the context of the surrounding landscape. Around 50 percent of the county is considered undeveloped, with the majority of the developed land under agricultural use. The potential removal of initially up to 505 acres of vegetation, with 405 acres remaining cleared during the utilization phase at Truckhaven would be around 0.00017 percent of the total land in the county. Even in the context of land in the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing area itself, this represents only 0.126 percent of land disturbed.

Intensity of the activities would be minor, although there could be site-specific impacts that would be mitigated. These mitigation measures could include timing and surface use stipulations on the leases and conditions of approval at the time of permitting wells and other infrastructure.

Impact to the regional power grid could also be an issue. The IID, in cooperation with the Imperial Valley Study Group, have been analyzing capacity and voltage stability issues on the existing grid. This effort has been driven by the assumption that future energy developments will outstrip the capacity of the existing infrastructure. One possible solution is the Sunrise Powerlink, which would upgrade existing and build new power transmission lines through the county. It is expected Truckhaven, at 50 MW (net), would be a minor incremental impact on the current transmission capacity. It is not expected that power generated at Truckhaven would be unable to find its way to market because of transmission line issues. Over time, however, other future power generation projects from within and outside of Imperial County could overburden the existing infrastructure.

#### **4.19.3 Cumulative Impacts by Resource**

##### **Air Quality**

While geothermal energy generates minimal emissions compared to fossil fuels, exploration, development, and operation of this renewable resource would be responsible for minor amounts of air pollutants. As noted in Section 4.1, diesel exhaust from construction and drilling equipment and dust from road and well pad construction and use would contribute air pollutants to the region. The analysis in Section 4.1, however, states that any incremental increase in criteria and other pollutants would be below *de minimis* levels under the CAA and would not affect the airshed's attainment status under the Act. Given that analysis, the proposed development at Truckhaven would not have a significant cumulative impact on air quality.

There would be a minor increase in visible water vapor from cooling tower plumes in certain cold weather conditions. Visual quality would be adversely affected on the few days on which atmospheric conditions would be favorable for condensation development.

Combining the potential activities described with those expected at the Truckhaven area would result in negligible increases in NAAQS criteria pollutants and would not cumulatively result in the region moving from attainment to non-attainment status under the CAA. There could be minor localized increases in exhaust from construction equipment and well field workers' vehicles creating haze.

### **Noise**

Site-specific and sporadic increases in noise pollution would occur during exploration and development activities. Combined with other noise generators, such as OHV use, these could extend the time that noise is noticeable to residents or visitors to the area. Noise generated during operations would be from the power plants and vehicles of wellfield workers. Given the attenuation of noise over distances, the effect on ambient noise levels would be low and not become a cumulative impact.

Other proposed projects noted above would also generate unspecified amounts of noise for unspecified lengths of time. It is impossible to quantify these impacts at this time, given the speculative nature of the future activities.

### **Topology/Geology/Geologic Hazards**

Local changes in topography could be caused by construction of roads, well pads, pipelines and the power plants. Up to 502 acres of land could be initially disturbed by geothermal leasing and development in the Truckhaven area. It is unknown precisely where development would occur, so it is unknown how much cut and fill would be necessary.

It is not expected that geothermal leasing and development would have an impact cumulatively or otherwise on the area's geology, nor is it expected the activities would spur seismic events, landslides, or other geologic hazards. The facilities would be built in accordance with the Uniform Building Code and under other BMPs to mitigate possible effects of geologic hazards.

### **Soils**

Soil erosion by wind and water has the potential for minor adverse impacts from geothermal energy exploration, development, and utilization over the life of the operations. The indirect impacts described in Section 4.4 would be combined with impacts from other activities to create additive impacts attributed to impacts to soils. A combination of impacts could generate other indirect impacts, such as increased sedimentation of waterways, impacts to aquatic species, deterioration of visual quality from fugitive dust during high wind events, liberation and suspension of particulate matter, and loss of viable soil to allow vegetation growth.

The level of soil erosion would be affected in several ways. First, some OHV routes may be temporarily closed during construction of geothermal infrastructure. Some trails would be reopened after construction, but others may be closed for the duration of operations. Some trails would be rerouted, thereby removing vegetation from additional

areas. The loss of vegetative cover may increase soil loss through high wind and flash flooding events. Construction of geothermal infrastructure would also remove vegetation initially from up to 502 acres and 405 acres long-term.

With the increase in miles of roads in Truckhaven from geothermal development, unauthorized OHV use could increase off-road usage in these areas and therefore lead to minor increased vegetation disturbance and soil erosion, especially during intense rainfall events. Overall, soil erosion or sedimentation should be minor because of Truckhaven's relative flat topography, lack of significant rainfall throughout the year (although flash flooding does occur) and absence of surface drainage channels in the proposed action area. Several recently completed land-use plans (as described under "Recreation") around the desert reduce OHV opportunities. These plans have reduced the areas available for OHV use in the region and have reduced the potential for soil erosion in those areas by maintaining existing vegetation coverage. But these cumulative actions have partially contributed to concentrating OHV activity onto fewer routes and thus have increased the potential for soil erosion in these remaining routes, especially during flash flooding events.

Under the RFD scenario, up to 502 acres of surface disturbance would occur initially, with a long-term disturbance of 405 acres. Mitigation measures would be required to minimize avoidable impacts from construction and other development activities. Soil loss from the Truckhaven area is expected to be minor given these mitigation measures and the area's topography and low rainfall. Flash flood events do cause significant erosion, but, given the sparse vegetation cover, impacts from these natural events would not be exacerbated by proposed activities in the Truckhaven area. With other reasonably foreseeable activities, there would be potentially increased sedimentation to Tarantula Wash, San Felipe Creek, and eventually the Salton Sea. It is unlikely the activities in the Truckhaven area would have a cumulative impact when combined with other actions, given their locations and potential for impact. Generally, erosion in the desert can be reduced by minimizing soil disturbances and diverting seasonal runoff from areas of high potential erosion. However, potential erosion impacts would be mitigated to a level of insignificance. Mitigation would limit soil erosion on- and off-site, thereby having a negligible impact to offsite resources, such as San Sebastian Marsh.

### **Water Resources**

As noted in Section 4.5, impacts to water can take the form of either quality or quantity. Soil sedimentation and hazardous materials from human activities can adversely affect water quality. Other actions can be combined to cumulatively affect water quality if sufficient quantities of soil or other pollutants find their way into surface waters or groundwater reserves. Pathways could include surface erosion or faulty casing of wells.

### **Vegetation**

Indirect and cumulative impacts such as the introduction of invasive species, could occur on lands adjacent to the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area. The facilitation of seed dispersal could result from construction equipment transporting invasive species from the

construction areas to adjacent lands along access roads and main roads. In addition, exploratory drilling or uncontrolled releases, spills, seepages, or well blowouts could result in addition of toxic, mineralized, or saline geothermal waters to the soil, streams, ponds, or wetlands. This contamination could adversely impact vegetation growth and distribution, particularly for sensitive riparian and wetland vegetation. Although no riparian areas or wetlands exist within or immediately adjacent to the project area, the San Sebastian Marsh is located to the south of the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area. It is unlikely such contamination would adversely impact the San Sebastian Marsh because of the distance between the project boundary and marsh and the location of SR-78.

### **Fish and Wildlife**

Fish are often more sensitive than other wildlife or humans to contaminants of their environment; thus, they can be an indicator of the concentrations of these pollutants in aquatic bodies. Because of the depth of the geothermal wells (approximately 6,000 feet bgs) and setbacks are already in place around pools to protect possible pupfish populations in the region, there would be negligible indirect impacts to surface pools, groundwater feeding these pools, or fish associated with them. Furthermore, based on the well depth and distance of the Salton Sea from the Truckhaven area (approximately 2 miles), there would be negligible indirect impacts to the fishes in the Salton Sea as the geothermal activities would unlikely influence the groundwater associated with the Sea.

Public lands sustain an abundance and diversity of wildlife and wildlife habitat. Wildlife is found in areas where their basic needs—food, shelter, water, reproduction, and movement—are met (Anderson 2001). At the landscape level (1,000 to 100,000s of acres) and stand level (1 to 1,000s of acres), vegetation and habitats are in constant flux, changing and adapting to natural perturbations in the environment (Paige and Ritter 1999). As a result, habitat types have varied over time and distance and have resulted in different species groups being dominant at different times, depending upon the characteristics of the habitat. Loss of habitat is also an important factor contributing to the increase in the number of species listed as threatened or endangered in recent years.

Industrial activities, such as geothermal development, can substantially modify or eliminate habitat within and near the development footprint, although not all species are harmed by conversion of land to more intensive uses. Numerous species are adaptable to changes in their environments. For example, with the inundation of water into the Salton Sea from the Colorado River and the introduction of fish species, birds that utilize the Sea during their migration have benefited from the increased food source.

Roads contribute to the cumulative impacts within a region. Even though existing roads would be used where possible, major improvements to existing roads and construction of new roads would be needed for full field development. This would disrupt soil development and increase the difficulties of rehabilitation during decommissioning. Furthermore, activities such as the construction of roads and ROW have facilitated the spread of weeds. Noxious weeds and other exotic plants harm wildlife by reducing the amount of high quality forage and habitat complexity in an area from levels needed to

support an abundance and diversity of wildlife (Payne and Bryant 1998). Increased traffic on roads would have an adverse cumulative impact on lizards from crushing by vehicles.

Thousands of avian species are killed each year from flying into powerlines and other elevated structures associated with ROWs or transmission towers. With the increase in geothermal development in the area, this may contribute to avian mortality within the region. Powerlines and poles serve as perches for predator avian species and would have an adverse cumulative impact on prey species, such as lizards and small game.

There is currently greater awareness than there has been historically on BLM's part, other land management agencies, and the public on the effects of land-disturbing activities, such as fluid minerals development, on wildlife habitat. Better management of human-related disturbance factors through application of site-specific mitigation, standard operating procedures, reclamation and rehabilitation, and monitoring will continue to benefit wildlife habitat.

### **Special Status Species**

Loss of habitat is also an important factor contributing to the increase in the number of species listed as threatened or endangered in recent years. No sensitive plant species occur within the proposed project area, but these species do occur in the surrounding area. Although future development is likely, development would be limited to narrow ROWs with temporary disturbance from the installation of transmission lines. As a result, threats to these plant species and their habitat would be limited.

Roads contribute to the cumulative impacts within a region. Even though existing roads would be used where possible, major improvements to existing roads and construction of new roads would be needed for full field development. The temporary increased usage of surrounding roads for installation of the Sunrise Powerlink project could impact populations of flat-tailed horned lizards. This lizard freezes in response to danger, which makes them susceptible to mortality on roads and other areas of activity. Additional road construction would reduce available sandy habitat and may crush lizards and their burrows. However, because of the flat-tailed horned lizards relatively low clutch sizes and their large home ranges, the temporary usage of roads during transmission line construction, and limited surface-disturbing activities such as road construction, impacts would unlikely affect local lizard populations.

The development of NAFEC–Superstition Mountain would likely have similar impacts to sensitive species and affect similar habitats in the region as Truckhaven. As a result, the two geothermal prospects may affect sensitive species, such as the desert pupfish, if both prospects influence groundwater sources important to this fish species. However, because of the vast geographic distance between Truckhaven and NAFEC–Superstition Mountain, the overall impacts to special status species would be limited to site-specific areas.

Activities such as the construction of roads and ROW have facilitated the spread of weeds. Noxious weeds and other exotic plants harm wildlife by reducing the amount of high quality forage and habitat complexity in an area from levels needed to support an abundance and diversity of wildlife (Payne and Bryant 1998).

As noted, the development of more transmission lines in the region may have a two-fold effect on avian species. Thousands of avian species are killed each year from flying into powerlines and other elevated structures associated with ROWs or transmission towers. With the increase in transmission lines in the area, this may contribute to avian mortality within the region. However, avian predator densities often increase near human development, such as transmission lines (BLM 2003). The potential increase in predation could have adverse impacts to local lizard populations within the region as well.

Adaptive management techniques would be utilized to minimize impacts to special status species present in the surrounding projects. Whenever possible, vehicle traffic would be relegated to existing roads. Permits would be required to delineate the presence of special status species in the area prior to any infrastructure development. The sparse existing vegetation and low species diversity would make identification of special status populations less difficult.

## **Cultural Resources**

### *Sunrise Powerlink*

The Sunrise Project is being sited to avoid, where possible, sensitive cultural sites. The impacts to most identified significant cultural resources would be minimized by the Sunrise Project's prudent siting of the structure and other disturbance locations to avoid the locations of known resources.

### *Northern and Eastern Mojave Planning Effort*

In areas already meeting the four identified indicators under National Fallback Standards, no direct impacts to cultural resources or Native American values would be expected. However, the maintenance of stream channels and healthy vegetation cover to minimize erosion, compaction, reduction of protective ground cover, and other conditions as well as development of springs and seeps can cause indirect adverse affects to cultural resources.

Locating grazing facilities away from riparian-wetland areas whenever they conflict with achieving or maintaining riparian-wetland function has the potential to affect associated cultural resources. Streams and other natural water sources tended to be foci of prehistoric habitation and therefore may contain higher densities of sites that are scientifically important and of concern to Native Americans. Specific actions that may be used to implement the National Fallback Standards, such as ripping, erosion control, removal of nonnative plant species, etc., may impact cultural resources and/or Native American values.

Ground-disturbing activities would require site-specific cultural analysis, which may include survey, recording of sites, and determinations of eligibility of sites that would be impacted. Native American values impacts would be analyzed. Mitigation measures would be identified and implemented, if necessary. Avoidance of all sites is preferred.

All potentially impacting activities used to implement public land health standards would be subject to review under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act and requirements to consult with Native Americans under the Executive Order for government-to-government relationships, existing protocol agreements with tribes, and other relevant legislation. Decisions to mitigate impacts by data recovery instead of avoidance and consequent removal of cultural resources from their context constitutes a residual impact in that rarely is 100 percent of data collected. Mitigation by data recovery results in a steady loss of a finite resource from its original location, with consequent reduction in interpretive opportunities and the public's ability to view such resources in their natural context.

Data recovery may negatively impact traditional Native American values that cannot be mitigated.

#### *Western Colorado Route of Travel*

The U.S. Border Patrol has placed numerous tools in the project area to assist in apprehending undocumented immigrants and smugglers. These tools include barriers, drag areas, and cameras. These activities can have a cumulative effect on cultural resources as the tool and associated activities are ground disturbing. Several utility corridors exist in the project area; they too, can have a negative effect on the cultural resources due to their ground disturbing nature.

Ultimately, for the proposed leasing of parcels in the Truckhaven area, the development of up to 80 miles of access roads would increase access to the Truckhaven area, increasing the potential for unauthorized OHV activity where currently OHV access is limited to existing roads. Currently, the areas for leasing consideration allow OHV access only on designated trails. All other areas within the OWSVRA are otherwise closed to OHV use. Increased vehicular access to the area can result in both unintentional direct impacts from disturbance of surface sites and deliberate site vandalism or pot-hunting as well as unintentional indirect impacts from increased soil erosion that is a byproduct of increased OHV use. As with all the projects occurring in the vicinity of the Truckhaven area, any ground-disturbing activity would be sited to avoid, where possible, sensitive cultural sites. Ground-disturbing activities such as drilling and power plant development would require site-specific cultural analysis, which may include surveys, recording of sites, and determinations of eligibility of sites that would be impacted. Indirect or cumulative impacts have a greater potential to occur during the operational phase. Expansion or modifications to the plant and the addition of more wells sites can increase the potential of new impacts to cultural resources. Increased density of development and existing facilities can also limit the options for avoidance over time. Indirect impacts can occur from accidental or intentional off-road activity by under-regulated or under-supervised equipment operators. Accidental water

pipe ruptures can potentially impact sites from erosion and siltation, or require off-road vehicular travel for emergency repairs.

## **Paleontology**

### *Sunrise Powerlink*

The Sunrise Project and other regional projects could result in disturbance of geologic formations with paleontological resource potential throughout the region. Monitoring by a qualified paleontological monitor would also be a site-specific requirement in all those areas where any excavation would occur in formations of moderate to high resource potential and would reduce any cumulative impacts to regional paleontological resources to a less-than-significant level.

As with the cumulative impacts to cultural resources, the proposed leasing of parcels in the Truckhaven area, including the development of up to 80 miles of access roads, would increase access to the Truckhaven area, increasing the potential for unauthorized OHV activity where currently OHV access is limited to existing roads. Currently, the areas for leasing consideration allow OHV access only on designated trails. All other areas within the OWSVRA are otherwise closed to OHV use. Increased vehicular access to the area can result in both unintentional direct impacts from increased soil erosion as well as disturbance of surface resources and deliberate site vandalism or fossil-hunting. As with all the projects occurring in the vicinity of the Truckhaven area, any ground-disturbing activity would be sited to avoid, where possible, sensitive paleontological sites. Ground-disturbing activities such as drilling and power plant development would require site-specific paleontological analysis, which may include surveys, recording of sites, and determinations of eligibility of paleontological sites that would be impacted. The primary cumulative impact to paleontological resources would be through the increased access, which could lead to unintentional direct impacts from increased soil erosion as well as disturbance of surface resources and deliberate site vandalism or fossil-hunting. Cumulatively, these impacts would not be expected to be severe.

## **Visual Resources**

There would be no indirect impacts to visual resources under any of the alternatives. Instead, impacts to visual resources are directly related to the scenario outlined in the RFD.

For this DEIS, potential cumulative effects include those assessed for all land ownerships, including lands administered by other Federal agencies (i.e., the NAFEC land at Superstition Mountain, adjacent to the proposed action area) and non-Federal lands, especially regarding other energy projects.

The Sunrise Powerlink project noted above would parallel SR-78 directly south of the leasing area and could in combination affect scenic quality. If either the activities foreseen under Alternative 2 or 3 were to occur in combination with the Sunrise Powerlink project, the overall scenic quality of the desert environment in and around Truckhaven would begin to resemble a more industrial appearance. However, since the

assumed location of the power plants and transmission lines proposed for geothermal leasing would not be visible from SR-78, the association of the Sunrise Powerlink project with either action alternative would not be considered a cumulative visual impact.

### **Lands/Realty**

Given that this is a program and not a resource, leasing of geothermal resources at Truckhaven would not have a cumulative effect on the lands and realty program.

### **Human Health and Safety/Hazardous Materials**

The combination of hazardous materials to develop and operate geothermal energy facilities at Truckhaven with other reasonably foreseeable activities in the area is expected to be negligible. There is a potential for hazardous waste spills (fuel, drilling muds, etc.), but the spills would be contained through use of BMPs described in Chapter 2.

### **Energy and Minerals**

By committing 7,051 acres to 14,731 acres of BLM land to geothermal leases and up to 505 acres for facilities, BLM may limit future mineral development in the Truckhaven area. In addition, other activities proposed in the area may also limit certain mineral development opportunities. Sand and gravel are the only economically viable mineral resources in the area, and, since they are found throughout the region, the cumulative impact to the resource is considered negligible.

### **Recreation**

OHV popularity in California continues to rise, and legal opportunities for OHV recreation continue to decrease. Several recently completed land-use plans (listed below) around the desert have reduced OHV opportunities. These cumulative actions have partially contributed to the increase of activity in the existing legal OHV open areas.

The CDPR has documented an increase of 52 percent in the usage of State Vehicle Recreation Areas between Fiscal Year (FY) 1986 and FY 2000. Street-licensed four-wheel drive vehicle registrations in California have also increased 74 percent (290,651 to 506,585) between 1994 and 2001 (BLM 2003a). Many of these street-legal vehicles are used in the OWSVRA and other OHV sites located nearby, such as the ISDRA.

Land-use plans that affect the cumulative impacts:

- Northern and Eastern Mojave Planning Effort
- Northern and Eastern Colorado Desert Coordinated Management Plan
- West Mojave Habitat Conservation Plan
- Western Colorado Route of Travel

Other projects that could affect cumulative impacts include:

- Sunrise Powerlink;
- Imperial Irrigation District's Greenpath Project; and
- Superstition Mountain EIS.

As land pressures increase, the amount of available space for OHV activity will decrease. Consequently, the possibility of recreational user satisfaction within the California Desert will decrease as the density of OHV use increases in the remaining legal areas. Cumulatively, these actions and trends could cause some displacement of OHV activity into the OWSVRA/Truckhaven area from other areas. It is unknown and difficult to predict where the visitation shift would occur. It is possible the shift could occur into areas that currently require little recreational management or have a more sensitive habitat. With the implementation of appropriate mitigation measures to the project, cumulative impacts to recreational resources would be reduced. These measures could include timing construction to minimize impacts to recreational users in high-use areas and development/enhancement of recreational facilities and programs.

Due to the small amount of land (less than 1/10<sup>th</sup> of one percent) in the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area being permanently removed from recreational use for geothermal well drilling, the cumulative impact of the RFD scenario within the Truckhaven area would be less than significant on recreational resources and would comply with the goals of the CDCA.

### **Special Areas**

Under the action alternatives (Alternatives 2 and 3), indirect impacts to the Fish Creek Mountains Wilderness Area could result in visual impacts from energy infrastructure. The possible observations of the energy infrastructure or the steam plumes discharged from the facilities from high elevations could cause a moderate long-term impact that might diminish some users' solitude and perception of naturalness of the wilderness area. Because of the distance the Proposed Action area is from this wilderness area, noise and olfactory pollution would not influence a user's wilderness experience.

There would be no indirect impacts to the San Sebastian Marsh/San Felipe Creek under any of the alternatives.

For this DEIS, potential cumulative effects include those assessed for all land ownerships, including lands administered by other Federal agencies (i.e., the NAFEC land adjacent to the proposed action area) and non-Federal lands, especially regarding air quality and terrestrial and aquatic species.

Overall effects on the Fish Creek Mountains Wilderness Area under Alternative 1 would not increase or change in any way. Alternatives 2 and 3 would not substantially contribute to direct or indirect impacts to this wilderness area. Depending on the location of the geothermal wells in relation to a user's presence along the ridges and peaks in the Fish Creek Mountains Wilderness Area, impacts may vary from minor to moderate.

Since the overall character and functioning of the wilderness would remain intact, even when considering cumulative effects, Alternatives 2 and 3 would not impair this area.

### **Socioeconomics/Environmental Justice**

Another geothermal power plant has been permitted and is under construction in Imperial County. The permitting process for that project revealed no significant adverse socioeconomic impacts. Although the timing of any future development of the Truckhaven geothermal site cannot be specified, a geothermal project at that site is unlikely to generate socioeconomic impacts that would be significant when added cumulatively to the impacts of other projects that might occur in the future. The small scale of a Truckhaven geothermal lease development project and the limited scale of the socioeconomic impacts generated assure it would not contribute to a significant cumulative impact.

In the context of the broader U.S. energy economy, development of the Truckhaven geothermal lease tracts would make a small contribution to a number of cumulative benefits. Because geothermal power production cost is low in the long run, it works toward generally lower electricity costs, and, because it has very low emissions, it avoids many of the social costs associated with mitigating air pollution, including healthcare costs.

### **Transportation and Traffic**

Development and operations envisioned under the proposed action would result in an additional 400 daily vehicle trips during the power plant construction phase onto local roadways. During operations, this number would be reduced to 85 vehicle trips per day. Neither construction nor operations-related traffic would adversely affect the LOS and would not contribute to cumulative impacts.

## **4.20 Irretrievable and Irreversible Impacts**

NEPA requires an analysis of significant irreversible effects. Resources irreversibly or irretrievably committed to a proposed action are those utilized on a long-term or permanent basis. This includes the use of nonrenewable resources such as metal, wood, fuel, paper, and other natural or cultural resources. These resources are considered non-retrievable in that they would be used for a proposed action when they could have been conserved or used for other purposes. Another impact that falls under the category of irreversible and irretrievable commitment of resources is the unavoidable destruction of natural resources that could limit the range of potential uses of that particular environment.

### **4.20.1 Vegetation**

There are no anticipated irreversible impacts to vegetation. In the short-term, up to 502 acres would be affected, with a long-term loss of vegetation of 405 acres. In areas where plant habitat is lost or adversely impacted due to surface-disturbing activities or construction, remediation and revegetation techniques can be used to restore vegetation.

#### **4.20.2 Fish and Wildlife**

There would be no irretrievable or irreversible impacts to fish populations in the proposed action area. Wildlife habitat could be reduced under Alternatives 2 and 3, but habitat loss would not be permanent.

#### **4.20.3 Special Status Species**

It is anticipated 405 acres of the entire 40,320 acres of the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area will be disturbed during the project lifetime, impacting special plant species habitat. Portions of this habitat have the potential to be occupied by noxious weeds such as tamarisk or Sahara mustard. This impact should be negligible due to the area's precipitation being below that needed to support these weeds. It is expected that approved mitigation measures and adaptive management techniques would be utilized throughout the project to minimize this impact.

Wildlife habitat would be reduced under Alternatives 2 and 3, but habitat loss would not be permanent.

#### **4.20.4 Visual Resources**

Minor but permanent loss of Class C scenic quality on VRM Class IV Management Area lands would result from either action alternative.

#### **4.20.5 Special Areas**

Minor but permanent loss of the perception of solitude in the Fish Creek Wilderness Region could result if geothermal infrastructure is observed from within the wilderness area.

There would be no impacts to the San Sebastian Marsh/San Felipe Creek because of this proposal.

### **4.21 Short-Term Use Versus Long-Term Productivity of the Environment**

The short-term uses of the environment associated with the action alternatives include those typically found with geothermal energy development. Short-term impacts associated with construction activities described in Chapter 2 (under a typical operations and RFD scenario) include effects to the natural environment, cultural resources, recreation, and socio-economic resources. These can be compared to the long-term benefits of the proposal, such as clean, renewable energy production for a growing regional population and economy.

### **4.22 Residual Impacts**

Implementation of the proposed action would necessarily involve temporary and long-term impacts to the natural and cultural environments. Temporary impacts have been described in this chapter. Unavoidable and adverse impacts are summarized below.

Mitigation (as feasible) for these impacts are included in Chapter 2 and would be applied as necessary in subsequent authorizations. The unavoidable and adverse impacts include:

- Long-term loss of 405 acres of vegetation, habitat, and soil. Habitat loss would not be permanent given the requirement to reclaim and restore disturbed areas during the decommissioning phase;
- Minor adverse air quality impacts from construction activities and well field workers' vehicles;
- Short-term and intermittent noise impacts;
- Possible displacement of wildlife;
- Low probability of impacts to special status species due to increased mitigation;
- Possible loss of some OHV trails from access roads, pipelines, and other energy infrastructure; and
- Long-term visual impacts.

*This page intentionally left blank.*

## **Chapter 5**

# **Consultation and Coordination**

### **5.0 Introduction**

An EIS must be prepared when a Federal government agency considers approving an action within its jurisdiction that may have a significant impact on the human environment. Such an EIS aids Federal officials in making decisions by presenting information on the physical, biological, and social environment of a proposed project and its alternatives. The first step in preparing an EIS is to determine the project's scope, the range of action alternatives, and the impacts to be included in the document.

The CEQ regulations (40 CFR, Parts 1500-1508) require an early scoping process to determine issues related to the proposed action and alternatives the EA should address. The purpose of the scoping process is to identify important issues, concerns, and potential impacts that require analysis in the EIS and to eliminate insignificant issues and alternatives from detailed analysis.

The CDPR served as a cooperating agency on this EIS.

The Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing DEIS was prepared by a third-party contractor working under the direction of the BLM-El Centro Field Office, El Centro, California.

### **5.1 Public Participation**

The Truckhaven Notice of Intent to Prepare an Environmental Impact Statement was published in the Federal Register on July 27, 2005 (Vol. 70, No. 143: 43449). Scoping documents were sent to the public listed on the BLM mailing list as well as to organizations, groups, and individuals requesting a copy of the materials. Thirteen written responses were received during the scoping period in response to the project.

BLM held public meetings during the scoping period in El Centro, San Diego, Long Beach, and Anaheim between August 3 and 10, 2005. It should be noted that at that time, the project scope included the Superstition Mountains geothermal resource area to the south of Truckhaven. Potential leasing in that area, which is under the jurisdiction of the DON, will be analyzed in a separate NEPA document with the DON as the lead agency.

#### **5.1.1 Scoping Meeting Results**

Although many of the comments heard during the scoping meetings related to issues in the Superstition Mountains area, comments were made by members of the public, interest groups, and agency representatives regarding the Truckhaven proposal. Their comments related to the impacts to vegetation, air quality, endangered species, surface and groundwater quality, and the Salton Sea, and the effects of hazardous materials generated

by geothermal development. Table 5-1 identifies issues raised during the scoping meetings.

**Table 5-1 Comment Analysis from Public Scoping Meetings**

<b>Issues</b>	<b>El Centro</b>	<b>Long Beach</b>	<b>San Diego</b>	<b>Anaheim</b>	<b>Total</b>
Aesthetics	0	0	1	3	4
Air	0	0	1	1	2
Biological Resources	0	1	3	1	5
Cultural Resources	1	0	2	0	3
Environmental Impacts	0	0	2	0	2
Land Use	2	0	0	1	3
Procedures	0	1	2	0	3
Public Health	1	0	0	0	1
Recreation	2	3	11	15	31
Socioeconomics	2	0	0	2	4
Utilities	2	0	0	0	2
Wastewater	1	0	0	0	1
Water Resources	2	1	1	1	5

## **5.2 Native American Tribal Consultation**

To comply with Executive Orders regarding Government-to-Government relations with Native Americans and other Federal laws and regulations, formal and informal contacts were made with a number of tribal entities at several points in the planning process. BLM initiated consultation with Native American tribes through letters, which were sent at the beginning of the NEPA process in 2005. A letter was sent to the chairman of each band or tribe which could have cultural ties to the project area, and a letter was sent to committee members, staff, or individuals who might have an interest in the project area. Each letter briefly explained the project and requested comments on religious or cultural values that had the potential to be affected. In September 2006, additional letters were sent out to the tribes informing them that the NEPA process was still underway and reinviting their participation. These entities will continue to be contacted and comments requested at key milestone points.

## Chapter 6

# List of Preparers

The following individuals participated in the preparation of this EIS:

Name	Responsibility
<b>BLM-EI Centro Field Office</b>	
Vicki Wood	Field Manager
Tom Zale	Associate Field Manager
Jabe Beal	Park Ranger
Erin Dreyfuss	Natural Resource Specialist
John Johnson	Environmental Protection Specialist
Lynda Kastoll	Lands and Realty
Dallas Meeks	Outdoor Recreation Planning
Linda Self	Lands and Realty
Carrie Simmons	Archaeology
Daniel Steward	Wildlife Biology
Walter (Buzz) Todd	Geology
<b>BLM-Desert District Office</b>	
John Dalton	Project Manager
Al Stein	Deputy District Manager
Larry LaPre	Wildlife Biology
<b>BLM-California State Office</b>	
Sean Hagerty	Geothermal Program Lead
Eli Ilano	Planning Coordination
<b>Ecology and Environment, Inc.</b>	
Ron Karpowicz	Principal in charge
David McIntyre	Project manager
Colin Moy	Core writer
Bill Richards	Core writer
Howard Levine	Core writer, cumulative impacts, NEPA and BLM policy
Ole Barre	Recreation and Noise
Tom Dildine	Visual resources
Cameron Fisher	Biology
Tareyn Gillilan	Air Quality
Blythe Mackey	Biology
Ralph Lambert	Geology
Steve Patterson	Technical writing and editing
Leonid Shmookler	Archaeology
Damon Sinars	Lands and realty, energy and minerals

<b>Name</b>	<b>Responsibility</b>
<b>Subconsultants</b>	
<b>ASM Affiliates</b>	<b>Archaeology</b>
John Cook	
<b>GeothermEX</b>	<b>Geothermal power development/engineering</b>
Ann Tait-Robertson	
<b>Steve Moore Associates</b>	<b>Socioeconomics</b>
<b>John Russell</b>	<b>Socioeconomics</b>

## Chapter 7

## References

- Anderson, L. 2001. Terrestrial Wildlife and Habitat. Chapter 7 in *Fire Effects Guide*. National Wildfire Coordinating Group, National Interagency Fire Center. Boise, Idaho. Available at: <http://fire.r9.fws.gov/ifcc/monitor/EFGuide/index.htm>.
- Arkush, Brooke S. 1989. *Environmental Impact Evaluation: An Archaeological Assessment of the East Acquisition Area of the Ocotillo Wells State Vehicle Area Located in Imperial County, California*. Archaeological Research Unit, University of California, Riverside. Prepared for California Department of Parks and Recreation, Ocotillo Wells District, Borrego Springs, California.
- Beal, Jabe. Bureau of Land Management El Centro Field Office. Personal communication with E & E staff, October 6, 2006.
- Brown, D.E. (Ed.). 1994. *Biotic Communities- Southwestern United States and Northwestern Mexico* ( including map by D.E. Brown and C.H. Lowe. August 1980. Biotic Communities of the Southwest).
- Buckner, Roy. Assistant Assessor, Imperial County. Personal communication with Steve Moore. October 16, 2006.
- Bureau of Land Management. 2003. Environmental Assessment of the Adoption of the Flat-tailed Horned Lizard Rangeland management Strategy, 2003 Revision, An Arizona-California Conservation Strategy. EA Number: CA-67-EA05-01. BLM El Centro Field Office, California.
- Busch, Richard. 1995. The Salton Sea (Now You “Sea” It—Now You Don’t). Accessed August 31, 2006 at <http://fgms.home.att/salton.htm>.
- California Air Resources Board. 1998. Particulate Matter Monitoring Network Description for the Imperial County Monitoring Planning Area; prepared by the Air Quality Data Review Section of the California Air Resources Board, June 24, 1998.
- CARB. 2006. <http://www.arb.ca.gov/research/aaqs/caaqs/caaqs.htm>, accessed on October 8, 2006.
- California Department of Fish and Game (CDFG). 2006. *California Natural Diversity Database (CNDDB)*, accessed October 2006.
- California Department of Toxic Substances Control (DTSC). 2006. EnviroStor Database, accessed online <http://www.envirostor.dtsc.ca.gov/public/>.

- California Department of Water Resources (DWR). 2003. California's Groundwater, Bulletin 118, Update 2003.
- California Division of Mines and Geology. May 14, 2001. Publications of the SMARA Mineral Land Classification Project Dealing with Mineral Resources in California, available at: <http://www.consrv.ca.gov/cgs/minerals/mlc/index.htm>
- California Division of Oil, Gas & Geothermal Resources. 2006a. Available at: [http://www.consrv.ca.gov/dog/maps/d1\\_index\\_map1.htm](http://www.consrv.ca.gov/dog/maps/d1_index_map1.htm), accessed October 2, 2006.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2006b. Available at: [http://www.consrv.ca.gov/dog/geothermal/history\\_trivia/history\\_trivia.htm](http://www.consrv.ca.gov/dog/geothermal/history_trivia/history_trivia.htm), accessed October 2, 2006
- California Environmental Protection Agency (CEPA). 2006. Colorado River Basin Regional Water Quality Control Board, Order No. R7-2006-0007, accessed online [http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/coloradoriver/documents/board\\_orders/boardorders\\_2006.html](http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/coloradoriver/documents/board_orders/boardorders_2006.html).
- California Geological Survey (CGS). July 1974. Special Studies Zones, Harpers Well Quadrangle.
- \_\_\_\_\_. July 1974b. Special Studies Zones, Shell Reef Quadrangle.
- \_\_\_\_\_. January 1990. Special Studies Zones, Kane Spring Quadrangle.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2006. Ground Motions for User Selected Site, Probabilistic Seismic Hazards Mapping Ground Motion Page. Accessed September 8, 2006. <http://www.consrv.ca.gov/CGS/rghm/pshamap/pshamap.asp?Longitude=-115.955&Latitude=33.168>.
- California Native Plant Society (CNPS). 1995. *Collecting Guidelines and Documentation Techniques*, adopted March 4, 1995.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2006. *California Native Plant Society Electronic Inventory*. Accessed October 2006.
- CALTRANS. <http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/traffops/saferesr/trafdata/2005all.htm>
- Center for Economic Development. 2003. *Study of the Economic Impact of Two Geothermal Power Plants in Siskiyou County*. California State University, Chico. Chico, California.
- CH2M HILL, Inc. October 2002. Final EIR/EIS, Water Conservation and Transfer Project, prepared for the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.

- Coachella Valley Association of Governments (CVAG). 2006. *Final Coachella Valley Multiple Species Habitat Conservation Plan*. February 2006.
- Council on Environmental Quality. 1997. *Environmental Justice: Guidance Under the National Environmental Policy Act*. Washington, D.C.
- County of Imperial. *Land Use Ordinance*.
- Diamond, Joseph. 2003. *Socioeconomic portion of Final Staff Assessment: Salton Sea Geothermal Unit #6 Power Project*. California Energy Commission. Sacramento, California.
- Dill, W.A. 1944. The Fishery of the Lower Colorado River. *Californian Department of Fish and Game*, Volume 30, Number 3:109–211.
- Dirt Wheels*. December 1999. These measurements were compiled by the Oregon Dunes National Recreation Area at a distance of 20 inches. This information is provided on the Internet by Bluewater Network, located at <http://www.bluewaternet.org/orvfacts.shtml>.
- Edelstein, Michael R. 2004. *Contaminated Communities: Coping with Residential Toxic Exposure*, 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. Boulder, Colorado: Westview Press.
- Federal Register. 1994. *Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority and Low-Income Populations*. Executive Order 12898 of February 11, 1994. Federal Register: Vol. 59, No. 32. February 16, 1994.
- FEMA Flood Insurance Maps available at <http://msc.fema.gov/webapp/wes/stores/servlet/CategoryDisplay?catalogId=10001&storeId=10001&categoryId=12001&langId=-1&userType=G&type=1>, accessed October 11, 2006.
- Freudenburg, William R., and Robert Gramling. 1994. *Oil in Troubled Waters: Perception, Politics, and the Battle Over Offshore Drilling*. SUNY Series in Environmental Public Policy. Albany: State University of New York Press.
- Geothermal Energy Association. April 22, 2005. *A Guide to Geothermal Energy and the Environment*.
- GeothermEX. Memo to Ecology & Environment concerning development scenarios. Received September, 2006.
- Gruver, Dionne. 2004. Results from the Excavation of a Rock Enclosure West of the Salton Sea. In *The Human Journey and Ancient Life in California's Deserts: Proceedings from the 2001 Millennium Conference*, edited by Mark W. Allen and Judyth Reed, pp. 161-166. Maturango Museum Publication No. 15. Ridgecrest, California.

- Guillen, Dee. October 3, 2006. Personal communication, Imperial County Department of Environmental Health, El Centro, California, telephone conversation with Blythe Mackey, Ecology and Environment, Inc., Seattle, Washington.
- Hance, Cedric Nathanael. 2005. *Geothermal Industry Employment: Survey Results & Analysis*. Geothermal Energy Association. Washington, D.C.
- Hines, Philip. 2004. The Results of an Archeological Survey Along the Southwestern Shores of Lake Cahuilla. In *The Human Journey and Ancient Life in California's Deserts: Proceedings from the 2001 Millennium Conference*, edited by Mark W. Allen and Judyth Reed, pp. 153-160. Maturango Museum Publication No. 15. Ridgecrest, California.
- Hitchcock, A.S. and A. Chase, 1950. *Manual of the Grasses of the United States*. Miscellaneous Publication No. 200. United States Department of Agriculture, Washington, D.C.
- Imperial County Farm Bureau website. Visited by E & E staff on October 3, 2006. <http://www.cfbf.com/counties/index.cfm?id=13>
- Jefferson, George T. & Lowell, Lindsay. 2006a. Fossil Treasures of the Anza-Borrego Desert.
- Jefferson, George T. September 11, 2006b. Personal communication between Ralph Lambert of Ecology & Environment, Inc., and Mr. Jefferson, District Paleontologist for Anza-Borrego Desert State Park.
- Jennings, M.R., and M.P. Hayes. 1994. Amphibian and Reptile Species of Special Concern in California. California Department of Fish and Wildlife.
- Kirby, Stefan. 2005. *The Quaternary Tectonic and Structural Evolution of the San Felipe Hills, California*, M.S. Thesis, Utah State University.
- Leistritz, F. Larry, and Steven H. Murdock. 1981. *The Socioeconomic Impact of Resource Development: Methods for Assessment*. Social Impact Assessment Series, No. 6. Boulder, Colorado: Westview Press.
- Mendelsohn, M.B., Boarman, W.I., and R.N. Fisher. 2005. Diversity Patterns in the Terrestrial Avifauna of the Salton Sea. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service General Technical Report PSW-GTR-191. San Diego, California.
- Miller. 1989. Potential Hazards from Future Volcanic Eruptions in California: USGS Bulletin 1847.
- Naiman, R.J. 1981. An Ecosystem Overview: Desert Fishes and Their Habitats. Pages 493-531 in *Fishes in North American Deserts* (R.J. Naiman and D.L. Soltz, eds.). Wiley-Interscience Publication. New York, New York.

- Norris. 1953. The Ecology of the Desert Iguana, *Dipsosaurus dorsalis*. Ecology 34:265-287.
- Ocotillo Wells State Vehicular Recreation Area. E & E telephone conversation with Lida Seals, Administrative Officer OWSVRA. October 10, 2006.
- Ochs, Michele. October 3, 2006. Personal communication, Colorado River Basin Regional Water Quality Control Board, Palm Desert, California, telephone communication with Blythe Mackey, Ecology and Environment, Inc, Seattle, Washington.
- Olantunbosun, Cola. October 20, 2006. Personal communication, Colorado River Basin Regional Water Quality Control Board, Palm Desert, California; telephone communication with Blythe Mackey, Ecology and Environment, Inc., Seattle, Washington.
- Page, L.M., and B.M. Burr. 1991. The Peterson Field Guide Series: A Field Guide to Freshwater Fishes. Houghton Mifflin Publishers. Boston, Massachusetts.
- Paige, C., and S.A. Ritter. 1999. Birds in a Sagebrush Sea: Managing Sagebrush Habitats for Bird Communities. Partners in Flight Western Working Group. Boise, Idaho.
- Pattern, M.A. G. McCaskie, and P. Unitt. 2003. Birds of the Salton Sea: Status, Biogeography, and Ecology. University of California Press. Berkley, California.
- Payne, N.F., and F.C. Bryant. 1998. Wildlife Habitat Management of Forestlands, Rangelands, and Farmlands. Krieger Publishing Company. Malabar, Florida.
- Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB) Colorado River Basin Region. 2006. Board Order No. R7-2006-0007, Waste Discharge Requirements for County of Imperial, Owner/Operator Salton City Class III Municipal Solid Waste Management Facility.
- Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB) Colorado River Basin Region. 2005. Water Quality Control Plan, Colorado River Basin-Region 7.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2006. Board Order No. R7-2006-0007, Waste Discharge Requirements for County of Imperial, Owner/Operator Salton City Class III Municipal Solid Waste Management Facility.
- Rockwell International. 1980. *Coso Geothermal Development Environmental Impact Statement*. U.S. Department of the Interior, BLM, Newbury Park, CA.
- Schaefer, Jerry. 2006. *A Class I Cultural Resources Inventory of the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area, Imperial County, California*. ASM Affiliates, Inc. Prepared for Ecology and Environmental, Inc., San Diego

- Scharf, Laura and Jim. "Sound Testing: Decibel Levels for Stock & Modified Mufflers."
- Shreve, Forrest. 1951. *Vegetation of the Sonoran Desert*. Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 591.
- Slovic, Paul, Mark Layman, and James H. Flynn. 1991. *Risk, Perception, Trust, and Nuclear Waste: Lessons from Yucca Mountain*.
- Southern California Earthquake Data Center,  
[http://www.data.scec.org/chrono\\_index/quakedex.html](http://www.data.scec.org/chrono_index/quakedex.html) accessed September 5, 2006.
- State of California. 1981. *Ocotillo Wells State Vehicular Recreation Area Preliminary General Plan*. Department of Parks and Recreation. December.
- State of California. December 19, 2006. *Renewable energy program*, Website visited by E & E staff Website: [Renewable Energy Program](#).
- State of California. 2002. *Revised Historical City, County and State Population Estimates, 1991-2000, with 1990 and 2000 Census Counts*. Department of Finance. Sacramento, California. March 2002.
- State of California. 2004. *Population Projections by Race/Ethnicity for California and Its Counties 2000-2050*. Department of Finance. Sacramento, California. May 2004.
- State of California. 2005. *Candidate Listing for Prime Farmland and Farmland of Statewide Importance, Imperial County*. Department of Conservation, Farmland Mapping and Monitoring Program. March 7, 2005.
- State of California. *Division, Taking the High Road: The Future of California's Off-Highway Vehicle Recreation Program*. Accessed by E & E staff October 2006.
- State of California. *Ocotillo Wells General Information*. Department of Parks and Recreation, Off-Highway Motor Vehicle Recreation Division website. Website visited by E & E staff on October 3, 2006.
- State of California. 2006. *Off-Highway Motor Vehicle Recreation*. Department of Parks and Recreation.
- State of California. 2006. Williamson Act Program. Division of Land Resource Protection. Website visited by E & E staff on October 3, 2006.  
<http://www.consrv.ca.gov/DLRP/lca/index.htm>
- State of California. [www.energy.ca.gov/renewables](http://www.energy.ca.gov/renewables)

- State of California. Department of Conservation, Farmland Mapping and Monitoring Program. *Candidate Listing for Prime Farmland and Farmland of Statewide Importance, Imperial County*. March 7, 2005.
- State of California. 1981. Department of Parks and Recreation. *Ocotillo Wells State Vehicular Recreation Area Preliminary General Plan*. December.
- State of California. 2006. Department of Parks and Recreation. *Off-Highway Motor Vehicle Recreation*
- State of California. 2006. *Division, Taking the High Road: The Future of California's Off-Highway Vehicle Recreation Program*. Accessed by E & E staff October 2006.
- State of California. 2006. Department of Parks and Recreation, Off-Highway Motor Vehicle Recreation Division website. *Ocotillo Wells General Information*. Website visited by E & E staff on October 3, 2006.
- State of California. 2006. Division of Land Resource Protection. Williamson Act Program. Website visited by E & E staff on October 3, 2006.  
<http://www.consrv.ca.gov/DLRP/lca/index.htm>
- Sutton, R. 1999. The Desert Pupfish of the Salton Sea: A Synthesis. Prepared for the Salton Sea Authority, La Qunita, California by the Bureau of Land Reclamation, Denver, Colorado.
- UC Davis. University of California Cooperative Extension, Imperial County website. Visited October 2, 2006. [commserv.ucdavis.edu/CEImperial/overview.htm](http://commserv.ucdavis.edu/CEImperial/overview.htm)
- U.S. Army. 1995. Defense Environmental Restoration Program Formerly Used Defense Sites Findings and Determination of Eligibility Winona BT 1 (#90), Imperial County, California, Site No. J09CA016700.
- U.S. Army Center for Health Promotion and Preventive Medicine Directorate of Environmental Health Engineering Air Quality Surveillance Program, Technical Guide for Compliance with the General Conformity Rule. March 2001, Updated August 2002. Available at: <https://www.denix.osd.mil/denix/Public/Library/Air/Conform/techguidecomp.html>
- U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis. Detailed income, employment, and compensation tables. Imperial County; Riverside County; Annual 2004. Accessed online at <http://www.bea.gov/bea/regional/reis/default.cfm#a>. October 8, 2006.
- U.S. Census Bureau. 2005. State and County Quick Facts; California, Imperial County, Riverside County. Accessed online at: <http://quickfacts.census.gov/qfd/states/06/06001.html>

- U.S. Department of Energy. 2004. *Buried Treasure: The Environmental, Economic, and Employment Benefits of Geothermal Energy*. Washington, D.C.
- U.S. Department of the Interior Bureau of Land Management (BLM). 1981. Final Environmental Impact Statement for the GLAMIS/DUNES Non-Competitive and Competitive Leasing of Geothermal Resources in Imperial County, California. California Desert District.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 1986. San Sebastian Marsh/San Felipe Creek ACEC Management Plan.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 1988a. Management of Designated Wilderness Areas. BLM Manual Handbook H-8560-1. Washington, D.C.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 1988b. Procedural Guidance to Areas of Critical Environmental Concern. BLM Manual 1613. Washington, D.C.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 1993. Management of Designated Wilderness Areas. Manual Number 8560. Washington, D.C.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 1995. Interim Management Policy for Lands Under Wilderness Review. BLM Manual Handbook H-8550-1. Washington D.C.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 1999. *The California Desert Conservation Area Plan*. 1980 as amended.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2001. Dawn of an American Legend. Prepared for Science and Children Magazine. National Science Teachers Association. Available at: [http://www.blm.gov/education/00\\_resources/articles/wild\\_bunch/wildbunch1.htm](http://www.blm.gov/education/00_resources/articles/wild_bunch/wildbunch1.htm)
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2002. Environmental Assessment for Leasing of Geothermal Resources Managed by the Bureau of Land Management Carson City Field Office. July.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2003. Final Environmental Impact Statement for the Imperial Sand Dunes Recreation Area Management Plan and Proposed Amendment to the California Desert Conservation Plan 1980. May.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2003. Prescribed Fire Management. Manual Handbook Number H-9214-1. Washington, D.C.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2005. The United States Department of the Interior Bureau of Land Management Budget Justifications and Performance Information Fiscal Year 2006, and Annual Performance Report Fiscal Year 2005. Washington, D.C.
- USEPA. 2006. <http://www.epa.gov/air/urbanair/6poll.html> accessed on August 1, 2006.

U.S. Navy. 1997. Memorandum of Understanding Between Department of the Navy and Bureau of Reclamation and Bureau of Land Management With Regard to the Defense Related Uses of Federal Lands in Conjunction with El Centro Naval Air Facility Ranges Withdrawal (P.L. 104-201). Walker, B.W. (ed.). 1960. The Ecology of the Salton Sea, California. Website Accessed on August 29, 2006 [<http://content.cdlib.org/xtf/view?docId=kt5f59n7qs&brand=calisphere>]

Walker, B.W. (ed.). 1960. The Ecology of the Salton Sea, California. Website Accessed on August 29, 2006 [<http://content.cdlib.org/xtf/view?docId=kt5f59n7qs&brand=calisphere>]

\_\_\_\_\_. Whitney, R.R., and Barlow, G.W. 1960. The Fishes of the Salton Sea. Pp 77 to 91 In The Ecology of the Salton Sea, California, Walker, B.W.

West Shores/Salton City Urban Area Plan. December 12, 2000.

Western Regional Climate Center. 2007. Website accessed on January 5, 2007 at <http://www.wrcc.dri.edu/cgi-bin/cliMAIN.pl?caecen+sca>.

*This page intentionally left blank.*

## **Appendix A**

### **Form 3200-24: Offer to Lease and Lease for Geothermal Resources**

*This page intentionally left blank.*

UNITED STATES  
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR  
BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT

OFFER TO LEASE AND LEASE FOR GEOTHERMAL RESOURCES

Serial No. \_\_\_\_\_

The undersigned (see page 2) offers to lease all or any of the lands in item 2 that are available for lease pursuant to the Geothermal Steam Act of 1970 (30 U.S.C. 1001-1025).

Read Instructions Before Completing

1. Name \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

City, State, Zip Code \_\_\_\_\_

2. Surface managing agency if other than BLM: \_\_\_\_\_ Unit/Project \_\_\_\_\_

Legal description of land requested (segregate by public domain and acquired lands):

T. \_\_\_\_\_ R. \_\_\_\_\_ Meridian \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ County \_\_\_\_\_

Amount remitted: Filing fee \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Rental fee \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Total acres applied for \_\_\_\_\_

Percent U.S. interest \_\_\_\_\_

Total \$ \_\_\_\_\_

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

3. Land included in lease:

T. \_\_\_\_\_ R. \_\_\_\_\_ Meridian \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ County \_\_\_\_\_

Total acres in lease \_\_\_\_\_

Rental retained \$ \_\_\_\_\_

In accordance with the above offer, or the previously submitted competitive bid, this lease is issued granting the exclusive right to drill for, extract, produce, remove, utilize, sell, and dispose of all the geothermal resources in the lands described in item 3 together with the right to build and maintain necessary improvements thereupon, for a primary term of 10 years. Rights granted are subject to applicable laws, the terms, conditions, and attached stipulations of this lease, the Secretary of the Interior's regulations and formal orders in effect as of lease issuance and, when not inconsistent with lease rights granted or specific provisions of this lease, regulations and formal orders hereafter promulgated.

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Type of lease:

Noncompetitive

Competitive

Other \_\_\_\_\_

by \_\_\_\_\_  
(Signing Officer)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Title) (Date)

EFFECTIVE DATE OF LEASE \_\_\_\_\_

(Continued on page 2)

4. (a) Undersigned certifies that:

- (1) Offeror is a citizen of the United States; an association of such citizens; a municipality; or a corporation organized under the laws of the United States, any State or the District of Columbia; (2) All parties holding an interest in the offer are in compliance with 43 CFR 3200 and the authorizing Act; (3) Offeror's chargeable interests, direct and indirect, do not exceed that allowed under the Act; and (4) Offeror is not considered a minor under the laws of the State in which the lands covered by this offer are located.
- (b) Undersigned agrees that signature to this offer constitutes acceptance of this lease, including all terms, conditions and stipulations of which offeror has been given notice, and any amendment or separate lease that may cover any land described in this offer open to lease application at the time this offer was filed but omitted for any reason from this lease. The offeror further agrees that this offer cannot be withdrawn, either in whole or part, unless the withdrawal is received by the BLM State Office before this lease, an amendment to this lease, or a separate lease, whichever covers the land described in the withdrawal, has been signed on behalf of the United States.

This offer will be rejected and will afford the offeror no priority if it is not properly completed and executed in accordance with the regulations, or if it is not accompanied by the required payments. Title 18 U.S.C. Sec. 1001 makes it a crime for any person knowingly and willfully to make to any Department or agency of the United States any false, fictitious or fraudulent statements or representations as to any matter within its jurisdiction.

Duly executed this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20 \_\_\_\_\_.

(Signature or Lessee or Attorney-in-fact)

## LEASE TERMS

Sec. 1. Rentals—Rentals shall be paid to proper office of lessor in advance of each lease year until there is production in commercial quantities from the leased lands. Annual rental rates per acre or fraction thereof are: \$1 for noncompetitive leases and \$2 for competitive leases.

If this lease or a portion thereof is committed to an approved cooperative or unit plan which includes a well capable of producing leased resources, and the plan contains a provision for allocation of production, royalties shall be paid on the production allocated to this lease. However, annual rentals shall continue to be due for those lands not within a participating area.

Failure to pay annual rental, if due, on or before the anniversary date of this lease (or next official working day if office is closed) shall automatically terminate this lease by operation of law. Rentals may be suspended by the Secretary upon a sufficient showing by lessee.

Sec. 2. Royalties—Royalties shall be paid to proper office of lessor. Royalties shall be computed in accordance with regulations and orders. Royalty rates on production are: 10 percent for steam, heat, or energy; 5 percent for byproducts; and 5 percent for demineralized water.

Lessor reserves the right to establish reasonable minimum values on production after giving lessee notice and an opportunity to be heard. Royalties shall be due and payable on the last day of the month following the month in which production occurred.

A minimum royalty shall be due for any lease year beginning on or after the commencement of production in commercial quantities in which royalty payments aggregate less than \$2 per acre. Lessee shall pay such difference at the end of lease year. This minimum royalty may be waived, suspended, or reduced, and the above royalty rates may be reduced for all or portions of this lease if the Secretary determines that such action is necessary to encourage the greatest ultimate recovery of the leased resources, or is otherwise justified.

Sec. 3. Bonds—Lessee shall file and maintain any bond required under regulations.

Sec. 4. Diligence, rate of development, unitization, and drainage—Lessee shall perform diligent exploration as required by regulations and shall prevent unnecessary damage to, loss of, or waste of leased resources. Lessor reserves right to specify rates of development and production in the public interest and to require lessee to subscribe to a cooperative or unit plan, within 30 days of notice, if deemed necessary for proper development and operation of the area, field, or pool embracing these leased lands. Lessee shall drill and produce wells necessary to protect leased lands from drainage or pay compensatory royalty for drainage in amount determined by lessor.

Sec. 5. Documents, evidence, and inspection—Lessee shall file with proper office of lessor, not later than (30) days, after effective date thereof, any contract or evidence of other arrangement for the sale or disposal of production. At such times and in such form as lessor may prescribe, lessee shall furnish detailed statements showing amounts and quality of all products removed and sold, proceeds therefrom, and amount used for production purposes or unavoidably lost. Lessee may be required to provide plats and schematic diagrams showing development work and improvements, and reports with respect to parties in interest, expenditures, and depreciation costs.

In the form prescribed by lessor, lessee shall keep a daily drilling record, a log, and complete information on well surveys and tests and keep a record of subsurface investigations and furnish copies to lessor when required. Lessee shall keep open at all reasonable times for inspection by any authorized officer of lessor, the leased premises and all wells, improvements, machinery, and fixtures thereon, and all books, accounts, maps, and records relative to operations, surveys, or investigations on or in the leased lands. Lessee shall maintain copies of all contracts, sales agreements, accounting records, and documentation such as billings, invoices, or similar documentation that support costs claimed as manufacturing, preparation, and/or transportation costs. All such records shall be maintained in lessee's accounting offices for future audit by lessor. Lessee shall maintain required records for 6 years after they are generated or, if an audit or investigation is underway, until released of the obligation to maintain such records by lessor.

During existence of this lease, information obtained under this section shall be closed to inspection by the public in accordance with the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552).

Sec. 6. Conduct of operations—Lessee shall conduct operations in a manner that minimizes adverse impacts to the land, air, and water, to cultural, biological, visual, and other resources, and to other land uses or users. Lessee shall take reasonable measures deemed necessary by

lessor to accomplish the intent of this section. To the extent consistent with leased rights granted, such measures may include, but are not limited to, modification to siting or design of facilities, timing of operations, and specification of interim and final reclamation measures. Lessor reserves the right to continue existing uses and to authorize future uses upon or in the leased lands, including the approval of easements or rights-of-ways. Such uses shall be conditioned so as to prevent unnecessary or unreasonable interference with rights of lessees.

Prior to disturbing the surface of the leased lands, lessee shall contact lessor to be apprised of procedures to be followed and modifications or reclamation measures that may be necessary. Areas to be disturbed may require inventories or special studies to determine the extent of impacts to other resources. Lessee may be required to complete minor inventories or short term special studies under guidelines provided by lessor. If in the conduct of operations, threatened or endangered species, objects of historic or scientific interest, or substantial unanticipated environmental effects are observed, lessee shall immediately contact lessor. Lessee shall cease any operations that would result in the destruction of such species or objects.

Sec. 7. Production of byproducts—If the production, use, or conversion of geothermal resources from these leased lands is susceptible of producing a valuable byproduct or byproducts, including commercially demineralized water for beneficial uses in accordance with applicable State water laws, lessor may require substantial beneficial production or use thereof by lessee.

Sec. 8. Damages to property—Lessee shall pay lessor for damage to lessor's improvements, and shall save and hold lessor harmless from all claims for damage or harm to persons or property as a result of lease operations.

Sec. 9. Protection of diverse interests and equal opportunity—Lessee shall maintain a safe working environment in accordance with standard industry practices and take measures necessary to protect the health and safety of the public. Lessor reserves the right to ensure that production is sold at reasonable prices and to prevent monopoly.

Lessee shall comply with Executive Order No. 11246 of September 24, 1965, as amended, and regulations and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant thereto. Neither lessee nor lessee's subcontractor shall maintain segregated facilities.

Sec. 10. Transfer of lease interests and relinquishment of lease—As required by regulations, lessee shall file with lessor, any assignment or other transfer of an interest in this lease. Lessee may relinquish this lease or any legal subdivision by filing in the proper office a written relinquishment, which shall be effective as of the date of filing, subject to the continued obligation of the lessee and surety to pay all accrued rentals and royalties.

Sec. 11. Delivery of premises—At such time as all or portions of this lease are returned to lessor, lessee shall place all wells in condition for suspension or abandonment, reclaim the land as specified by lessor, and within a reasonable period of time, remove equipment and improvements not deemed necessary by lessor for preservation of producible wells or continued protection of the environment.

Sec. 12. Proceedings in case of default—If lessee fails to comply with any provisions of this lease, and the noncompliance continues for 30 days after written notice thereof, this lease shall be subject to cancellation in accordance with the Act. However, if this lease includes land known to contain a well capable of production in commercial quantities, it may be cancelled only by judicial proceedings. This provision shall not be construed to prevent the exercise by lessor or any other legal and equitable remedy, including waiver of the default. Any such remedy or waiver shall not prevent later cancellation for the same default occurring at any other time.

Whenever the lessee fails to comply in a timely manner with any of the provisions of the Act, this lease, the regulations, or formal orders, and immediate action is required, the Lessor may enter on the leased lands and take measures deemed necessary to correct the failure at the expense of the Lessee.

Sec. 13. Heirs and successors-in-interest—Each obligation of this lease shall extend to and be binding upon, and every benefit hereof shall inure to, the heirs, executors, administrators, successors, or assigns of the respective parties hereto.

## Instructions

### A. General

1. Items 1 and 2 need to be completed only by parties filing for a noncompetitive lease. The BLM will complete front of form for all other types of leases.
2. Entries must be typed or printed plainly in ink. Offeror must sign form (item 4) in ink.
3. An original and two copies of this offer must be prepared and filed in the proper BLM State office. See regulations at 43 CFR 1821.2-1 for office locations.
4. If more space is needed, additional sheets must be attached to each copy of the form submitted.

### B. Special:

Item 1—Enter offeror name and billing address.

Item 2—Indicate the agency controlling the surface use of the land and the name of the unit

or project of which the land is a part. Offeror may also provide other information that will assist in establishing title for minerals. The description of land must conform to 43 CFR 3203.4. Total acres applied for must not exceed that allowed by regulations.

**Payments:** The amount remitted must include the filing fee and the first year's rental at the rate of \$1 per acre or fraction thereof. The full rental based on the total acreage applied for must accompany an offer even if the mineral interest of the United States is less than 100 percent. The filing fee will be retained as a service charge even if the offer is completely rejected or withdrawn. To protect priority, it is important that the rental submitted be sufficient to cover all the land requested. If the land requested includes lots or irregular quarter-quarter sections, the exact area of which is not known to the offeror, rental should be submitted on the basis of each such lot or quarter-quarter section containing 40 acres. If the offer is withdrawn or rejected in whole or in part before a lease issues, the rental remitted for the parts withdrawn or rejected will be returned.

Item 3—This space will be completed by the United States.

## PAPERWORK REDUCTION ACT STATEMENT

1. This information is being collected pursuant to the law (43 CFR 3200).
2. This information will be used to create and maintain a record of geothermal lease activity.
3. Response to this request is required to obtain a benefit.

### NOTICE

The Privacy Act of 1974 and the regulation in 43 CFR 2.48(d) provide that you be furnished the following information in connection with information required by this geothermal lease application.

AUTHORITY: 30 U.S.C. et. seq.

PRINCIPAL PURPOSE—The information is to be used to process geothermal lease applications.

### ROUTINE USES:

- (1) The adjudication of the lessee's rights to the land or resources.
- (2) Documentation for public information in support of notations made on land status records for the management, disposal, and use of public lands and resources.
- (3) Transfer to appropriate Federal agencies when concurrence is required prior to granting a right in public lands or resources.
- (4)(5) Information from the record and/or the record will be transferred to appropriate Federal, State, local or foreign agencies, when relevant to civil, criminal or regulatory investigations or prosecutions.

**EFFECT OF NOT PROVIDING INFORMATION — If all the information is not provided, the offer may be rejected. See regulations at 43 CFR 3200.**

*This page intentionally left blank.*

## **Appendix B**

# **Geothermal Exploration and Drilling**

*This page intentionally left blank.*

## 1. EXPLORATION

### 1.1 Purpose

Geothermal exploration is carried out to help define the geothermal resource in terms of its geometry, boundaries, controls on permeability, temperature distribution and fluid flow paths. Exploration is not only restricted to the pre-development phase; it may be undertaken after generation begins, perhaps in support of a capacity expansion, to identify locations for make-up production wells (drilled to maintain capacity) or to revise an injection strategy. Exploration programs are typically undertaken in stages, with lower-cost and logistically simpler activities undertaken first, gradually advancing to more costly and complicated activities.

The activities described below may take place on any of the lands considered for leasing at Truckhaven.

### 1.2 Description of Typical Activities

Exploration nearly always begins with a geochemical survey, in which surface waters (if any) and groundwaters (both thermal and non-thermal) are sampled and analyzed. This may involve creating access to areas with no roads or very poor roads (using four-wheel drive vehicles or on foot). In vegetated areas, some cutting of vegetation may be required for access; however, this is unlikely to be the case at Truckhaven, where the vegetation is generally low and sparse. Since there are no springs at the Truckhaven site, sampling of groundwater would entail either drilling wells or using existing wells. Water samples are collected into sealed plastic bottles and taken off-site for analysis. Small amounts of chemicals (such as NaOH) are often placed in the sample bottles prior to sampling to stabilize certain dissolved elements in the sampled water and avoid precipitation in the sample bottle.

In addition, soil gases may be measured by temporarily installing gas collectors. Soil gas sampling may result in minor disturbances to a number of small ( $< 3 \text{ ft}^2$ ) areas since the sensors

are partially buried. The gas collectors are left for a few days before they are removed from the site. Other than this, chemical sampling generally leaves no “footprint.”

Geologic mapping is also a common geothermal exploration activity. Before working in the field, it is common to evaluate existing maps, aerial photos and satellite images. Subsequently, the geologist makes on-the-ground observations to obtain more geologic detail and to sample rock units for petrologic or other analyses. This involves obtaining access to the area by some means (often setting out on foot from existing roads or trails), but there is little if any impact on the area being mapped.

Geophysical surveys may also be undertaken, using one of several methods. Airborne methods (gravity, magnetic, IR, etc.) have no impact. Other surveys that may be undertaken could include gravity, magnetic, seismic, resistivity, and measurements of ground temperature by one of several means. The process of and potential disturbances from these various geophysical techniques are discussed below.

Gravity and magnetic surveys are passive measurements. A gravimeter or magnetometer is moved around the area, and measurements are taken at convenient locations, typically along roads. Where road access is limited, the measuring equipment must be carried to each measurement site. This is typically done either on foot, or by using pack animals or all-terrain vehicles. The amount of disturbance to the land from such activities is minimal.

Seismic surveys are typically undertaken by setting up a monitoring array of geophones (with the data transmitted to a central location) and creating a pulse or series of pulses of seismic energy. The pulse is created either by detonating a charge below the ground surface or by a “thumper truck” that is driven through the area on established roads. The monitoring array may be deployed at the ground surface, in small excavations made specifically for burying the geophones, and/or downhole in existing wells. These surveys are typically undertaken over the course of just a few days, thus limiting the impacts associated with the movements of a thumper

truck or detonation of a charge. The vibrations from the seismic sources are negligible and would not cause damage to existing structures. Longer term deployment of geophones is sometimes undertaken in areas where natural seismic activity occurs; this is a completely passive data collection exercise that records naturally occurring earthquakes.

Resistivity surveys are very common in geothermal exploration, because variation in the earth's resistivity can occur directly as a result of the presence (or absence) of geothermal fluids. There are several possible methods that may be used. Some involve laying out long lines (up to 1,000 feet or more) of cable on the surface, typically along roads, although some convenient off-road areas may also be used for this purpose. Others, such as magneto-telluric (or MT) surveys involve setting up equipment repeatedly in small areas (a few tens of square feet at most at each measurement site) and taking many measurements across the prospect. An MT surveys is sometimes preferred because it evaluates conditions at greater depths than other resistivity methods (*i.e.*, at depths where the resource is likely to exist, rather than the overlying zone). As such, it is quite possible that this method would be used at Truckhaven. In an MT survey, electrodes are buried just beneath the ground surface at each site, and measuring equipment is set up nearby. Each site is monitored for several hours; then the equipment is moved to the next site. The only disturbance is associated with access to the area, and minor, temporary disturbance of the ground surface to bury the sensors. Each site is restored as closely as possible to its original condition before moving on to the next one.

Shallow temperature measurements are another geophysical exploration method. These can be made with a long thermal probe, which is inserted into the ground to a specified depth, allowed to stabilize, and removed after the temperature has been recorded. Alternatively, a hand auger may be used to drill short (< 6 feet deep), narrow-diameter (a few inches at most) holes, into which the probe is temporarily placed. This type of survey is likely to be undertaken on foot in a prospective area.

## 2. DRILLING

### 2.1 Introduction

The results of geologic mapping, geophysical surveys and geochemical surveys are likely to define an area considered to be most prospective for drilling. The developer may choose to move directly to drilling full-diameter wells for either production or injection (discussed in the next section), or temperature gradients wells, which are smaller in diameter and usually shallower than full-diameter wells.

### 2.2 Temperature-Gradient Wells

Temperature-gradient drilling enables the investigation of temperatures at shallow depths in and around a geothermal system. This helps to define the distribution of temperatures in the subsurface, and to extrapolate temperatures to different depths. It also provides valuable information on the shallow hydrology and may enable sampling of groundwater where the number of existing wells is limited. Temperature-gradient wells investigate conditions above the geothermal reservoir and are not used for either production or injection. Their depth may range from perhaps 100 feet to 3,000 feet or more, depending on the potential characteristics of the geothermal resource, local hydrologic conditions, and other factors. The number of gradient wells is also quite variable, depending on the geometry of the system being investigated and the size of the anticipated power development. Water samples are typically taken of any groundwater encountered during drilling. Then the wells are typically completed with sealed, water-filled tubing from surface to bottom, often with cement around the tubing. Later in the project, the tubing may be perforated to allow monitoring of groundwater pressure.

Drilling equipment for temperature-gradient drilling is selected based on the depths and design of the wells to be drilled, and the physical and logistical conditions of the drilling sites. Most gradient wells are drilled with a small rotary rig (often truck-mounted) similar to that used for drilling water wells, or a diamond-coring rig, similar to that used for geologic sampling in

mineral exploration and civil works projects. Neither requires much site preparation, but some auxiliary equipment is needed, including water trucks, tanks for mixing and holding drilling fluids, vehicles to transport supplies and personnel, and in some cases a backhoe to make minor excavations at the drilling site. After the wells are completed, temperature profiles are measured periodically in each well using a small downhole temperature probe, which is typically transported in a small truck.

Temperature-gradient drilling requires road access; therefore, some construction of new roads or improvement of existing ones (*e.g.*, grading) may be required. At the well site itself, a small cellar (typically less than 3 feet square and less than 3 feet deep) may be excavated to allow the conductor casing to be set beneath the rig. In most cases, little or no leveling or grading is needed. Drilling may take up to several weeks. First, a hole is drilled to about 30 feet, and a conductor pipe (typically 8 to 10 inches in diameter) is cemented into place. Next, a smaller-diameter hole (7 to 8-1/2 inches) is drilled to perhaps 300 feet, where a second casing is cemented. The final hole (commonly less than 6 inches in diameter) is then drilled to the final depth. A string of tubing (typically 3 inches in diameter or less) may be run from the surface to the bottom of the well and cemented in place. As discussed above, this tubing would be sealed at the bottom to allow stable temperature gradients to be measured.

After drilling, the rig and other equipment are moved off the site and all materials and refuse are removed. If a cellar has been excavated, it is back-filled to restore the ground to its natural level. The well is left with the inner tubing protruding slightly above the ground surface to allow access for later temperature logging; the outer casings are cut off near ground level. In the months after completion, the well site is likely to be visited several times for temperature measurements, until a completely stabilized profile is obtained. After this, the wells can be left for periodic monitoring, or they can be abandoned, which involves excavating the ground around the well to a depth of about 3 feet, cutting off the casing and tubing, plugging the tubing with cement, and back-filling and grading of the site to restore the natural contour.

The materials used in drilling temperature-gradient wells consist of the casing and tubing (typically carbon steel), cement (typically Portland cement), mud materials to lubricate and cool the drilling string and stabilize the hole (including bentonite, sodium bicarbonate, caustic soda, liquid polymer and lost circulation material such as sawdust or nut hulls), fuel for the rig and other equipment, and lubricants.

The time required to drill and complete each well depend most strongly on well depth, but also on the type of drilling equipment used. It is reasonable to expect a maximum of several weeks per well. The drilling rigs typically operate in a single-shift mode (*i.e.*, 10 to 12 hours each day), but occasionally operate around the clock. The number of vehicle trips per well may vary from a few tens to a few hundred, depending primarily upon the well depth, but is unlikely to exceed 10 per day. The weight of the heaviest vehicles is unlikely to exceed 55,000 pounds (lbs); most material and personnel trips will be made with lighter vehicles. Exhaust from these vehicles and the rig engines is controlled with standard air-pollution control equipment (such as catalytic converters) to maintain air quality. The rig engines may be as large as 600 horsepower (HP) and will operate continuously throughout the drilling shift. Water trucks are often used to control the dust generated by excavation, grading, or vehicle movements on unpaved roads.

Since the temperature-gradient wells produce no geothermal fluids and generally do not directly contact the geothermal reservoir, no impact from discharge of geothermal fluids is likely to occur. Artesian pressures are known to exist in the Truckhaven area, so any temperature-gradient well drilled to a depth below the groundwater table would be drilled with blow-out prevention equipment. If a gradient well does penetrate a geothermal zone, a significant release of geothermal fluids at the surface is unlikely because of the use of blow-out prevention equipment and because of the relatively small diameter of the wells. If zones with artesian pressure are encountered during temperature-gradient drilling, the well will be completed with cemented tubing to prevent cross-flow to shallower zones.

The fluids used in the course of the drilling operations need to be handled properly to avoid release into the environment. These fluids include drilling mud (bentonite clay, activated montmorillonite clay and crystalline silica-quartz), drilling mud additives (caustic soda, sodium bicarbonate, and anionic polyacrylamide liquid polymer), cement (Portland cement and calcium chloride), fuel (diesel), lubricants (typically petroleum-based) and coolants. The potential for spills of drilling mud is minimized by the use of tanks or a sump on the well pad. The potential for spills of the other fluids is similar to that in any project involving the use of vehicles and motorized equipment.

## 2.3 Drilling Full-Diameter Wells

The potential impacts associated with drilling full-diameter wells are similar to those for temperature-gradient wells, although at a larger scale. The important differences for full-diameter wells are as follows:

- The access roads need to be of a higher standard than for a gradient-well drilling rig, as the rig for a full-diameter well is transported to the site by tractor-trailer trucks. It is highly likely that new roads would be needed for this activity at Truckhaven.
- The number of trips for both heavy and light vehicles would be significantly greater. Getting the rig and ancillary equipment to the site may require 15 to 20 trips by full-sized tractor-trailers; the same number would be required to de-mobilize the rig. The

- size of the material-supply trucks and water trucks would necessarily be larger than for a temperature-gradient well, and the number of trips would be proportionally greater, given the greater well depth.
- The drilling pad would typically be larger to accommodate the larger rig, auxiliary equipment and personnel. Figure 1 shows a typical well pad layout, which may cover an area ranging from 30,000 to 50,000 square feet, depending on the rig to be used and the depth of the well.
- Considerably more on-site fuel storage would be required. As shown in Figure 1, the fuel storage area is typically contained by an earthen berm, allowing for containment of any spills.
- A deeper (6-10 feet), cement-lined cellar may be constructed for each well.
- As in the case of the gradient drilling, the full-diameter well is drilled in stages of successively smaller diameter. However, the overall diameters are larger by definition. A typical completion diagram for a full-diameter well is shown in Figure 2.
- Protection of groundwater from contamination by geothermal fluids is facilitated by the use of multiple casing strings, whose depths are specified partly on the basis of the depths of groundwater aquifers. In addition, redundant blow-out prevention (BOP) equipment is used. Typical BOP equipment for use when drilling out from the 13-3/8-inch production casing is shown in Figure 3; similar equipment is used at each stage of drilling.
- Water for mixing drilling fluids would be needed in much greater quantities than for gradient wells. Such water is typically obtained from local water wells and is transported to the site by truck or temporary irrigation pipelines.

- While a temperature-gradient drilling operation can be run by about 3 on-site personnel and others traveling to the site periodically with materials and supplies, a full-diameter drilling operation typically has from 10 to 15 people on-site at all times, with more people coming and going periodically with equipment and supplies.
- Rig operations are likely to last longer, because full-diameter wells are expected to be deeper than temperature-gradient wells. However, exhaust emission and dust are still controlled to meet applicable air quality standards for the duration of the drilling operation.
- Rigs for full-diameter wells typically operate around the clock. Noise control measures (such as the positioning of tanks and the use of baffling) may be employed to meet applicable noise limits.
- When a full-diameter well is abandoned, the procedure is more comprehensive, typically entailing setting numerous cement plugs at several depths in the well, and more grading and re-vegetation to restore the well site.

Despite the impacts of drilling discussed above, temperature-gradient and full-diameter geothermal wells have been drilled safely, successfully and without major environmental impact all over the world. While some effects are an inevitable outcome of drilling, such as the construction of well pads and the temporary effects of vehicle traffic, environmental impacts are typically minimized by the combination of good planning and good regulatory oversight.

Geothermal drilling operations at Truckhaven would be overseen by the California Division of Oil, Gas and Geothermal Resources (CDOGGR), which has a long history of regulating drilling in many different environments.

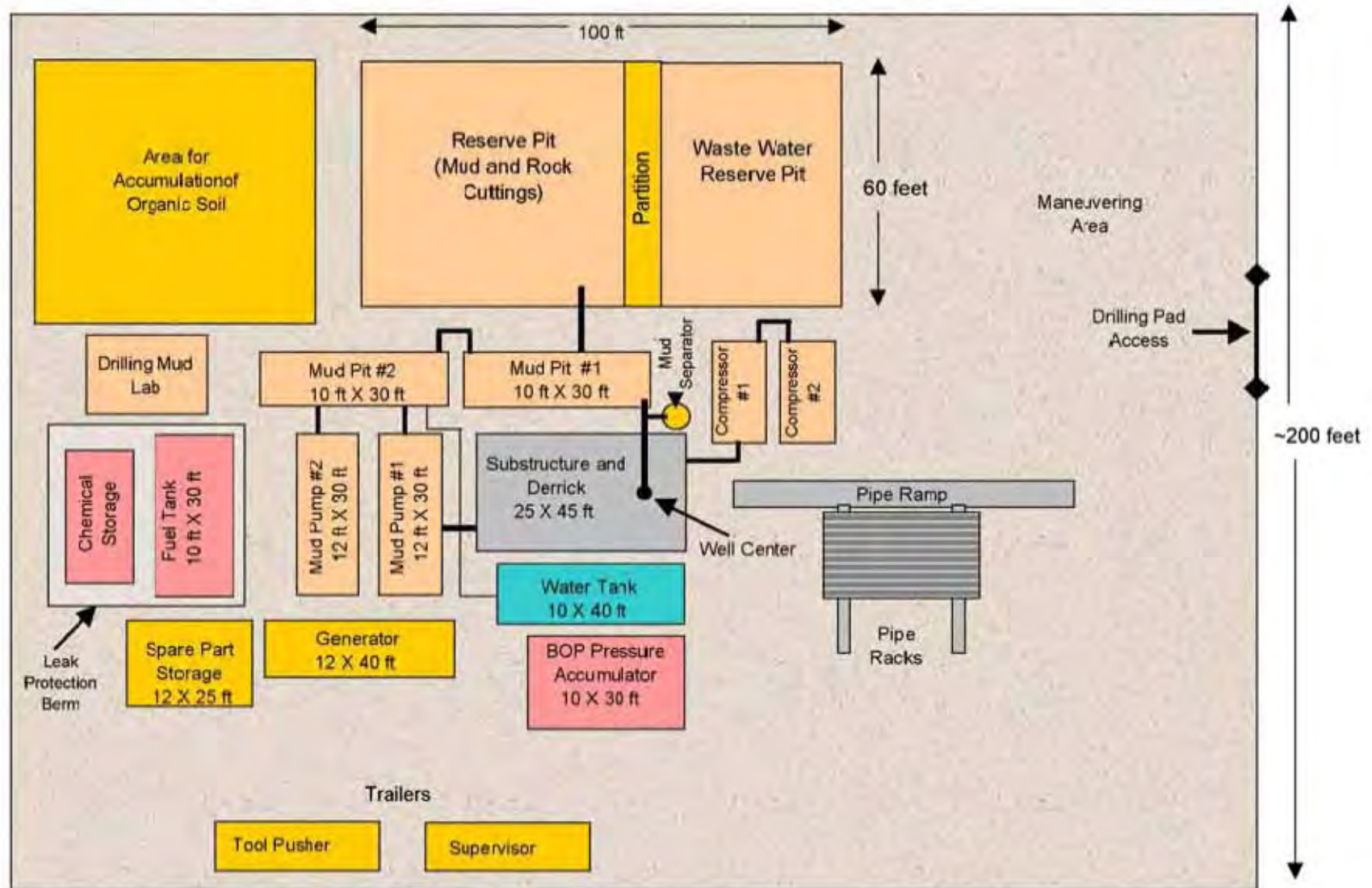
## 2.4 Well Workovers, Repairs and Maintenance

There are several reasons why a well may need to be worked over after it has been completed. It may experience a mechanical failure such as a casing collapse, which renders it unusable as a producer or injector. It may suffer a decline in productivity that could be remediated by some intervention, such as a scale clean-out. Since the wellfield represents a significant portion of the investment in a geothermal field, a diligent operator seeks to monitor its wells and maintain them in the best possible condition, within the constraints of operating budgets.

In some cases, a drilling rig may not be required for remediation. Sometimes a coiled-tubing unit can be mobilized for scale clean-outs or other activities. While a certain amount of disturbance comes with the mobilization of any equipment, coiled-tubing operations are typically more compact and of shorter duration than those requiring a drilling rig.

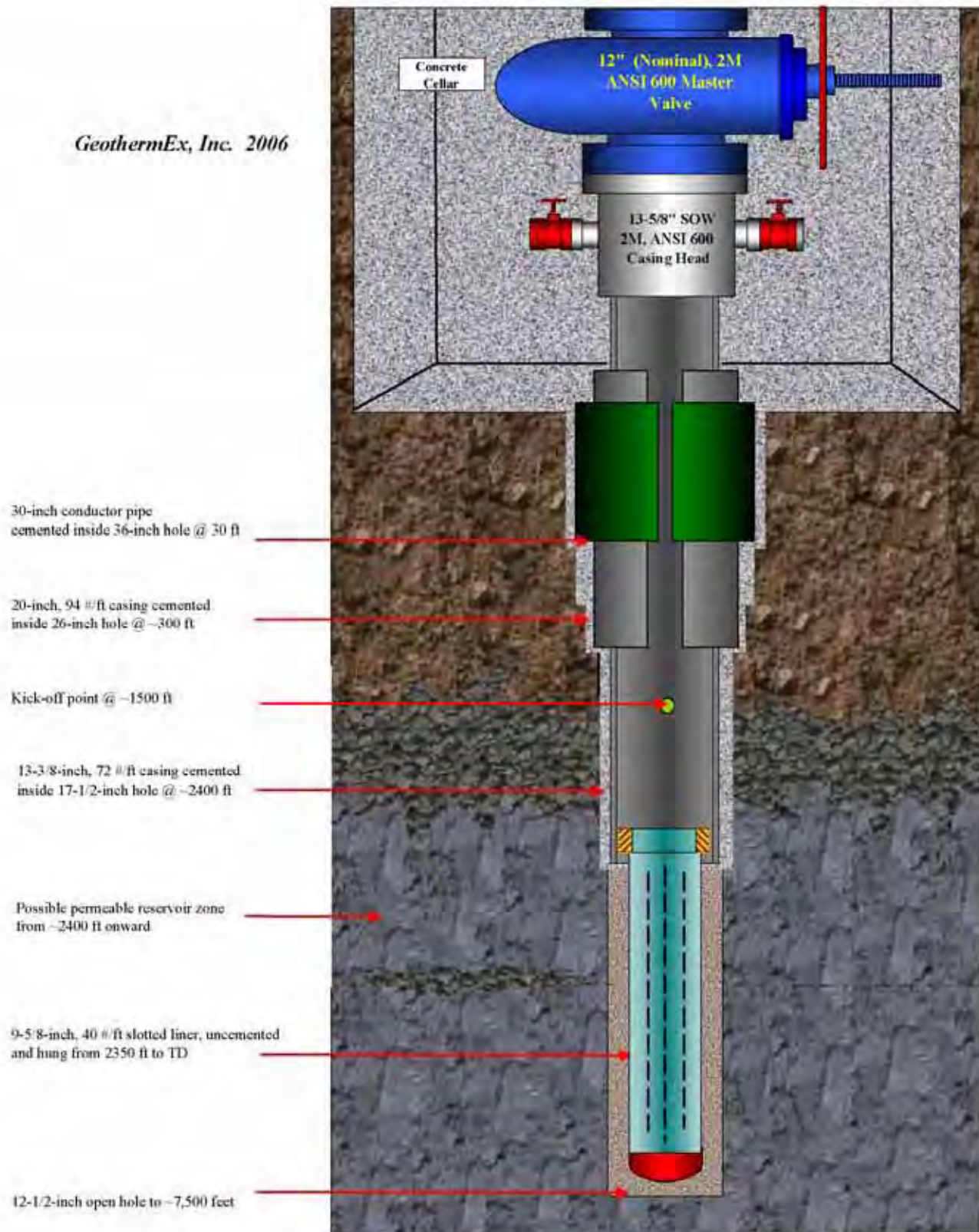
If a well has a major problem, a drilling rig needs to be mobilized to the site. Depending on the nature of the problem, it may be possible to have a smaller rig than was used to originally drill the well. The impact of workover operations is a function of the size of the rig, the duration of the operation, and the nature of the problem. As for the initial drilling of each well, any remedial actions must be approved in advance by CDOGGR, and any operations that entail demonstration of the mechanical integrity of the well would typically be witnessed by a CDOGGR staff member.

**Figure GX1. Drilling Pad Layout For Full-Diameter Wells (Not to Scale)**

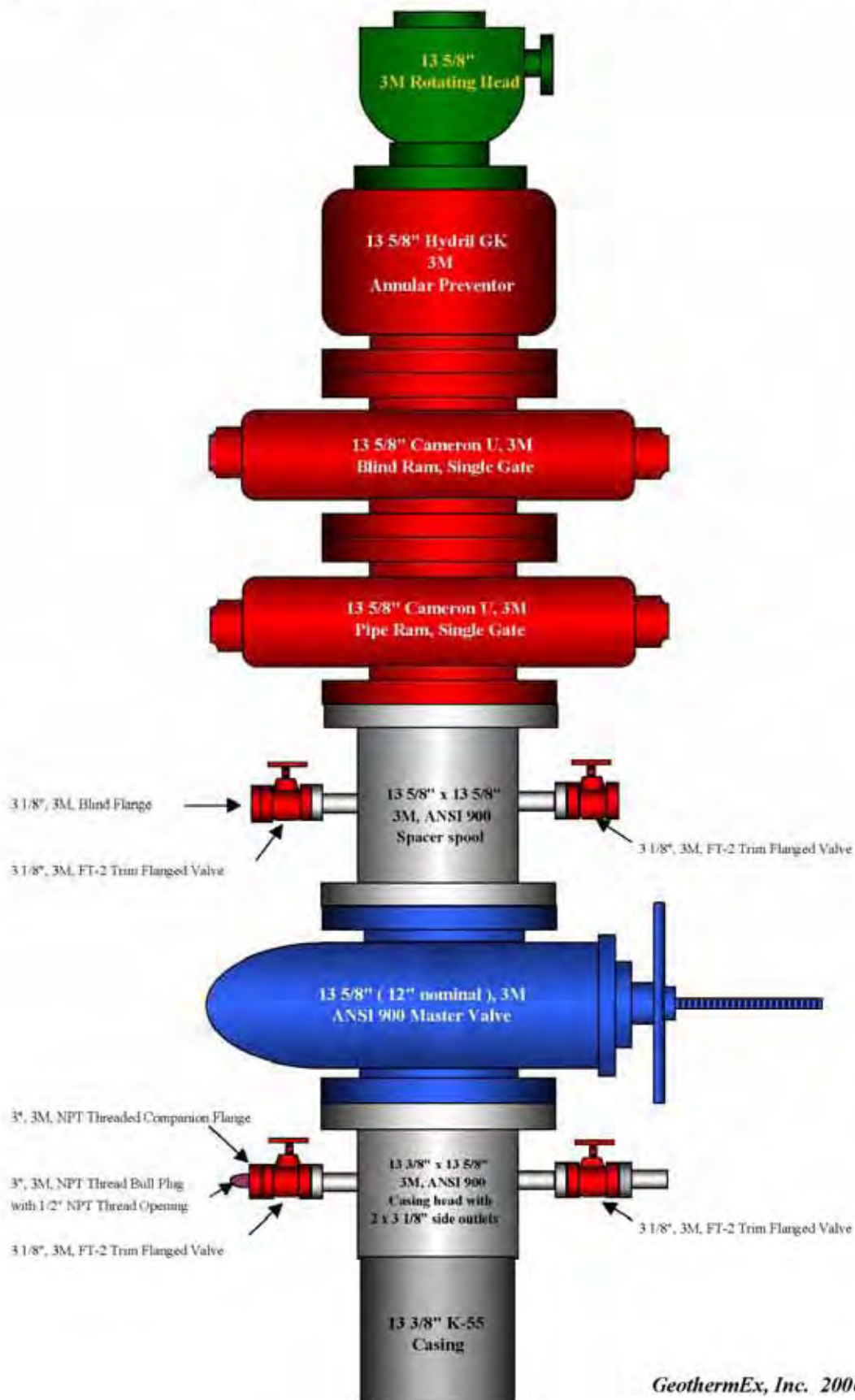


**Figure GX2: Typical Full-Diameter Well Completion**

*GeothermEx, Inc. 2006*



**Figure GX3. Blowout Prevention Equipment for Drilling Below the 13-3/8-inch casing**





### 3. POWER PLANT CONSTRUCTION

#### 3.1 Siting, Access, and Land Use

Power plant construction requires access via good-quality roads (those capable of accommodating large tractor-trailer trucks). Roads constructed to reach sites for full-diameter wells could also be used to access the power plant site, if the plant is located near one or more of the wells. If topography allows, the power plant may be positioned so as to be less visible from well-traveled roads; however, there are locations (*e.g.*, Steamboat, Nevada) where power plants are visible from main roads. A site with reasonable air circulation may be required for efficient operation of the plant's condensers.

Given the anticipated reservoir temperature of approximately 365 degrees Fahrenheit (°F) at Truckhaven, it is likely that geothermal power plants in this field would utilize binary conversion technology. The plants could use either air-cooled or water-cooled condensers to condense the binary working fluid after its transit through the turbines. If water-cooled condensers are used (or if the plant uses flash conversion technology with cooling towers), plumes of water vapor (sometimes incorrectly called "steam plumes") may be visible on cold days.

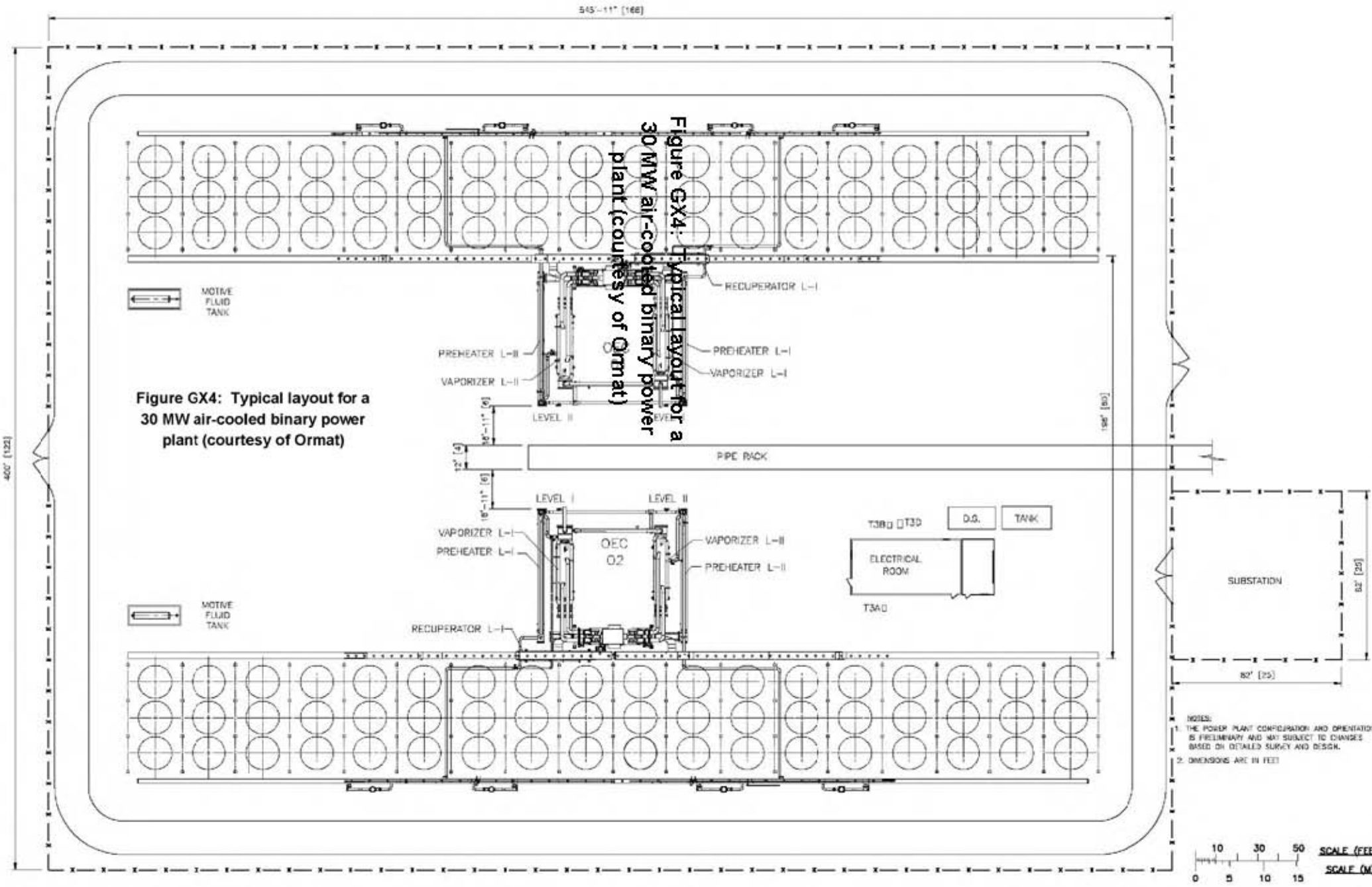
The amount of geothermal plant capacity to be installed at Truckhaven will depend on the resource capacity that is proven by drilling. Recent estimates of resource capacity at Truckhaven have ranged from 25 MW estimated in the Western Governors Association report, which can be found on their website ( <http://www.westgov.org/wga/initiatives/cdeac/Geothermal-full.pdf>) to 150 MW estimated by Iceland America Energy ( <http://www.icelandamericaenergy.com>). Regardless of the total size of the resource, it is likely that power plant(s) will be developed in increments of 20 to 50 MW of plant capacity, with separations of a mile or more between plants. A typical plant size of 30 MW would utilize a site area of up to 15 acres to accommodate all the needed equipment, which would include (in addition to the power plant itself) space for pipelines supplying the brine from the production wells and distributing the cooled brine back to the

injection wells, a switch yard, space for moving and storing equipment, and buildings needed for various purposes (power plant control, fire control, maintenance shop, etc.). The power plant itself would occupy approximately 25 percent of this area for a water-cooled plant, or about 50 percent for an air-cooled plant (more area is required for the cooling fans in an air-cooled plant). A 50 MW plant would require a larger footprint, on the order of 20-25 acres, depending on the conversion technology used. Figure 4 (courtesy of Ormat) shows a schematic layout of an air-cooled binary plant with a capacity of about 30 MW.

After construction is complete, the area around the power plant that is no longer needed for access and maintenance would be re-graded and re-vegetated with local species.

### 3.2 Wellfield Equipment

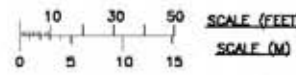
A geothermal power plant is typically supported by pipeline systems in the vicinity of the plant. These pipeline systems include a gathering system for produced geothermal fluids, and an injection system for the disposal of geothermal fluids after heat extraction by the plant. The pipeline routes are highly site-specific, but typically are located along access roads where possible. Pipelines are usually less than 24 inches in diameter, and their lengths are minimized to the extent possible to reduce cost and heat loss. In some projects, new pipeline corridors across previously undisturbed areas may be chosen for logistical reasons. Since the pipelines are typically constructed on supports above ground, there is little if any impact to the surrounding area once construction and re-vegetation of the pipeline corridors are complete. Small animals can easily pass beneath the pipelines. Their height is typically a few feet (<5 feet) above ground surface, and they are painted to blend in with the environment, thus minimizing their visual impact. Production pipelines are typically insulated, while injection pipelines



**Figure GX4: Typical layout for a 30 MW air-cooled binary power plant (courtesy of Ormat)**

**Figure GX4: Typical layout for a 30 MW air-cooled binary power plant (courtesy of Ormat)**

- NOTES:
1. THE POWER PLANT CONFIGURATION AND ORIENTATION IS PRELIMINARY AND MAY BE SUBJECT TO CHANGES BASED ON DETAILED SURVEY AND DESIGN.
  2. DIMENSIONS ARE IN FEET





(which transmit cooler fluid) are usually left unclad. Pipeline expansion and contraction is accommodated by expansion loops. These are large, U-shaped bends, with the contraction or expansion of the U being accommodated by slides or rollers mounted on the pipeline on either side of the U. These expansion loops are commonly horizontally oriented, but occasionally vertical (*e.g.*, where a road crosses a pipeline corridor).

A small shed (usually no more than 10 feet x 10 feet) may be constructed at each well site to house certain equipment (*e.g.*, flow-metering equipment, electrical equipment, lubrication oil for the pump, etc.). As with the pipeline, the sheds are painted to blend in with the environment.

### 3.3 Personnel

The number of personnel required during construction varies significantly, but at any one point there may be a few hundred laborers and professionals on-site, with attendant vehicle traffic.

## 4. POWER PLANT OPERATION

### 4.1 Overview

In a binary-cycle geothermal power plant, which is likely to be the type constructed at Truckhaven, the heat from the produced geothermal fluid is transferred to a working fluid that boils at a lower temperature than water. It is the working fluid (such as iso-butane or n-pentane) that expands through a turbine to generate electricity, rather than the geothermal fluid itself. The geothermal fluid and the working fluid are maintained in separate, sealed loops to prevent them from mixing and/or escaping to the environment.

Geothermal wells supplying binary geothermal power plants are typically pumped (rather than self-flowing). Standard line-shaft pumps are the most commonly used downhole pumps. These are contained within their own casing and consist of several pumps stages in a vertical arrangement. Lubricating oil is used to keep the bearings from seizing up. The production well system is maintained at a pressure greater than the “bubble point” (*i.e.*, the pressure at which boiling would occur) to keep all gases in solution, thus avoiding pump cavitation and efficiency losses in the power plant’s heat exchangers.

Hot water from the production wells is gathered in a series of pipelines and delivered to the power plant site, where it is then passed through several heat exchangers, which transfer heat from the geothermal fluid to the working fluid (see Figure 4). After flowing through the heat exchanger, the cooled geothermal fluid enters the injection system to be returned to the reservoir via the injection wells. This type of system incurs no loss of geothermal fluid; only a portion of the heat (but no mass) is removed. No geothermal fluid or steam is emitted to the atmosphere.

The working fluid flashes into a vapor phase in the heat exchangers and is then passed through a condensing turbine. Electricity is created from a generator attached to the turbine shaft. After passing through the turbine, the secondary fluid is condensed into a liquid phase and the process is repeated. Like the geothermal fluid, the secondary fluid is also maintained in a closed loop,

thus avoiding any leakage to the atmosphere or mixing with the geothermal fluid. Condensation of the working fluid in a binary power plant may be achieved either through air-cooling or water-cooling; however, given the high ambient summer temperatures at Truckhaven, water cooling would be the preferred option (if an adequate supply of cooling water is available), as it will result in greater generation efficiency. The cooling water could possibly be purchased from the Imperial Irrigation District for circulating through the cooling system. Some evaporative water loss is expected; the amount of loss increases during the hotter summer months.

## 4.2 House Power

The power plant itself requires electricity to operate, as do the production and injection pumps. This “parasitic power” is either purchased from the local utility, or the plant may provide its own electricity, with less net power being available for sale. A source of outside power is required on-site in any case for cold starts. The energy consumption of the plant and pumps varies significantly, but is typically no more than about 30% of the gross generation. That is, if a plant is designed to produce 20 MW net, it may consume as much as 10 MW in supplying its own parasitic power needs.

## 4.3 Plant Maintenance and Chemicals

The power plant is maintained on a regular schedule, with major maintenance overhauls typically scheduled every two to five years. It is usually necessary either to reduce the output of the plant (*e.g.*, by shutting down one set of energy conversion units) or to shut down the entire plant for a few days while the equipment is inspected and serviced.

The routinely used chemicals that are specific to binary geothermal power plants include the hydrocarbon working fluid (such as iso-butane or n-pentane) and the lubricating oil used in the downhole pumps. If a well’s pressure falls below the “bubble point,” it is possible that downhole scaling might occur. This would require either a mechanical clean-out with a drilling rig or coiled-tubing unit, or an “acid job,” during which acid (typically HCl or less commonly HF) is

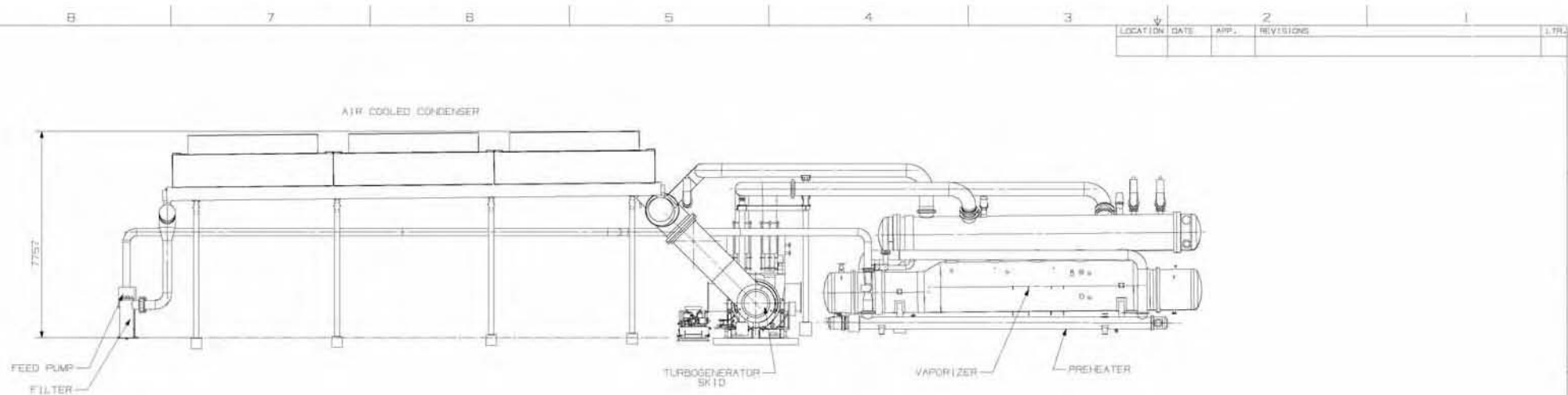
injected into the wellbore to dissolve the scale. If scaling is persistent, the operator may choose to adopt routine injection of a scale-inhibitor chemical, such as polymaleic anhydride or polyacrylic acid, used in dosages of 1-10 parts per million.

#### 4.4 Emissions, Noise and Visual Impacts

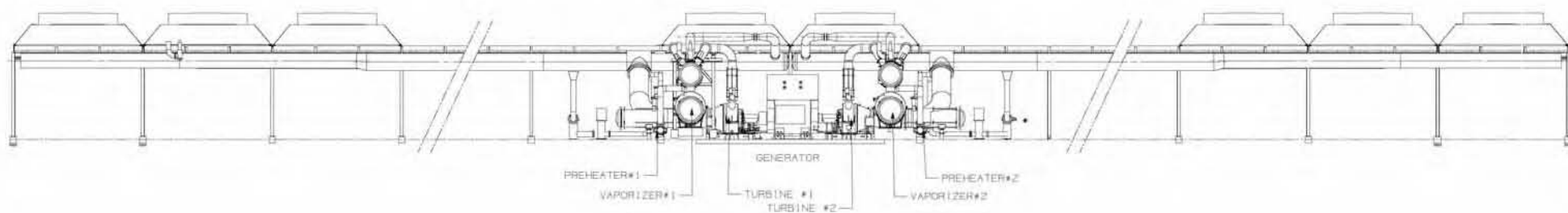
Air emissions are only those associated with vehicles and motorized equipment; as discussed above, the working fluid and geothermal fluid in binary plants are both kept in closed-loop systems that are never exposed to the open air. On cold days, water-cooled condensers may emit a plume of water vapor.

The noise associated with a binary plant is localized and is associated with the cooling fans, pumps and generators. The electric motors for pumped wells are above-ground for line-shaft pumps; the noise from such pumps is also limited to the localized area around each well.

Any visual impact is minimized by the low profile of the power plant, which is typically about two stories high (see Figure 5, courtesy of Ormat) and choosing colors for exterior materials that blend in with the landscape.



**Figure GX 5: Elevation view of an air-cooled binary power plant (courtesy of Ormat)**





## 4.5 Personnel Requirements

The number of people required for routine operation of a power plant only is typically three per shift. However, additional personnel (perhaps as many as 12 total, depending on plant size) may be on-site during the day for maintenance and management. For comparison, the Heber geothermal facility in the southern part of the Imperial Valley (combining both binary and flash plants with a total capacity of about 130 MW gross) has a staff of 47 people including both operating and administrative staff (reference: GRC Imperial Valley Field Trip, 10 September 2006).

## 4.7 Wellfield Maintenance

As discussed above, wells may periodically require some maintenance, which may or may not require the presence of a drilling rig. One of the most common maintenance tasks for pumped wells is removing and replacing the pump. This is done only as needed (on the order of once every several years), typically using a crane or boom truck.

The wells may be routinely sampled for changes in chemical composition via a port in the flow line. Periodic temperature and pressure surveys may be run in both the production and injection wells (for pumped production wells, this can only be done when the pump is out of the well) to evaluate how subsurface conditions are changing. Idle wells may be used for pressure monitoring, either at the wellhead (for artesian wells) or downhole. If the latter, an instrument is placed at a specified depth in the well, and the pressure readings are transmitted to the surface where they are recorded for a specified time period.

Tracer testing is another typical wellfield activity. In this type of test, a chemical is added to the injection stream, and samples are collected at each production well over a period of time. The tracers that are typically used in geothermal are non-toxic, organic compounds (such as

fluorescein) that reach only minute concentrations (usually less than 100 parts per million) in reservoir fluids and degrade over several months at reservoir temperatures. The formations exposed to tracer testing are the same as those used for routine production and injection, and are thus isolated from any potable groundwater by appropriate well casing configurations.